A

Ship "Elyda"-
Capt. William H. Caswell -
Years. July 9-1855 to July 29-1859.
The names of Crew, and the number of times
each man raised Whales on the Voyage.

7

~~No. 1925~~

~~No. 12 A~~

No. 19

j

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward Bound July 1855

Remarks on board Monday July 9th
at 6 A.M. Cast off from the wharf and bid adieu to
Edgartown, latter parts baffling winds Beating out
the Sound

Remarks on board Tuesday July 10th
First parts light wind from S.S.W. at 1 P.M. anchor
Tarpauling Cove in 9 fathom water with the
best Bower, employed fitting Boats middle
parts strong winds from S.S.W. at 7 A.M. got under
way and put the ship to Sea beating out the Sound
Long by Chron at 4 P.M. 72-20 West

Remarks on board Wednesday July 11th
moderate winds from S.S.W. at 1 P.M. Discharged
the Pilot at Sunset Chase and cut anchors
gay head bearing N.E. Dist 20 miles No mans land S.E.
½ E. Dist 12 miles parts the wind South gay head light
all night latter parts Baffling winds, some fog
at Meridian Calm No mans land land in Sight bearing
by Comp S.W. by W. Dist 20 miles so ends this Day
fitting Boats. Lat by Obs 41-10 N. Long by Chron 70-34 West

Remarks on board Thursday July 12th
Light airs and Calms at 6 P.M. the wind E.S.E. heading SW by
W. handed the fly-jib, middle parts foggy, latter parts
quite clear. Calm so ends this Day fitting Boats
Lat by Obs 40-50 North, Long by Chron

Remarks on board Friday July 13th
Commences with light wind from S.W. steering East
at 11 P.M. veered Ship heading South latter parts
the wind light with fog fitting Boats and
Rigging at Meridian Calm Manned the Mast heads

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward Bound July 1853

Remarks on board Saturday July 14th 1855
Commences with a Calm at 1 P.M. light wind from S.by.W. with thick weather heading W.S.W. at sunset the wind S.S.W. heading West middle parts squally with a tempest, Double reefe the topsails latter parts pleasant the wind North - so ends this Day at work in the Rigging
Lat by Obs 40-27 North. Long by Chron 70-14 West

Remarks on board Sunday July 15th
Commences with light wind from N.E. pleasant weather heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts the wind E.N.E. heading S.E. latter parts some fog so ends this Day Several sail's in sight. Lat by Obs 39-37 N. Long by Chron 68-58 West

Remarks on board Monday July 16th
First parts light winds with pleasant weather from E.S.E. heading S.E. saw a ship Steering N.N.E. middle and latter parts pleasant the wind E.S.E. heading S.by.E. Employed about the Rigging
Lat by Obs 38-57 North, Long by Chron 68-57 West

Remarks on board Tuesday July 17th
light wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. saw a sail Steering to the S.W. at 8 P.M. wind S.by.E. Steering E.by.N. middle and latter parts the wind West Steering East, saw Black fish lowered the Boats and Chased them could not ketch and returned on board, so ends pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 39-23 N. Long by Chron 66-43 West

Remarks on board Wednesday July 18th
First parts light wind from West with pleasant weather Steering East middle and latter parts Stony wind and pleasant, employed stowing and lashing the spare Spars so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 39-57 North - Long by Chron 62-40 West

Remarks on board Thursday July 19th 1855
Commences with strong wind from N.W. and pleasant steering E. by S. middle and latter parts strong wind and squally with rain, steering ~~West~~ E. by S.
Lat by Obs 40-07 North. Long by Chron 59-06 West

Remarks on board Friday July 20th
Commences with strong wind from West with heavy squalls and rain steering East middle and latter parts moderate gale Double reefe the topsails so ends steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 39-49 North - Long by Chron 54-07 West

Remarks on board Saturday July 21st
Commences with a moderate gale from West with thick rainy weather steering E.S.E. Double Reefe topsails middle parts the wind N.W. steering E.S.E. rain and lightning latter parts strong wind from N.E. heading E.S.E by S. so ends this Day employed at various jobs about the ship. Lat by Obs 39-31 N. Long D.R. 51-10 West

Remarks on board Sunday July 22d
First parts strong wind from E.S.E. with thick weather heading S. by E. passed a Brig steering West middle parts the wind S.E. squally heading S.W. at 4 P.M. veered ship heading E. by N. latter parts strong wind from S.W. pleasant weather steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 38-38 North Long by Chron 50-27 West

Remarks on board Monday July 23d
Commences with strong wind from S.W. pleasant weather steering E. by S. middle parts the same at 4 P.M. rain squall latter parts the wind W.N.W. steering E. by S. Employed fitting Crapt for the boats
Lat by Obs 38-5-7 North, Long by Chron 46-56 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward Bound

Remarks on board Tuesday July 24th 1855
Commences with strong wind from North pleasant weather steering E.S.E. Double reefe topsails at middle and latter parts the wind N.E. more moderate latter parts heavy swell from N.E. So ends this Day one sail in sight. Lat 38-48 N. Long 44-05 West

Remarks on board Wednesday July 25th
First parts light wind from East with a heavy swell. Ship heading from South to S.S.E. saw a Brig Exchanged Signal is she showing a Signal Red white Red horrizontol, middle and latter parts strong wind from South to S.E. heading E. by N and E. by S. Double reefe the main topsail. Latter parts squally with rain. Lat by D.R. 38-41 N. Long by D.R. 42-48 West

Remarks on board Thursday July 26th
Commences with moderate gale from from S. by W. thick and Raing steering E.S.E. handed the Jenny sail fib & spanker at 10 P.M. increased to heavy gale Lafet to the wind heading S. by E. the wind W.S.W. took in all but close Reefe main topsail So ends with heavy gale and rain Lat by D.R. 38-29 N. Long D.R. 40-51 West

Remark on board Friday July 27th
Commences with a gale from S.W. with Rain laying with close reefe main topsail heading S. by E. at 10 P.M. the gale moderated the wind shifted to the North veered ship heading E.N.E. latter parts light wind and pleasant from S.W. steering E. by S. at Meridian lowerd for Black Fish saw nothing of them after lowering. Returned to the ship and took up the Boats. and kept the ship her course E by S.

Lat by Obs 39-12 North. Long by D.R. 39-16 West

Remarks on board Saturday July 28th 1855
First parts light wind from W.N.W. with pleasant weather
Steering E.S.E. at 6. P.M. passed the Remains of a wreck
supposed to bee part of some Lard vessel having the
appearance being in the water long time, Latter parts
Strong winds from S.S.W. with rain handed the main
topgallant Sail So ends this Day Squally weather
Lat by D.R. 39-05 North. Long by D.R. ~~39-05~~ 35-05 West

Remarks on board Sunday July 29th
First parts a gale from S.S.W. with Rain lufed by
the wind laying with close reefe main topsail
heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts the wind
N.E. with rain at Daylight veered ship E.S.E.
Lat by D.R. 39-09 North. Long by D.R. 33-34 West

Remarks on board Monday July 30th
Commences with light wind from East with
rain, heading by the wind S.S.E. middle parts
the same. Latter parts Calm heavy swell from
from S.W. at Meridian clear and pleasant
Lat by Obs 38-10 North, Long by Chron 36-00 West

Remarks on board Tuesday July 31st
Commences with light wind from East with pleasa
weather heading by the wind S.S.E. middle and
latter parts the wind S.W. Steering E.by.S.
Lat by Obs 38-15 North, Long by D.R. 34-56 West

Remarks on board Wednesday August 1st
Commences with light wind from S.S.W. with
rain, Steering E.by.S. saw a ship Steering N.E.
middle parts the wind light from N.N.E. made all
Sail Steering E.by.S. Latter parts Calm, three
Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 38-54 North, Long by Chron 34-06 West

Ship alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Thursday August 2d
First parts Calm and hedevy Swell from West
employed fitting Cutting Pennants at 7 P.M. light
wind S.E. veered ship heading E.N.E. at sunset
a Sail in sight aft weather Beam steering N.W.
middle and latter parts the wind light
Lat by Obs 39-33 North, Long by Chron 33-37 West

Remarks on board Friday August 3d
light wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
heading East, employed setting up the head rigging
middle parts Strong winds from South S.S.E.
latter parts Strong winds with thick weather saw
several sail, latter parts wind S.S.W. steering
S.E. by E., Lat by Obs 39-35 North, Long by Chron 31-06 West

Remarks on board Saturday August 4th
Strong wind from S.S.W. with thick weather steering
S.E by E. at 5 P.M. sighted the Island of Flores at
sunset tacked ship heading N.W. by W. the Land bearing
S.E. by E. Dist 10 miles saw a ship and Brig Both
steering to the N.E., tacken the light sails middle
and latter parts Blowing a gale from West
heading N.N.W. with close reefe main topsail &c ends
Lat by D.R. 39 57 North, Long by D.R. 31-05 West

Remarks on board Sunday August 5th
First parts Strong wind from S.W. N.W. with thick
weather heading N.N.E. set the fore and mizen topsail
at sunset more moderate saw a Bark steering East
at 7 P.M. veered ship heading S.W. middle parts
Strong winds and ~~squally~~ squally at Daylight
Corvo and Flores in sight Corvo bearing S.E. Dist 25
miles and Flores 30 miles so ends with pleasant
weather set the topsails
Lat by Obs 39-25 Long by Chron 31-05 West.

Bound Papsay August 1855

Remarks on board Monday August 6th
light wind from N.W. with pleasant weather steering East heavy Swell from N.W. saw two Brigs steering N.E. by N. at sunset lafed by the wind heading West the wind light from N.N.W. Flores Bearing S.E. Dist 15 miles middle and latter parts Calm, mend the spanker, so ends this Day one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 39-15 North Long by D.R. 31-10 West

Remarks on board Tuesday August 7th
Commences with a Calm, setting up the main rigging, at sunset Flores and Corvo in sight ~~weather~~ Dist 30 miles parts light wind from West steering East latter parts pleasant the Capt on shore, so ends laying off and on
Flores Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday August 8th
Commences with light winds from West with pleasant weather laying off and on at Flores the Captain on Shore, at 4 P.M. took on board two Boat load of Potatoes and Onions at 5 P.M. the the Captain returned on board at 6 P.M. seened ship heading off shore N.W. by N. the wind very light from S.W. middle and latter parts the same so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 39-53 N, Long by Chron 32-28 West

Remarks on board Thursday August 9th
Strong winds from S.W. with pleasant weather W.N.W. at 7. P.M. seened ship heading S.S.E. middle parts moderate, reefed out the topsails latter parts strong wind so ends this Day all hands employed making nets for Onions

Lat by Obs 39-27 North, Long by Chron 30-29 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Friday August 10th 1855
Commences with strong wind from S.W. heading
S.S.E. at 4. P.M. Flores off the lee beam bearing
East Dist 10 miles middle parts strong wind
latter parts more moderate set the light Sails
Lat by Obs 38-40 North, Long by Chron 29-20 West

Remarks on board Saturday August 11th
Commences with light wind from S.S.W. and
pleasant weather, at Meridian veered ship
heading W.by.N. at 7. P.M. Fayal in sight Dist 50 miles
Bearing E.S.E. middle parts Calm latter parts
light wind from S.W. heading S.S.E. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 38-10 North, Long by D.R. 30-42 West

Remarks on board Sunday August 12th
light wind from East and pleasant steering
South middle and latter parts the wind light
heading from South to S.S.W. saw a Brig Steering
N.by.W. and a ship Steering W.N.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36-54 North, Long by Chron 29-47 West

Remarks on board Monday August 13th
light winds from E.S.E pleasant weather steering
S.by.W. middle parts Calm latter parts light winds
from West Steering S.by.E. set the Bow sprit
shrowd's up, so ends pleasant weather.
Lat by Obs 35-54 North, Long by D.R. 29-52 West

Remarks on board Tuesday August 14th
light winds from East with pleasant weather heading
S.by.E. employed at work about the rigging at 7. P.M.
the wind N.E. squared the yards Steering S.S.E.
middle parts the wind E.N.E. Latter parts N.E.
steering S.S.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 34-38 North, Long by Chron 27-52 West

Bound Passage August 1855

Remarks on board Wednesday August 15th
Commences with light wind from N.E. pleasant weath
steering S.S.E. employed fitting the Rigging middle and
latter parts the wind light from N.N.E. steering South
Lat by Obs 33-24 North, Long by Chron 27-22 West

Remarks on board Thursday August 16th
First parts light wind from N.N.E. with pleasant
weather steering South middle and latter parts
the same so ends this Day at work about the
rigging. Lat by Obs 32-30 North, Long by Chron 25-58 West

Remarks on board Wednesday August 17th
Commences with light winds from N.E. with pleasant
weather steering South latter parts light wind
N.W. so ends this Day at work about the Rigging
Lat by Obs 31-25 North, Long by Chron 25-34 West

Remarks on board Thursday August 18th
First parts light winds from N.E. with pleasant
weather steering South middle and latter parts
the same, steering S. by W. so ends this Day
making seasing to Rattle with
Lat by Obs 29-17 North, Long by Chron 25-50 West

Remarks on board Sunday August 19th
Commences with light wind from N.E. with
pleasant weather steering S. by W. middle
and latter parts strong winds and pleasant
Lat by Obs 26-54 North, Long by Chron 25-21 West

Remarks on board Saturday August 20th
Strong wind from E.N.E. pleasant weather steering
S. by W., middle parts the same latter parts
strong wind from N.E. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 24-12 North, Long by Chron 25-21 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket

Remarks on board Tuesday August 21st 1857
Commences with strong N.E. trades with pleasant
weather steering S.S.W. middle and latter parts
steering S by W. So ends this Day employed at various
Duty about the Ship
Lat by Obs 21-12 North, Long by Chron 25-06 West

Remarks on board Wednesday August 22d
Commences with strong N.E. trades and pleasant
steering S.S.W. middle and latter parts the wind
light from North with fine weather So ends
this Day making Spun-yarn
Lat by Obs 18-50 North, Long by D.Re. 25-57 West

Remarks on board Thursday August 23d
Commences with moderate wind from N.N.E.
with fine weather steering S.S.W. At sunset
handed the light sails middle parts lying with
main topsail aback at Daylight kept the Ship
off steering S by W. latter parts pleasant set the
light sails So ends this Day rattling the Mizen rigg-
ing. Lat by Obs 17-40 North, Long by D.Re. 26-09 West

Remarks on board Friday August 24th
light winds from N.N.E. pleasant weather steering
South latter parts light wind from E. heading S.S.E.
So ends this Day rattling the Rigging
Lat by Obs 15-30 North, Long by Chron 25-04 West

Remarks on board Saturday August 25th
light winds from East with pleasant weather heading S.S.E.
middle parts wind E.N.E. steering S by W. middle & latter
parts light airs and Calm with main at meridian
breeze from N.E. steering S.S.W. So ends this Day rattling
the topgallant rigging
Lat by Obs 14-21 North, Long by Chron 24-48 West

Outward Bound. Rufsuge, August 1855

Remarks on board Sunday August 26th
Commences with light wind from N.W. with pleasant
weather steering S.S.E. Latter parts wind N.N.E.
So ends this Day Several Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 13-43 North, Long by Chron 24-03 West

Remarks on board Monday August 27th
light wind from E.N.E. with pleasant weather
steering S.S.E. latter parts very light winds from
S.E. by E. several sail in sight So ends this Day
heading S. by W. Lat 12-48 North, Long by D R 23:50 West

Remarks on board Tuesday August 28th
very light winds from N.E. heading S.S.E. at 3 P.M.
had a heavy squall hoisted all the light sail
got the ship under snug sail, at 4 P.M. light
wind and pleasant from East heading S.S.E.
middle and latter parts light and baffling with
rain. Lat 12-00 North. Long by D.R. 23-30 West

Remarks on board Wednesday August 29th
Commences with light wind from S.S.E. with fowl
weather heading S.W. by S. middle parts strong wind
from S.W. with rain, Double reefed the p topsails
latter parts weather clear So ends this Day steering S.S.E.
Lat by Obs 10-56 North, Long by Chron 22:44 West

Remarks on board Thursday August 30th
Commences with strong wind from S.W.
with cloudy weather steering S.S.E. Set whole
topsails middle parts the same, latter parts
moderate with pleasant weather steering
S.S.E. saw a ship heading South, So ends this
Day Lat by Obs 9-25 North, Long by D.R. 20=55 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Friday August 31st 1855
light wind from West with pleasant heading S by
W. onbent the Fore and mizen topgallant
sails and Fly. jib middle and latter parts pleasant
wind W.S.W. heading South heading South so ends
this Day at work about the Rigging
Lat by Obs 7-51 North, Long by Chron 20-07 West

Remarks on board Saturday September 1st 1855
commences with light wind from W.S.W. with
pleasant weather heading South at 6 P.M. wind S.W.
heading S.by.E. middle parts the wind very light
from S.W. to E.S.E. steering South at 4 A.M. the
wind W.N.W. with heavy rain until 8 A.M. latter
parts pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 5-25 North, Long by Chron 20-01 West

Remarks on board Sunday September 2d
light wind from W.N.W. with fine weather
heavy rain squall so ends this 24 hours with Calm
and rain the wind this 24 hours from W.N.W.
to S.E. heading from S by E and S.by.W.
Lat by Obs 5-35 North, Long by Chron 19-07 West

Remarks on board Monday September 3d
light airs and Calms from East to West steering
S.by.W. at sunset 3 sails in sight heading to the
South middle and latter parts strong wind
from West to South with Rain heading from
S.by.E. to E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 5-01 North, Long by Chron 17-13 West

Bound Passage September 1855..

Remarks on board Tuesday September 4th
Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. with
foul weather at 8 ans at 8 sail in sight at 11
A.M. tacked ship heading W.S.W. middle and latter
parts foul weather So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 4-49 North Long by Chron 18:00 West

Remarks on board Wednesday September 5th
Commences with strong wind from S. by E. heading
W.S.W. middle and latter parts light wind and
calm with rain heading S. by W. the wind S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs 3-51 North, Long by D.R. 18-11 West

Remarks on board Thursday September 6th
Commences with light wind from S.E. with
foul weather middle and latter parts the same
heading from S.W. to S.E. So ends one sail in Sight
Lat by Obs 4-07 North, Long by Chron 18:35 West

Remarks on board Friday September 7th
Commences with light wind from South with
foul weather. Heading S.W. by W. employed sorting
over Potatoes middle parts strong wind and
squally heading W.S.W. handed the Main top gallant
sail at 5 A.M. veered ship heading S.S.E. by E. At 10
A.M. veered again heading W.S.W. latter parts pleasant
at work about the rigging. So ends this Day several
sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 3-26 North, Long by Chron 19:23 West

Remarks on board Saturday September 8th
First parts light wind from South with pleasant
weather heading W.S.W. passed a ship and a Bark
on the Opposite tack Exchanged signals one was
Dutch the other American So ends this Day at work
on the Rigging
Lat by obs 3:00 North, Long by Chron 20-19 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Sunday September 9th
Commences with light wind from South with
pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at 5. P.M. tacked
heading E.S.E. middle parts the same, lowered
for Black Fish but Could Not latter parts
Strong winds and squally from S.W. heading S.S.E.
Lat by Obs 2-33 North, Long by D.R. 19: 22 West

Remarks on board Monday September 10th
Commences with strong wind and squally from South
heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts the same
employed mending the Mizen topgallant Sail
at Meridian passed a Merchant Ship she hoisted
American Ensign and a Signal with white
peaked and Blue Border with blue letters in the
middle so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 2-32 North, Long by D.R. 18-40 West

Remarks on board Tuesday September 11th
Strong wind from South with pleasant weather
ing E.S.E. middle and latter parts the same, bent
the Mizen topgallant Sail
Lat by Obs 2 54 North, Long by Chron 17-11 West

Remarks on board Wednesday September 12th
Light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
heading S.W. at 6. P.M. set the topgallant Sails
middle and latter parts pleasant employed
at work about the rigging
Lat by Obs 1:10 North, Long by Chron 18-02 West

Remarks on board Thursday September 13th
Light wind from S by W. heading W by S. bent the fore
topgallant Sail middle and latter parts pleasant
saw a Bark steering N.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 00 12 North, Long by Chron 19-30 West

Bound Passage September 1855

Remarks on board Friday September 14th 1855
Commences with light wind from S by E with
pleasant weather heading S.W. by W., employed
making a Black-Smith forge, middle and latter
parts pleasant so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 1:34 South, Long by D. R. 20=37 West

Remarks on board Saturday September 15th
Commences with light wind from South with
pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. lowered
for Black-Fish chased until sunset and
then returned to the ship middle and latter
parts strong winds and squally handed the
light sails and Double reefed the Topsails, pass
a Ship and Bank heading to the N.W.
Lat by Obs 3=12 South, Long by Chron 20=59 West

Remarks on board Sunday September 16th
Commences with strong winds from South
with squally heading W.S.W., a heavy Swell
from S.S.E. middle and latter parts the same
Lat by Obs 4=40 South, Long by Chron 22:21 West

Remarks on board Monday September 17th
Commences with strong winds from South and squal
heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts the same.
Lat by Obs 6:17 South, Long by Chron 23:18 West

Remarks on board Tuesday September 18th
Commences with light wind from S.S.E. with
pleasant weather heading S.W., middle and latter
parts pleasant, employed at various jobs
about the ship so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 7:55 South, Long by Chron 24=04 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Wednesday September 19th 1855
Commences with strong wind from S.S.E.
with pleasant weather heading S.W. middle / and
latter parts the same, employed fitting the
Main topsail yard lifts.
Lat by Obs 9:50 South, Long by Chron 24:33 West

Remarks on board Thursday September 20th
Commences with strong wind from S.E. with
squally weather heading S.S.W. middle parts the
same latter parts the wind light from South
heading W.S.W. so ends this Day fitting the lifts to the
topsail yards
Lat by Obs 11:54 South, Long by Chron 25°-02 West

Remarks on board Friday September 21st
Commences with light wind from South
with pleasant weather heading W.S.W.
shook out the reefes and set the Main topgallant
said middle and latter parts light S.E. trades
heading S.S.W., setting up the head Rigging
Lat by Obs 13:17 South, Long by Chron 25°-37 West

Remarks on board Saturday September 22d
light S.E. trades with pleasant weather heading
S.S.W., setting up topmast rigging middle
and latter parts strong trades and pleasant
Varnished the Deck.
Lat by Obs 15:00 South, Long by Chron 25°-29 W

Remarks on board Sunday September 23d
light S.E. trades and pleasant steering S.by.W.
middle and latter parts steering S.S.W. latter
parts the wind E.by.N. and pleasant so ends this
Day. Lat by Obs 17:41 South, Long by Chron 25°-45 West

Bound Passage September 1853

Remarks on board Monday September 25th
light wind from East to N.E. steering S.S.W. middle
and latter parts pleasant steering S.W. Broak out
for Shooks, the Black Smith too work at the forge
Lat by Obs 19:17 South, Long by Chron 26:41 West

Remarks on board Tuesday September 25th
Commences with light wind from N.N.E.
with pleasant weather steering S.W.by.W. a heavy
swell from West, at daylight saw the Island of
Trinadad Dist 50 miles bearing by Compass West
latter parts Strong wind from N.E. steering S.by
W.by.S. so ends this Day the Cooper setting up
oil shooks to fill with salt water
Lat by Obs 20-33 South, Long by Chron 27-45 West

Remarks on board Wednesday September 28th
Strong wind from N.E. and pleasant, steering S.W.
by.W. at 3 P.M. veered ship heading East at Sunset
handed the Main sail and topgallant sails and Double
reefe the top sails Trinadad bearing North Dist 17 miles
middle parts light wind from W.S.W. latter parts Strong
Ea winds from South with rain heading West
Lat by Obs 20:44 South, Long by Chron 29:07 West

Remarks on board Thursday September 27th
Commences with foul wether Strong wind from
South steering W.N.W. at sunset hoped by the wind
heading West Trinadad bearing South Dist 10 miles
middle parts veered ship heading E.N.E. latter parts
Strong winds and pleasant, setting up oil shooks
the Black Smith at work at the forge, at Meridian
Trinadad bearing by Compass S.E.by.E. Dist 15 miles

Lat by Obs 20:31 South, Long by Chron 29-25 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Friday September 28th 1855
Commences with light wind from S.E. with pleasant
weather heading E.N.E. middle and latter parts
strong wind and pleasant, mending the fore sail &c
ends this Day the Cooper and Black Smith at work
Lat by Obs 19:40 South, Long by Chron 28:50 West

Remarks on board Saturday September 29th
Commences with light wind from S.E. pleasant
weather heading E.N.E. at 2. P.M. veered ship heading
S.S.W. bent the fore and sail and the main
topgallant sail middle and latter parts pleasant
at daylight Trinadad in sight bearing S.W. by S.
Dist 25 miles latter parts Coopering Bread
Lat by Obs 20:05 South, Long by Chron 29:52 West

Remarks on board Sunday September 30th
light wind from S.E. with pleasant weather
heading E.N.E. at Sunset Trinadad off the Weather
quarter bearing S.W. by W. Dist 40 miles Latter parts
strong wind at 5. A.M. veered Ship heading S.W. by W.
Lat by Obs 20:03 South, Long by Chron 29:07 West

Remarks on board Monday September 31st
Commences with strong S.E. trades with
squally weather heading by the Wind S.W. by W.
at 5. P.M. Double reefe the topsails veered
Ship heading by the wind E.N.E. Trinadad bearing
S.W. Dist 12 miles middle and latter parts
pleasant Broak out the Larboard side
main hold and stood stowing the ground
with Salt water so ends this Day saw two Barks
heading S.W.
Lat by Obs 19:44 South, Longitude by Chron 28-20 West

Bound Passage October 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday October 2d 1855
Strong wind from S.E. and pleasant weather heading E.N.E. stowing of the Larboard side main hold middle and latter parts light wind from East veered ship heading S.S.E. broak out the Starboard Side main hold and stowed the ground with salt water so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 19:15 South, Long by Chron 25:25 West

Remarks on board Wednesday October 3d
commences with light winds from East heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts light winds and pleasant stowing off the main hold and Broak out Starboard Side Fore hold and stowed the ground with salt water.
Lat by Obs 20:14 South, Long by Chron 28:00 West

Remarks on board Thursday October 4th
First parts light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather heading S.E. stowed off the Starboard side Fore hold and Commenced breaking out the Larboard Side middle parts pleasant at 5 A.M. veered ship heading South latter parts pleasant stowing off the Larboard Side Fore hold so ends this Day one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 20:39 South, Long by Chron 27:42 West

Remarks on board Friday October 5th
First parts light winds from East with pleasant weather heading S.by.E. at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E employed coopering Bread middle and latter parts pleasant stowing the Bread so ends this Day set whole top sails Main sail and top gallant sails

Lat by Obs 21:06 South, Long by Chron 26:32 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Saturday October 6th 1855
Commences with light winds from N.E. with
pleasant weather steering S.E. bent a new
main topsail middle parts pleasant latter
parts squally with rain so ends this Day fowl
weather steering S.E.
Lat by Obs 22:37 South, Long by Chron 24-33 West

Remarks on board Sunday October 7th
Commences with light wind from N.E. with
foul weather steering S.E. middle and latter
parts light and pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 23:37 South, Long by Chron 22=29 West

Remarks on board Monday October 8th
light wind from N.E. pleasant weather steering
S.E.by.S. middle and latter parts pleasant employ
ed mending the old main topsail
Lat by Obs 24:49 South. Long by D.R. 23-21 West

Remarks on board Tuesday October 9th
Commences with light winds from N.W. by N.
with pleasant weather steering S.S.E. middle
parts the wind W.N.W. with rain latter parts
strong wind from S.W. with squalls heading S.S.E.
at Meridian the wind S.S.E heading E.by.N. handed
the topgallant sails so ends this Day foul weather
Lat by Obs 25-00 South, Long by D.R. 21-54 West

Remarks on board Wednesday October 10th
Commences with with strong winds from
S.S.E. with foul weather heading E.by.N. and E.by.S.
saw a Bank steering E.N.E. at sunset Double
reefed the topsails middle and latter parts modera
te gale from S.S.E. handed the fore & main
sail so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 24:13 South, Long by D.R. 20:12 West

Board Passage October 1855

Remarks on board Thursday October 11th
Commences with a moderate gale from S.E. with
foul weather heading E.N.E. at 4 P.M. veered ship
heading S.S.W. middle parts strong wind from South
heading E.S.E. latter parts moderate wind and
pleasant made all sail
Lat by Obs 25:00 South, Long by Chron 17=54 West

Remarks on board Friday October 12th
Commences with strong winds from N.E. with squally
weather steering S.E. by S. middle and latter parts
more moderate, sent up the Cutting Pendants
lashed them to the main mast head
Lat by Obs 26:32 South, Long by Chron 15:32 West

Remarks on board Saturday October 13th
Commences with strong wind from N.E. with
pleasant weather steering S.E. by S., bent the old
main topsail for a Pope topsail middle and latter
parts pleasant, stowing the Anchors so ends this
Day steering S.S.E.
Lat by Obs 28:23 South, Long by Chron 12:44 West

Remarks on board Sunday October 14th
Strong wind from N.E. with pleasant weather
steering S.S.E. middle parts rain. Latter parts
the wind from West to S.W. steering S.S.E. so ends
this Day saw fin backs.
Lat by Obs 29:37 South, Long by Chron 13:32 West

Remarks on board Monday October 15th
light wind from West steering S.S.E. at 3 P.M. the
wind S.E. heading E.N.E. at 6 P.M. veered ship heading
S.W. by S. middle parts the wind East steering South
Latter parts strong wind from North with fog and rain
steering S. by E.
Lat by D. Re. 31:37 South, Long by D. Re. 13:00 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Tuesday October 16th 1855
Commences with Strong wind from North with fowl
weather steering N.by.E. handed the top gallant
sails fit & main sail middle parts blowing a
gale from North Double reefe the top sails at
3 A.M. the gale increased and hailed W.N.W.
close reefe the main topsail and lufed the ship to
the wind heading up N.by W. off N.N.E. Drift N.E.by.E.
latter parts blowing heavy saw a ship steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 33:05 South, Long by Chron 10:35 West

Remarks on board Wednesday October 17th
Commences with a gale from W.N.W. set Double
reefe Fore and Main topsail keep off steering S.E.by.E.
middle and latter parts Strong winds and Pleasant
set the fit & main sail, main topgallant sail
so ends this Day employed at Various Jobs
Lat by Obs 33:55 South, Long by Chron 7:32 West

Remarks on board Thursday October 18th
Strong wind from S.W. with squally weather
steering S.E. middle parts the wind light from West
latter parts Strong from West to N.W with
rain squalls so ends this Day steering S.E.
Lat by Obs 34-05 South, Long by Chron 5-51 West

Remarks on board Friday October 19th
Commences with Strong wind from N.W.
with ~~Squalls~~ squally weather steering S.E.by.S.
Bent a new main topgallant sail and Gone topmast
Stud middle and latter parts squally
Lat by Obs 35-26 South, Long by Chron 3:19 West

Bound Passage October 1855

Remarks on board Saturday October 20th
Commences with light wind from W.S.W. with pleas
ant weather steering S.E. by S. middle and latter
parts the wind light from S.S.E. heading East
at 8. A.M. tacked Ship heading S.W. by S. so ends this Day
setting up shocks 2
Lat by Obs 35:35 South, Long by Chron 2:05 West

Remarks on board Sunday October 21st
Commences with light wind from E.S.E with pleas
ant weather heading South middle and latter
parts strong wind from N.E with cloudy weather
at 10 A.M. Spoak the Julius Caesar of New London
Captain Babcock in company with the Ship
William Allen of New Bedford so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35:26 South: Long 00:37 West

Remarks on board Monday October 22d
Commences with strong winds from N.E. with
pleasant weather heading by the wind N.N.W., in
Company with the Julius Caesar and ~~William~~ James.
Allen middle parts moderate gale from N.E. heading
N.N.W. Close reefe the topsails at 6. A.M. veered
Ship steering S.E. by E. latter parts the wind North
Lat by Obs 36:40 South, Long by Chron 00:02 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 23d
Pleasant gales from North with steering S.E. by E.
middle and latter parts the wind squally from N.N.W.
sat whole topsails
Lat by Obs 37:18 South, Long by Chron 5:19 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 24th
Commences with moderate gale from N.N.W.
with foul weather steering E.S.E. middle and
latter parts the same, steering E. by S.
Lat by Obs 38:35 South, Long by Chron 6:56 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Thursday october 25th
Commences with a gale from S.S.W. with heavy squalls steering E.S.E. middle parts strong winds from West latter parts more moderate set the fit and mainsail single reefed topsails and main top gallant sail. so ends this Day steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 36:26 South, Long by Chron 10:28 East

Remarks on board Friday october 26th
strong wind from west with cloudy weather steering S.S.E. by E. middle and latter parts the same, so ends this Day Cooper setting up shooks.
Lat by Obs 36:14 South, Long by Chron ~~12:49~~ East

Remarks on board Saturday October 27th
Commences with light wind from North with pleasant weather steering S.E. middle and latter parts the same saw fin backs.
Lat by Obs 36:11 South, Long by Chron 14:31 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 28th
First parts light wind from North with pleasant weather steering S.E. saw Right Whales Lowered the Boats in Chase of the whales could not get on to strike. middle and latter parts light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E.
Lat by Obs 36:37 South: Long by Chron 16:00 East

Remarks on board Monday October 29th
light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. middle and latter parts the wind S. by W. heading S.E.by E. saw fin Backs. so ends this Day the Cooper setting up shooks

Lat by Obs 36:17 South, Long by Chron 17:34 East

Bound Passage October 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday October 30th
Commences with Strong wind from South by West with pleasant weather heading S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. tacked heading W. by S. at 8 A.M. tacked heading S.E. at 6 A.M. saw Black Fish Lowerd and took three at 8 A.M. veered Ship heading West so ends this Day steering S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 38:37 South, Long by Chron 17:10 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 31st
moderate wind from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts Strong wind and Cloudy weather Double reefe the topsails, saw a Ship heading to the Eastward.

Lat by Obs 37:12 South, Long by Chron 15:45 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 1st 1855
moderate gale from South with thick weather heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts the same so ends this Day Bailing Black-fish

Lat by Obs 38:05 South, Long by Chron 14:25 East.

Remarks on board Friday November 2d
Commences with light wind from S. by E. with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at 7 P.M. tacked heading S.E. by S. middle and latter parts Strong winds from West steering S.E. by S. split the fore Topgallant Sail sent it down and bent a new one

Lat by Obs 38:59 South, Long by Chron 16:56 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 3d
Strong wind from West with pleasant weather steering S.E. by S. handed the fore & mainsail middle and latter parts a gale from N.W. steering S.E. by S.

Lat by Obs 40:04 South, Long by Chron 19:43 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Sunday November 4th 1855
Commences with a gale from N.W. steering N.W.
S.E. by E. middle and latter parts the same Double
reefs'd the topsails latter parts some rain
Lat by Obs 40:23 South, Long by Chron 23:37 East

Remarks on board Monday November 5th
moderate gale from N.N.W. with foul weather
steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. set the main topgallant sail
middle parts more moderate latter parts fresh gales
handed the topgallant sail
Lat by Obs 39:57 South, Long by Chron 28:09 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 6th
Fresh gales from N.W. with foul weather steering E.S.E.
middle and latter parts the same handed the topgallant
sail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 40:07 South, Long by Chron 33:02 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 7th
Strong gales from W.S.W. with squally weather close
reefs the topsails, steering S.E. by E. middle and latter
parts the wind from W to W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 39:53 South, Long by Chron 38:10 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 8th
Commences with a gale from N.W. with heavy rain
and some hale, steering S.E. by E. with close reefs main
topsail and fore sail middle and latter parts the
same so ends this Day steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs 39:47 South, Long by Chron 41:33 East

Bound Passage November 1855

Remarks on board Friday November 9th
moderate gale from W. S. W. with a heavy Sea, Steering S. by E.
set Double reefe topsails fore & mainsail middle parts
usually handed the fore & mainsail latter parts strong wind
with squally weather set whole topsails
Lat by Obs 39:50 South; Long by Chron 45:13 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 10th
Strong winds from W. S. W. with pleasant weather
steering S. E. by E. a heavy Swell from S. W. middle and
latter parts the wind light and Baffling from South
to S. E. heading from E. S. E. to South so ends this Day
Cloudy weather.
Lat by Obs 39:53 South. Long by Chron 47:00 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 11th
Commences with light winds from S. E. with over cast
weather heading S. E. by E. heavy Swell from West middle
parts strong winds from S. S. E. handed the top gallt
sails latter parts fresh gales handed the Fore and
mizen topsail fore & main sail Double reefed the
main topsail
Lat by Obs 39:57 South; Long by Chron 51:14 East

Remarks on board Monday November 12th
Fresh gale from S. S. E. with foul weather steering S. by
E. with close reefe main topsail and foresail
middle parts blowing hard from S. W. latter parts
moderate gale from West set Double reefe topsails
Lat by Obs 40:06 South; Long by Chron 55:49 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Tuesday November 13th 1855
Moderate gale from West with foul weather steering
S.E.by.E. set the fore and main sail middle and latter
parts moderate winds from W.S.W. to N.W. Set
whole topsails and topgallant sails so ends this
Day Steering S.E.by.E.
Lat by Obs 40:15 South; Long by Chron 59:17 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 14th
Strong wind from N.W.by.N. with pleasant
weather steering E.S.E. middle and latter parts
the wind from W.by.N. to W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 39:57 South; Long by Chron 63:32 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 15th
Strong winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather
steering S.E.by.E. middle and latter parts a gale
handed the topgallant sails Double reefed the topsails
Lat by Obs 40:08 South; Long by Chron 67:38 East

Remarks on board Friday November 16th
heavy gale from N.W. steering S.E.by.E. with Close
reefed main topsail and fore sail, middle and
latter parts the same.
Lat by Obs 39:58 South; Long by Chron 72:08 South

Remarks on board Saturday November 17th
Fresh gales from W.N.W. with foul weather main
and hale steering S.E.by.E. with Close reefed main
topsail and fore sail middle and and latter parts
the wind West
Lat by Obs 39:24 South; Long by Chron 76:22 East

Passage November 1855

Remarks on board Sunday November 18th
Commences with a heavy gale from West steering E.S.E.
middle and latter parts more moderate set the
Main topgallant sail so ends this Day heavy Sea from
W.S.W. Lat by Obs 37:33 South; Long by Chron 80:08 East

Remarks on board Monday November 19th
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. by W. with
foul weather steering S.E. middle parts the same
latter parts moderate winds with pleasant weather
set the Main sail and top gallant sails
Lat by Obs 40:23 South; Long by Chron 83:54 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 20th
Strong winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather
steering S.E. by E. middle and latter parts light
winds from North with thick weather and rain
Lat by Obs 40:37 South; Long by Chron 85:43 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 21st
Light winds and pleasant weather from S. by W.
steering S.E. by E. middle and latter parts strong winds
from N.N.W. with foggy weather.
Lat by Obs 41:09 South; Long by Chron 90:45 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 22d
Strong winds from N.N.W. with thick fog steering E.S.E.
middle and latter parts light winds and pleasant one
sail in sight steering East housed the Mizen top gallant
sail mast to shift the Crosstrees
Lat by Obs 41:04 South; Long by Chron 92:48 East

Remarks on board Friday November 23d
light winds from N.N.W. with pleasant weather steering
E.S.E. middle and latter parts the same
Lat by Obs. 40:57 South; Long by Chron 96:58 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Saturday November 24th 1855
Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. with thick
fog steering E.S.E. one sail in sight astarn steer
ing the same, middle and latter parts the same
Lat by Obs 41:30 South; Long by Chron 98: 57 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 25th
Moderate wind from S.S.W. with thick fog steering E.S.E.
middle parts the same latter parts moderate gale
handed the topgallant sails.
Lat by Obs 41:44 South; Long by D.R. 102:17 East

Remarks on board Monday November 26th
Commences with fresh gale from South with thick
rainy weather steering E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Double Reefe
the topsails middle and latter parts moderate wind
from S.S.W. set whole topsails and topgallant sails
Lat by Obs 42:35 South; Long by Chron 106:26 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 27th
Fresh gales from S.W. with pleasant weather steering
E.by.S. middle and latter parts the same
Lat by Obs 42:34 South; Long by Chron 111:36 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 28th
Fresh gales from W.S.W. with pleasant weather steering
S.E.by.E. middle and latter parts foggy at meridian
pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 43:20 South; Long by Chron 115:57 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 29th
Commences with fresh gale from W.N.W. with pleasant
weather steering S.E.by.E. middle and latter parts
the same handed the topgallant sails and Double reefed
the topsails
Lat by Obs 44:10 South; Long by Chron 120:06 East

Bound Passage November 1855

Remarks on board Friday November 30th 1855
Fresh gales and squally weather W.S.W. steering E.S.E. middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail at meridian thick fog so ends this Day steering E.S.E.
Lat by D.R. 44:30 South; Long by D.R. 124:32 East

Remarks on board Saturday November December 1st 1855
Commences with fresh gale from W.S.W. with foul weather steering E.S.E. middle and latter parts blowing a heavy gale scudding with close reefed main topsail and fore sail the wind S.W. Latter parts foggy with rain and ~~hail~~ hail steering E.by.S.
Lat by Obs 42:54 South; Long by Chron 128:59 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 2d
Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. with heavy squalls steering E.by.S. middle and latter parts moderate made all sail at 8 A.M. took a lunar observation by Observering the Dist of the moon from the Sun
Lat by Obs 44:50 South; Long by Chron 131:00 East; by Lunar 128:09 East

Remarks on board Monday December 3d
Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. with Cloudy weather steering E.by.S. middle and latter parts pleasant at 8 A.M took a Lunar Observation
Lat by Obs 45:04 South; Long by Chron 136:35 East; by Lunar 133:12 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 4th
Commences with strong wind from west South West with fog steering E.by.S. middle parts the same latter parts the wind light from S.W. to South at 10 A.M. took a Lunar Observation
Latitude by Observation 45:28 South Lat by D.R. 45:29 South; Long by Chron 140=40 East; Long by D.R. 140:40 East
Long by Lunar Observation 137:50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket outward

Remarks on board Wednesday December 5th 1855
Commences with light wind from South with pleasant
weather steering East middle and latter parts the wind
West with pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 45:35 South; Long by Chron 142:42 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 6th
Light wind from West with pleasant weather steering
East middle and latter parts strong wind from W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 45:36 South; Long by Chron 146:00 East

Remarks on board Friday December 7th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather steering
East painted the Larboard and West Boat middle
and latter parts steering E.N.E. saw fin Backs.
Lat by Obs 45:34 South; Long by Chron 149:35 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 8th
Light wind from S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.E.
middle and latter parts the same saw fin backs
Lat by Obs 44:35 South; Long by Chron 154:35 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 9th
Light wind from S.W. with pleasant weather steering
N.E. middle and latter parts strong wind from North to
N.N.W. heading N.E. and N.E.by.E. handed the topgallant sails
Lat by Obs 43:45 South; Long by Chron 154:08 East

Remarks on board Monday December 10th
Commences with light wind from North with pleasant
weather steering N.E.by.E. middle and latter parts strong
wind with thick weather heading N.E.by.E.
Lat by Obs 43:06 South; Long by Chron 156:49 East

Bound Passage December 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday December 11th
Strong wind from North with pleasant weather heading by the wind E.N.E. middle and latter parts the wind N.W. heading N.N.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 42:22 South; Long by Chron 158:45 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 12th
Strong wind from N.W. with cloudy weather heading by the wind N.N.E. middle and latter parts the same
Lat by Obs 41:21 South; Long by Chron 160:25 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 13th
Commences with light winds from N.N.W. with pleasant weather heading N.E. middle and latter parts the same
Lat by Obs 40:22 South; Long by Chron 162:34 East

Remarks on board Friday December 14th
Light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather heading N.N.E. middle and latter parts the wind W.N.W. heading North at meridian the wind South steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 38:57 South; Long by Chron 162:34 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 15th
Light wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. at sunset shorten sail and sent Boats Crew Watches at Daylight made sail middle and latter parts pleas ant light wind from N.E. steering West employed mending the old fore topsail.
Lat by Obs 38:20 South; Long by Chron 160:43 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 16th
Light wind from N.E. with pleasant weather steering West sent Down the fore & mizen topgallant sails and put the West and Larboard Boat out on the Cranes at sunset shorten sail. middle and latter parts pleasant steering West at Daylight made all sail
Lat by Obs 37:57 South; Long by Chron 157:30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Monday December 17th 1855
Light wind from South with pleasant weather
steering West at sunset shorten sail for the night
at Day light set Double reefe topsails latter parts
strong winds and Cloudy so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 37:54 South; Long by Chron 155:30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 18th
Strong wind from N. by E. with pleasant weather
steering West at sunset shorten sail hoped to be
heading S.W. middle parts pleasant Latter parts gale
with rain Laying with close reefe main topsail
Lat by D.R. 37.34 South; Long by D.R. 156:00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 19th
Moderate gale from North with foul weather laying
with the main topsail heading E. by N. Dright P.E. by S.
the wind N.W. middle parts more moderate
Latter parts the wind S.E. heading N.W. so ends this
Day with foul weather.
Lat by D.R. 37:45; Long by D.R. 155:20 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 20th
Light wind from North with thick fog heading W.N.W.
at sunset veered ship heading E. by N. shorten sail
middle and latter parts the wind West heading N.W.
squally with rain so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 37:10 South; Long by D.R. 157-10 East

Remarks on board Friday December 21st
moderate wind from West with over cast weather
heading North at 4. P.M. heavy squall taken all but
close reefe main topsail laying so heading North
middle parts a gale Latter parts more moderate
sat close reefe topsails and fore sail heading N. by W.
Lat by Obs 35:45 South; Long by Chron 157:02 East

West of New Zealand December 1855

W

Remarks on board Saturday December 22d 1855
Moderate wind from West with pleasant weather heading N.W. a heavy swell from S.W. middle and latter parts the wind S.S.E. at Daylight saw a Sperm whale at 6 A.M. Lowered the Boats in Chase at 9 A.M. struck the whale and in three Minutes was loos from him the Iron Drawed at 10 A.M. the Boats returned on board the whale out sight the third Mate had his Left shoulder put out point took him to the Ship and set it, latter parts heading E. by S.
Lat by Obs 36:06 South; Long by Chron 157:32 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 23d
Light wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather heading heading East at sunset shorten sail middle and latter parts Strong wind from South and Squally veered ship heading W. S.W. with Double reefe topsails
Lat by Obs 36:27 South; Long by Chron 157:44 East

Remarks on board Monday December 24th
Commences with strong wind from South with pleasant weather heading East at sunset shorten sail middle and latter parts light wind from S.W. to S.E. heading to the Eastward
Lat by Obs 36:26 South; Long by Chron 157:22 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 25th
Light wind from South with pleasant weather heading East at Sunset shorten sail middle parts the wind latter parts the wind E.S.E. steering W. by S. painted the over head Boats so ends this Day with pleasant weather.
Lat by Obs 36:25 South: Long by Chron 156:55 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Wednesday December 26th
Light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering W. by S. at sunset tacked ship heading N.E. shorten sail at day light made sail middle and latter parts strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. employed painting the Iron work about the ship and making Spun yarn.
Lat by Obs 35:47 South; Long by Chron 157:15 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 27th
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.E. at sunset shorten sail veered Ship heading South middle and latter parts strong wind Double reefe the topsails
Lat by Obs 35:05 South; Long by Chron 156:52 East

W
Remarks on board Friday December 28th
Commences with strong winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather heading S.E. at sunset saw a whale to late too lower, shorted sail at 11 P.M. veered ship heading North middle parts the wind light latter parts strong at meridian tacked ship heading E. by N.
Lat by Obs 35:53 South; Long by Chron 156:44 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 29th
Strong wind from N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Double reefe the topsails at sunset shorten sail middle and latter parts strong wind from North heading W.N.W. thick weather
Lat by Obs 36:06 South; Long by Chron 155:54 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 30th
Commences with strong winds from North with cloudy weather heading W.N.W. Latter parts light winds from ~~East~~ East with pleasant weather heading N.E. by N.
Lat by Obs 36:06 South; Long by Chron 155:51 East

West of New Zealand December 1855

Remarks on board Monday December 31st
light wind from East with pleasant weather
heading N.E.by.E. at sunset shorten sail middle
parts Calm Latter parts light wind from South
heading W.S.W. very warm so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 35:48 South; Long by Chron 154:45 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 1st 1856
Commences with light wind from South with pleasant
weather heading W.S.W. at 5 P.M. veered ship heading
East middle and latter parts strong wind from E.S.
E. with Cloudy weather heading N.E. passed the Brig
Chieftain of Wellington
Lat by Obs 36:00 South; Long by Chron 157:20 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 2d
Strong wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
heading East at sunset shorten sail middle
parts veered ship heading S.W. at Daylight made sail
Latter parts pleasant saw Black fish.
Lat by Obs 35:53 South; Long by Chron 157:10 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 3d
Light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading
S.by.E. employed painting Iron work about the Ship at 5
P.M. Lowered for a sun fish. middle and latter parts
light wind with fog veered ship heading N.N.E.
Lat by Obs 36:00 South; Long by D.R. 157:22 East

W. Remarks on board Friday January 4th
light wind from East with fog heading N.N.E. moved the
Cooks galley from aft Forward. at sunset tacked heading
S.E.by.S. and shorten sail middle & latter parts strong
wind from N.E. at Daylight made sail steering S.E. at 11 A.M.
saw whales lowered and struck one at Meridian took the
whale Long side so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 36:09 South; Long by Chron 157:10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Saturday January 5th 1856
Light wind from S.E. with pleasant weather at 1. P.M.
Commenced cutting at sunset Lashed down for the
night at Daylight Commenced cutting at Meridian
finished cutting the Biddy. So ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 36:4 South; Long by D.R. 157:00 East

W

Remarks on board Sunday January 6th
Commences with Calm employed cutting the whales
head at 4 P.M. finished cutting braced forward the head
yards and set the foresail middle parts employed
cutting funk at Daylight the ship among st whales
lowered and chased until 10. A.M. and returned to the
ship the whales out sight Latter parts the wind S.S.E.
heading S.W. the whales went to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 36:19 South; Long by Chron 156:18 East

Remarks on board Monday January 7th
Strong wind from S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.W.
middle and latter parts light wind from E & S.E at
Daylight veered ship heading N.E. So ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 36:29 South; Long by Chron 156:19 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 8th
Light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading
N.E. set the jib & spanker middle and latter parts
the wind N.E. heading N.N.W. So ends Day Boiling.
Lat by Obs 35:52 South; Long by Chron 156:30 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 9th
Commences with light wind from E.by S. with pleasant
weather heading N.by E. at 5 P.M. finished Boiling
middle and latter parts strong wind from N.W.W.
with pleasant weather at Daylight Set close reefe
topsails jib & spanker.
Lat by Obs 35:00 South; Long by Chron 157:29 East

on January 1856

Remarks on board Thursday January 10th 1856
Commences with strong wind from N.N.W. with pleasant weather heading by the wind S.E. at sunset veered ship heading West shorten sail at Daylight made sail latter parts strong wind from North Double reefe the topsails. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35:58 South: Long by Chron 157:05 East

Remarks on board Friday January 11th
moderate gale from N.N.W. with foul weather heading S.E. struck the Oil down aft Deck. at 5. P.M. the wind S.W blowing a gale ~~from~~ with heavy rain veered ship heading W.S.W. at sunset handed the fore sail middle and latter parts heavy gale from South Laying with Close reefe main topsail heading W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 35: 48 South; Long by Chron 156:06 East

W

Remarks on board Saturday January 12th
Strong wind from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. veered ship heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts strong wind and pleasant at 6. A.M. saw whales at 7. A.M. Lowered the Boats in Chase of them at 8 A.M. returned to the ship the whales gon off to windward so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 35:40 South; Long by Chron 156:20 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 13th
Commences with strong wind from S.S.E with squally weather heading S.W. at sunset shorten sail at Day Light sat close reef topsails fib and main sail middle and latter parts strong winds.
Lat by Obs 35:30 South; Long by Chron 156:11 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Monday January 14th 1856
Strong wind from S.S.E. with cloudy weather heading
S.W. at 4 P.M. veered ship heading East at sunset
hand set the main sail middle and latter parts Calm
employed stowing the Oil in the hatch hold 70 barrels
Lat by Obs 35:57 South; Long by Chron 154:58 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 15th
Commences with a calm with pleasant weather
employed stowing off the hold middle parts light
wind from the South steering S.E. latter parts stowing wood
steering E.S.E. Double reefed the topsails.
Lat by Obs 36:40 South; Long by Chron 157:26 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 16th
strong wind from North with cloudy weather steering
East. at sunset shorten sail veered ship W.S.W.
middle and latter parts the wind South at Day light
made sail steering N.E. so ends this Day employed mending the main topgallant sail
Lat by Obs 36:43 South; Long by Chron 157:29 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 17th
light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering
W.N.W. bent the main topgallant sail. saw Black
fish Lowered the Boats and chased them but could not
ketch them middle and latter parts moderate
gale from N.W. with foul weather Laying with close
reefe main topsail. Lat by D.R. 36:00 South; Long by DR 157:10 East

Remarks on board Friday January 18th
Commences with a gale from N.N.W. with foul
weather at 4 P.M. the wind hallet to the South veered
ship heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts light and
baffling winds from S.W. to N.E. at Daylight made sail said
Steering N.W. saw grampus.
Lat by Obs 36:12 South; Long by Chron 157:14 East

West of New Zealand January 1856

Remarks on board Saturday January 19th
Light wind from S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.N.W. Set up the main Stay and fore top gallant rigging. at sunset veered ship heading E.S.E. and shorten sail middle and latter parts Strong wind from E.S.E. heading S.by.W. Set Double reefe topsails. So ends this Day saw porpuses
Lat by Obs 36:11 South; Long by Chron 175:27 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 20th
Strong wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.by.W. at sunset shorten sail middle and latter parts the same at daylight veered ship heading N.N.W. mod sail So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 35:47 South; Long by Chron 175:33 East

Remarks on board Monday January 21st
Commences with Strong wind from E.by.N. with pleasant weather heading N.by.E. at sunset tacked ship heading S.E.by.S. Latter parts Strong wind from N.E. steering South Set Double reefe topsails.
Lat by Obs 36:20 South; Long by Chron 176:38 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 22d
Strong wind from N.E. steering South bent a new fore sail at sunset lafed to the wind heading E.by.S. saw a whale Ship heading to the N.E. at 8. P.M. veered ship heading W.N.W. middle and latter parts pleasant
Lat by Obs 36:38 South; Long by Chron 175:25 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 23d
Light wind from North heading W.N.W. at Sunset Shorten sail veered ship heading East middle and latter parts Strong winds with pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 36:20 South; Long by Chron 176:22 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Thursday January 24th 1856
Commences with Strong wind from North with
pleasant weather heading E.N.E. middle parts light and
and pleasant at Daylight made all sail veered ship
head W. by N. latter parts the wind S.W. with rain
Lat by D.R. 36:00 South; Long by D.R. 156:58 East

Remarks on board Friday January 25th
Moderate wind from S.W. with foul weather steering
North at Sunset lafed by the wind S.S.E. and shorten
sail middle and latter parts Strong winds with pleas
ant weather at Day light veered ship heading S.W. by S.
the wind S.E. by S. sat close reefed topsails so ends
this Day employed mending the Old fore sail.
Lat by Obs 35:54 South; Long by Chron 157:51 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 26th
Commences with Strong wind from S.E. with
pleasant weather heading S.S.W. at sunset shorten sail
middle parts Calm latter parts light wind from East
at Daylight made all sail Steering S.S.W. so ends this
Day mending the Old fore sail.
Lat by Obs 35:57 South; Long by Chron 156:22 East

W
Remarks on board Sunday January 27th
Commences with light wind from East with
pleasant weather Steering S.S.W. at sunset shorten
sail and lafed by the wind S.S.E. middle parts
pleasant, at day light made sail sat Double reefe
topsails at 7 A.M. saw whales going to windward at 7 A.M.
out of sight. Did not Lower the Boats
Latter parts pleasant with light wind from North
tacked several times During the fore noon
saw nothing of the whales.
Lat by Obs 36.13 South; Long by Chron 156:44 East

West of New Zealand January 1856

Remarks on board Monday January 28th 1856
Strong wind from North with pleasant weather E.N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked standing W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts pleasant at Daylight made sail veered ship heading E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 35:58 South; Long by Chron 156:38 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 29th
Strong wind from North with thick weather steering W.W. at Sunset shorten sail and luped to the wind W.by.N. middle and latter parts pleasant at Daylight made sail veered ship heading E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 36:17 South; Long by Chron 157:00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 30th
Light wind from N.W. pleasant weather heading N.E.by.N. at sunset shorted sail. a Bark in sight. veered ship heading W.by.N. middle and latter parts pleasant steering N.W. Lat by Obs 36:28 South; Long by Chron 155:26 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 31st
Light wind from N.N.E. with pleasant weather heading N.W. at sunset tacked ship heading East. shorten sail middle and latter parts moderate gale. at 10 P.M. set the fore topsail close reefed and veered ship heading South. saw whales Lowered the Boats at 11 A.M. struck a whale at Meridian took the whale Along side so ends
Lat by Obs 36:20 South; Long by Chron 157:02 East

Remarks on board Friday February 1st 1856
Commences with a gale from West laying by the whale middle and latter parts pleasant employed cutting the whale
Lat by D.R. 36:00 South; Long by D.R. 157:15 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Saturday February 2d 1856
light wind from South with pleasant weather at 2
P.M. finished bailing middle & latter parts strong wind
and pleasant weather heading W.S.W. so ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 35:28 South; Long by Chron 176:34 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 3d
Commences with strong wind from South with
pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. veered ship
heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant weather
so ends this Day boiling. Lat 35:10 South; Long 156:56 East

Remarks on board Monday February 4th
Light wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather head
ing N.E. at 5 P.M. veered ship heading S.W. at 3 A.M.
finished Boiling middle and latter parts pleasant
made all sail heading S by W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35:05 South, Long by Chron 156:42 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 5th
light wind from E.S.E. pleasant weather heading South at
sunset shortend sail middle and latter parts pleasant
Coopering the Oil. Lat 35:47 South; Long by Chron 155:56 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 6th $\frac{70}{140}$
light wind from E.N.E. pleasant weather steering S by W.
at sunset lufed by the wind heading S E by S middle and
latter parts pleasant, at Daylight veered ship heading S by E
so ends this Day stowing the oil in the Main Hold
Lat by Obs 35:41 South. Long by D.R. 155:00 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 7th
Commences with light wind from S.E. with pleasant
weather heading E.N.E. at 6 P.M. veered ship heading S.E. by S.
middle and latter parts pleasant steering S E so ends
this Day. Lat by Obs 35:05 South; Long by Chron 155:27 East

West of New Zealand. February 1856

Remarks on board Friday February 8th 1856
Strong wind from E.N.E. pleasant weather heading S.E. by E. at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts strong wind from N.N.E. sail close reefed topsails heading East.
Lat by Obs 37:12 South; Long by Chron 157:08 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 9th
Commences with strong wind from N.N.E. with pleasant weather heading East saw a Bark steering S.W. at sunset veered ship heading N.W. middle and latter parts moderate gale from North laying with close reefed main topsail and fore sail. Lat by Obs 37:19 South; Long by Chron 155:40 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 10th
First parts a gale from North with foul weather heading W.N.W. at 2 P.M. veered ship heading E.N.E. middle and latter parts the same. Lat 37:33 South; Long by Chron 157:31 East

Remarks on board Monday February 11th
Commences with a Calm middle and latter parts light wind from South with fog so ends steering North.
Lat by Obs 37:11 South Long by Lunar 156:18 East
by Chron 157:25 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 12th
Light wind from South with pleasant weather steering North at sunset luffed by the wind heading W.S.W. shorten sail. middle and latter parts squally with some rain steering N.W. so ends. Lat by Obs 36:09 South; Long by Chron 157:25 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 13th
Strong wind from S.S.W. with foul weather heading S.E. at 5 P.M. veered ship heading West shortened sail middle parts the same. at Day light set close reefed topsails fib and Main sail. Latter parts light wind from E.N.E. pleasant weather made all sail heading S.E.
Lat by Obs 35:47 South; Long by Chron 156:25 East
Long by Lunar 155:14 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Thursday February 14th 1856
light wind from E.S.E. pleasant weather heading S.E. at 8 ms
at shortend sail. middle parts strong wind. at Daylight
set close reefed topsails. latter parts heavy tempest
took in all but close reefed main topsail.
Lat by Obs 36:02 South; Long by Chron 137:36; by Lunar 136:12 East

Remarks on board Friday February 15th
light wind from South with pleasant weather heading E.S.E.
at sunset shortend sail middle and latter parts
strong winds from E.S.E. at Day light set Close
reefe topsails heading S.E. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35:48 South; Long by Chron 158:16 East

Remarks on board Saturday 16th
Strong wind from E.S.E. Heading N.E. saw a Brig
heading N.E. at sunset handed the main sail.
middle and latter parts pleasant at Day light
made sail. latter parts employed setting up the
Fore and aft stays.
Lat by Obs 35:10 South; Long by Chron 159:36 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 17th
light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.E.
at sunset shortend sail. middle and latter parts
wind S.W. steering S.E. at Daylight made all sail.
Lat by Obs 35:21 South; Long by Chron 160:35 East

Remarks on board Monday February 18th
commences with light wind from S.W. pleasant
weather steering S.E. at sunset handed the light
sails middle and latter parts the same. at Day light
made all sail. so ends this Day taring the rigging.
Lat by Obs 36:26 South; Long by Chron 161:44 East

West of New Zealand February 1856

Remarks on board Tuesday February 19th 1856
light wind from S.W. pleasant weather. heading E.by.N.
at sunset shortend sail. middle and latter parts light
wind from North at Day light made all sail. so ends
this Day toring the rigging
Lat by Obs 36:34 South; Long by Chron 164:55 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 20th
light wind from North pleasant weather steering E.by.N.
at sunset handed the light sails. middle and latter parts
wind N.W. steering N.E. so ends this Day pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 36:24 South; Long by Chron 166:44 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 21st
Commences with light wind from N.W. with pleasant
weather steering N.E. employed setting up the Starboard
main rigging. saw Black fish & Porpoises middle
and latter parts pleasant so ends with light wind
Lat by Obs 35:54 South; Long by Chron 168:58 East

Remarks on board Friday February 22d
light wind from N.N.W. pleasant weather steering N.E. at
sunset Double reefed. middle parts pleasant at Day light
made all sail. latter parts strong wind from North.
Lat by Obs 35:32 South; Long by Chron 171:32 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 23d
Strong wind from North. pleasant weather heading E.N.E.
at sunset shorten sail and veered Ship heading N.W.by.W.
middle and latter parts strong wind from S.W. with
foul weather heading W.N.W.
Lat by D.R. 35:10 South; Long by D.R. 171:08 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 24th
light wind from S.S.W. foul weather. middle and latter
parts pleasant weather made all sail steering N.E.by.N.
Lat by Obs 35:02 South; Long by Chron 171:40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising West

Remarks on board Monday February 25th 1856
Commences with light wind from S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.E. by N. at 5 PM Spoak the Bark Belle of Fair Haven Capt Handy. 37 months out 1700 at sunset shortend sail. at Day light three Kings in sight made all sail steering N.E.
Lat by Obs 34:30 South; Long by Chron 171:58 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 26th
Light wind from E.by.S. with pleasant weather heading N.E. by N. heavy Swell from S.W. at sunset 3 three Kings in sight bearing N.N.W. Dist 9 miles. and North Cape of New Zealand in sight bearing by Compas E.by.S. Dist 25 miles. middle parts the wind S.E. Latter parts Calm so ends this Day mending the Mizen topsail
Lat by Obs 34:03 South; Long by Chron 172:42 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 27th
Commences with a Calm employed mending the fore topsail at 2 P.M. a light Breeze from S.W. at sunset three Kings bearing S.W. Dist 30 miles and the North Cape of New Zealand S.E. by S. Dist 30 miles middle and latter parts light wind from S.S.E. heading East. Lat by Obs 33:55 South; Long by Chron 173:40 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 28th
Commences with Calm middle and latter parts light wind from East with pleasant weather Beating the ship Towards the Bay of Islands.
Lat by Obs 34:31 South Long by Chron 173:56 East

Remarks on board Friday February 29th
light wind from East with pleasant weather Beating the ship Towards the Bay of Islands so ends this Day Boig in sight Lat by D.R. 34:37 South. Long by D.R. 173:50 East

of New Zealand February 1856

Remarks on board Saturday March 1st 1856
Light wind from East pleasant weather Beating the Ship towards Bay of Islands at sunset handed the light sails and Main Course middle and latter parts pleasant at Day light made all said. Exchanged Signals with the Sea gull. saw an English Brig and Bark in Company so ends this Day

Remarks on board Sunday March 2d
Light wind from East with pleasant weather Beating the Ship towards the Bay of Islands middle parts Calm latter parts light airs from East so ends this Day

⚓ Remarks on board Monday March 3d
Light airs from East with pleasant weather of and on the Bay of Islands per the night at Day light made all said latter parts bound in to the Bay at 11 A.M. anchored at Port Russells Bay of Islands in 7 fathom ~~weather~~ water Dist from Shore 3 miles with Best Bower

⚓ Remarks on board Tuesday March 4th
Commences with pleasant weather employed getting Cask for water middle and latter parts pleasant sent on shore rafted Cask for water

⚓ Remarks on board Wednesday March 5th
Commences with pleasant weather painting the Bends latter parts took on board Raft water

⚓ Remarks on board Thursday March 6th
All this 24 hours pleasant weather weather sent on shore Cask for water and stowing water

⚓ Remarks on board Friday March 7th
all this 24 hours pleasant weather employed filling water and taking on board and stowing it Down

Ship Alpha of Nantucket at the Bay of Islands March 1856

☩ Remarks on board Saturday March 8th 1856
this 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed getting
on board water and stowing it Down

☩ Remarks on board Sunday March 9th
First parts foul weather middle and latter parts
pleasant one watch on liberty.

☩ Remarks on board Monday March 10th
Pleasant weather employed stowing water. one
watch on liberty so ends this Day

☩ Remarks on board Tuesday March 11th
this Day fine pleasant weather employed stowing
water. one watch on liberty so ends this Day.

☩ Remarks on board Wednesday March 12th
first parts pleasant middle and latter parts foul weather
one watch on liberty. sent on shore two Barrels of
Black fish oil and 5 Boxes of Candles

☩ Remarks on board Thursday March 13th
all this 24 hours pleasant weather on watch on liberty
sent on shore Barrel of slush.

☩ Remarks on board Friday March 14th
this Day fine pleasant weather painted the Bends and
took on board two Cords wood so ends one watch on liberty

☩ Remarks on board Saturday March 15th
this Day pleasant weather p sent on shore four Cask
for water one watch gon fishing with two Boats

☩ Remarks on board Sunday March 16th
this 24 hours pleasant weather all hands on board
keeping the Sabbath so ends this Day pleasant

Ship Alpha of Nantucket at the Bay of Islands March 1856

Remarks on board Monday March 17th
this 24 hours pleasant weather took on board four tons potatoes so ends this Day

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18th
Commences with pleasant weather employed getting the Ship ready for Sea middle and latter parts fowl weather.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19th
Commences with pleasant weather middle parts the same latter parts light winds from South Cloudy weather at 10 A.M. left the Bay of Islands for Sea Bound on a Cruise so ends this Day heading out the Bay

Remarks on board Thursday 20th
Commences with light wind from S.S.E. with Cloudy weather employed stowing anchors and Cables at sunset handed the Main topgallant Sail. Point Pocock bearing South Dist 15 miles middle and latter parts strong wind and squally.
Lat by Obs 35:10 South; Long by Chron 174:29 East

Remarks on board Friday March 21st
strong wind from East with pleasant weather heading N.N.E. middle parts moderate gale handed all sail but close reefed Main topsail at 6 P.M. veered ship heading S by E. Latter parts strong winds from East with pleasant weather sut close reefed topsails and jib.
Lat by Obs 33:53 South; Long by Chron 173:42 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 22d
Strong wind from E by S heading S by E. middle parts steering West Latter parts strong winds so ends this Day Captain in off three Kings with two Boats fishing
Lat by Obs 32-09 South; Long by Chron 172:26 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1856

Remarks on board Sunday March 23d 1856
Strong wind from East with pleasant weather laying off and on three Boats two Boats in fishing at 5 P.M. returned to the ship. veered ship steering South at sunset shorten sail middle and latter parts moderate gale laying with close reefs main topsail and fore sail heading S.E. by S.
Lat by Obs 33:19 South; Long by Chron 172:34 East

Remarks on board Monday March 24th
Commences with a gale from E.S.E with pleasant weather laying too heading heading N.E. by N. middle and latter parts strong winds and Cloudy weather at 8 A.M. Spoak Ship Swift of New Bedford Capt Vincent so ends this Day in Company with the Swift
Lat by Obs. 32:55 South; Long by D.R. 172-00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather heading N.E. in Company with the Swift the Captain on board the Swift. at 3 P.M. saw whales lowe our Chances together Lowerd three Boats from South Ship struck one whale at 5. P.M. took the whale to the Swift. at sunset shorten sail middle and latter parts moderate gale the Captain with one Boat's Crew on board of the Swift helping Cut the whale
Lat by Obs 32:02 South; Long by Chron 172:10 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26th
Commences with a gale from S.E. with cloudy weather the Captain on board of the Swift middle and latter parts strong winds. in Company with the Swift. employed getting out Chunks so ends this Day with the Captain on board the Swift
Lat 32:38 South; Long by Chron 171:20 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 27th 1855
Strong wind from S.S.E. with cloudy weather heading S.W.
with close reefed main topsail and fore sail. in Com
pany with the Swift, at 5. P.M. the Captain came on Board
middle and latter parts more moderate & set Double
reefed topsails fit & mainsail at 7. P.M. sent on board the
Swift 42 barrels of Casks. veered Ship heading East so
ends this Day in Company with the Swift.
Lat by Obs 32:43 South; Long by Chron 171:28 East

Remarks on board Friday March 28th
moderat wind from S.S.E. with light rain middle and
latter parts the same heading East, employed taking oil
from the Swift half what the whale made 43 barrel
the whale made 84 Barrels. So ends this Day company
with the Swift. Lat 32:11 South; Long by D.R. 172-00 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 29th
light wind from S.E. with fowl weather heading E.N.E.
middle and latter parts squally stowing the oil in
the fore hold so ends this Day set Whole topsails
Lat by Obs 31:35 South; Long by Chron 173:08 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 30th
strong wind from S.E. with pleasant weather heading
E.N.E. employed setting up Shooks middle and latter
parts more moderate veered Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 31:21 South; Long by Chron 173:30 East

W. Remarks on board Monday March 31st
Strong wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather heading
S.W. at 4. P.M. saw whales going to windward
Lowered the Boats in Chase but of know house the whale
soon out of sight at sunset the Boats returned
to the Ship. middle and latter parts pleasant weather
at Meridian ~~veered~~ veered Ship heading S.W.
Lat by D.R. 31:10 South; Long by D.R. 173:00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1856

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1st 1856
Commences with light winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.W. at 4 P.M. spoak the Louisiana of New Bedford Capt Norton veered Ship heading East middle parts squalls of rain latter parts strong winds W.S.W. with pleasant weather heading South so ends this Day. Lat by Obs 31:53 South; Long by Chron 174:27 East

Remarks on board Wednesday, April 2d
light wind from South with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at sunset shortend sail, middle and latter parts pleasant. at daylight made all sail veered Ship heading S.W.by.W. Lat by Obs 31:58 South; Long by Chron 173:59 East

Remarks on board Thursday, April 3d
First part of this 24 hours light wind from S.by.W. with pleasant weather heading W.by.S. at sunset shortend sail middle parts Calm. Latter parts light wind from South made all sail steering N.N.E. at Meridian the wind East
Lat by Obs 31:51 South; Long by Chron 173.00 East

Remarks on board Friday April 4th
Light winds from East, pleasant weat weather, heading N.N.E. at sunset shortend sail. middle and latter parts pleasant at Daylight made all sail veered Ship heading S.S.E.
Lat by Obs 31:35 South; Long by Chron 173:40 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 5th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at sunset shortend sail spoak the Alfred Gibbs of New Bedford middle parts Calm latter parts light wind from W.S.W. at Daylight made all sail steering East employed mending the fore topsail.
Lat by Obs 31:29 South; Long by Chron 174:38 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1856

W. Remarks on board Sunday April 6th 1856.
light winds from W. by S. with pleasant weather. Steering East at sunset shortened sail and lufed by the wind heading South middle parts pleasant. at Daylight made sail at 7 A.M. saw whales. at 8 A.M. Lowered the Boats. at 9 A.M. struck a whale so ends this Day the Boats past too the whale
Lat by Obs 31:45 South; Long by Chron 174:50 East

Remarks on board Monday April 7th
light wind from S. by E. with rain. the Boats past too the whale at ½ past 2. P.M. took the whale to the Ship and commenced Cutting. at Dark Lashed down for the night middle and latter parts pleasant weather Latter parts employed Cutting in the whale.
Lat by Obs 31:13 South; Long by Chron 173:45 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8th
light wind from S.S.E. with pleasant weather veered Ship heading S.W. hove in the head and braced forward head yards and set the fore sail at 10 P.M. commenced Boiling. middle and latter parts Calm so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31:08 South; Long by Chron 174:48 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9th
Commences with Calm. middle and latter parts light wind from W.S.W. veered Ship heading South so ends this Day Boiling. Lat by Obs 31:08 South; Long by Chron 174:48 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 10th
light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather Steering S. by W. at 10 P.M. the Captain of Bark Winslow ~~came~~ cum on board and stayed until midnight. middle parts pleasant weather finished Boiling. at daylight made all sail the wind West heading S.S.W. Latter parts pleasant. at Meridian the wind S.E. heading E.N.E. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31:39 South; Long by Chron 174:25 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in April 1856

Remarks on board Friday April 11th 1856
Light wind from S.E. with pleasant weather heading E.N.E.
at sunset shortend sail. the Bark Winslow in sight
middle and latter parts strong winds, at daylight veered
ship heading S.W. at Daylight set Double reefed topsails
latter parts employed Trapering the Oil.
Lat by Obs 31:35 South; Long by Chron 174:43 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 12th
Strong winds from E.S.E. heading South middle parts
pleasant at 5 A.M. veered ship heading N.E. latter parts
pleasant employed Stowing down the Oil in the main
hold. Lat by Obs 31:54 South; Long by D.R. 174:35 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 13th 140 / 100 / 240
Light wind from East with pleasant weather
heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant.
Stowing Down the oil so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31:32 South; Long by Chron 174:15 East

Remarks on board Monday April 14th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather
heading S.S.E. finished stowing the oil - made sail
middle and latter parts pleasant veered ship
heading S.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 31:27 South; Long by Chron 174:25 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 15th
Commences with light winds from S.E. with pleasant
weather heading S.S.W. at sunset shortend sail,
middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day
light made all sail, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31:08 South; Long by Chron 174:12 East

Cruising in April 1856

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16th 1856
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. at sunset shortend sail middle and latter parts moderate gale with foul weather Lagging with close reefed main topsail & Fore sail so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 31:20 South; Long by Chron 174: 00 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 17th
Commences with a gale from S.E. with foul weather heading S.S.W. Dropt W.S.W. middle & latter parts same
Lat by D.R. 31:30 South; Long by D.R. 173: 40 East

Remarks on board Friday April 18th
Strong winds from S.E. with foul weather heading S.S.W. middle parts the same latter parts strong winds and pleasant set close reefed topsails.
Lat by Obs 32:10 South, Long by Chron 173: 18 East

Remarks on Board Saturday April 19th
Strong winds from S.S.E. with Cloudy weather heading S.W. at 6 P.M. veered ship heading E.by.S. middle and latter parts strong winds from South with thick hazy weather steering E.S.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32:36 South; Long by Chron 172: 15 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 20th
Strong winds from S.by.W. Cloudy Weather steering E.S.E. at sunset shortend sail. veered ship heading W.by.S. middle parts light airs. at daylight made all sail veered ship steering N.W. Lat 33:18 South; Long 171: 57 East

Remarks on board Monday April 21st
Light wind S.W. Cloudy weather, steering N.W. at sunset handed light sail. middle and latter parts. Calm
so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 33:01 South; Long by Chron 171: 38 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22d 1856
Calm with pleasant weather middle and latter parts
light wind from West, made all sail steering N.E.E.
Lat by D.R. 32:40 South; Long by Chron 171:58 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23d
Light winds from South, steering North at sunset
shortend sail and lapsed to the wind heading E.S.E.
middle and latter parts strong winds, at Day-light
sent close reefed topsails heading E. by N.
Lat by Obs 32:21 South; Long by Chron 173:40 East

W
Remarks on board Wednesday April 23d
Strong winds from S.S.E. with cloudy weather heading
E. by N. at sunset shortend sail, middle and
latter parts pleasant at Day light made all
sail. at meridian saw a whale so ends this
Day. Lat by Obs 32:05 South; Long by Chron 174-00 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 25th
Commences with light winds from E by South with
pleasant weather Lowered the Boats in Chase of the
whale Chased until sunset and returned to the
ship the whales going too fast, shortend sail
middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at Day Light
made all sail heading N.E. by E. at 10. A.M. saw a breach
to leward steered at it untill Meridian saw nothing
more of it and lapsed to the wind.
Lat by Obs 31:18 South; Long by Chron 174:40 East

Remarks on board Friday April 26th
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading
N.E. at sunset veered Ship, heading South at sunset
shortend sail middle and latter parts strong winds
and pleasant, so ends this Day one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 31:29 South; Long by Chron 173:40 East

in April 1856

Remarks on board Sunday April 27th 1856
Strong winds from S.E. with pleas weather heading
S.S.W. middle and latter parts light wind from South
E by S. made all sail so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 31:55 South; Long by Chron 173:22 East

Remarks on board Monday Mond April 28th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading
E by S. at sunset shortend sail middle and latter
parts pleasant sent Down the main yard found it
rotten so ends this Day fitting the spare yard to
send up, Lat by Obs 31:52 South Long by Chron 174 22 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29th
Light wind from S.E. with pleasant weather heading
E.N.E. fitted the, spare yard and sent it up, at 4 P.M.
Lowered for Killers but Couldnot ketch one
at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts
the wind East, at one P.M. tacked heading S.S.E.
Lat by Obs 32:10 South; Long by Chron 173:04 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather heading
S.S.E. at sunset tacked heading N.N.E., shortend sail
middle and latter parts pleasant tacked at Day Light
heading S by W., so ends this Day,
Lat by Obs 32:35 South; Long by Chron 172:49 East

Remarks on board Thursday April May 1st 1856
Commences with light winds from West with
pleasant weather heading S.S.E. at sunset shortend
sail and tacked heading N.E. middle and latter
parts strong winds from E.S.E. with foul weather
at Meridian pleasant weather Set Whole topsails
tacked heading South so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32:21 South; Long by Chron 174:06 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1856

Remarks on board Friday May 2d 1856
Commences with light winds from East with cloudy
weather heading S.S.E., at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading
N.N.E. at sunset shortened sail middle parts train
latter parts pleasant made all sail so ends
Lat by Obs 32:09 South; Long by Chron 174:12 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 3d
light wind from S.E. pleasant heading E.N.E. at sunset
shortened sail middle and latter parts pleasant, steering
E.N.E. saw a Bark heading South,
Lat by Obs 31:18 South; Long by Chron 177:17 East

Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ Sunday May 4th
Light wind from S.by.E. heading E.by.S. At 4 P.M. spoak the two
Brothers of New Bedford Capt Chiles middle and latter par
pleasant, at Day light veered ship heading S.W.by.W. and made
all sail, at Meridian veered ship heading S.E. so ends
Lat by Obs 31:03 South; Long by Chron 176:59 East

Remarks on board Monday May 5th
light winds from S.S.W. pleasant, heading S.E., at sunset shorten
sail middle & latter parts pleasant, saw 5 sails all Whale ship
ships. Lat by Obs 31:02 South; Long by Chron 178:17 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6th
Strong winds from South steering E.N.E., at sunset spoak
the Bark Franklin, middle and latter parts pleasant
veered ship heading E.by.N. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 30:50 South; Long by Chron 178:55 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7th
Commences with strong winds from S.E with pleasant weather
heading E.N.E. at sunset shortend sail, middle and
latter parts pleasant, at Day-light made sail
Lat by Obs 29:54 South; Long by Chron 180:25 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1856

Remarks on board Thursday May the 8th 1856
Strong wind from East with pleasant weather heading S.E.E. middle and latter parts pleasant; at meridian, Sunday Island in sight to wind Ward Dist 50 miles bearing E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 29:54 South; Long by Chron 181:04 East

Remarks on board Friday May 9th
Strong winds from E.N.E. pleasant heading S.E. at sunset shortened sail, Sunday Island in sight bearing S.S.E. Dist 50 miles middle & latter parts squally veered Ship heading S. by W. wind S.E. by E. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 28:24 South; Long by Chron 181:22 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 10th
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. middle and latter parts moderate gale close reefed the topsails, veered ship heading E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 28:58 South; Long by Chron 181:00 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 11th
Fresh gales from S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.E. by E. middle and latter parts the same So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 28:21 South; Long by Chron 181:20 East

Remarks on board Monday May 12th
Strong winds from S.E. & squally heading E.N.E. middle & latter parts light winds from East pleasant weather veered Ship heading N.N.E. and made all sail So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 28:18 South; Long by Chron 181:40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13th
light winds from East pleasant. heading S.S.E. middle parts the same, at Day-light saw Sunday Island bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles, latter parts fowl weather handed the fore & main sail and close reefed So ends this Day Rain a pleanty
Lat by D.R. 28:00 South; Long by D.R. 182:30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1856

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14th 1856
Strong winds from E.N.E. with foul weather heading S.E.
middle & latter parts pleasant with light winds, made
sail so ends this Day sent the main Royal yard up
Lat by Obs 29:50 South; Long by Chron 183:07 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 15th
Light winds from N.W.E. with foul weather, heading
East middle parts heavy squalls took in all sail but
close reefed main topsail, latter parts pleasant made
sail heading N.E. Lat 29:57 South; Long by Chron 184:20 East

Remarks on board Friday May 16th
Moderate winds from N.by.E. & W. heading N.E. by. E.
middle & latter parts moderate gales from West with
foul weather handed the fore & mizen topsail, heading
N.by.E. Lat by Obs 29:14 South; Long by Chron 186:07 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 17th
Blowing a gale from W.S.W. and pleasant weather laying
too under a close Reefe main topsail heading N.by.E.
middle & latter parts wind W.S.W. heading N.W. so ends
this Day a heavy Sea, Lat 28:09 South; Long by Chron 187:00 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 18
a gale from W.S.W. heavy Squalls Laying too heading N.W.
middle and latter parts more moderate sat Close reefed
topsails. Lat by Obs 27:07 South; Long by Chron 186:11 East

Remarks on board Monday May 19th
Commences with a moderate gale from W.S.W. heading
N.W. saw a sail to Leeward on the Opposite tack.
at 8 P.M. had a heavy Squall handed the fore and mizen
topsail middle and latter parts light winds from S.S.W.
at Day-light made all sail & steering N.W.by.W.
Lat by Obs 26:08 South; Long by Chron 185-52 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket, Cruising in May 1856

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20th 1856
Light winds from South with pleasant weather steering N.W. by W., at sunset shortend sail and lafed by the wind heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day-Light made all sail steering N.E. saw a ship to Leward, so ends this Day setting up the Mizen Rigging. So end
Lat by Obs 25° 35' South; Long by D.R. 186° 00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 21st
Commences with light airs from South pleasant weather steering East, at 1 P.M. saw Whales to Leward 6 miles off the wind very light Lowered the Boats and pulled for the whales a ship to Leward with Boats after the whales Chased until Sunset and got nothing middle and latter parts wind S.S.W. at Day-Light made all sail veered ship heading West; Lat by Obs. 25° 31 South; Long by Chron 185° 46 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 22d
light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading West; at 2 P.M. veered ship heading S.E., at sunset shortend sail, middle and latter parts strong winds with heavy swell, at Day-Light set Double reefe topsails
Lat by Obs 25° 55' South; Longitude by Chronometer 173

Remarks on board Friday May 23d
Strong winds from S.S.W. pleasant weather heading S.E. at 4 P.M. saw Sperms to Leward run the Ship for them and lay'ing a back from 5 P.M. until sunset, saw nothing more of them, at sunset shortened sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, a heavy Swell from South, at Day-Light made sail so ends this Day pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 25° 41 South; Long by Chron 185° 41 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket on May Cruising - in 1855
cart before the horse

Remarks on board Saturday May 24th
Commences with a calm and a heavy Swell from South
middle and latter parts light winds from West heading
N.N.W., at Day-light made all said latter parts the
Boats off after Fin Backs but could not get nigh
enough too strike; at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Florida of
New Bedford Capt Little,
Lat by Obs 25-05 South, Long by D.R. 186:26 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 25th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather heading
S.S.W. middle and latter parts the wind N.N.E. at Day
Light made all said heading W.N.W. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:32 South; Long by Chron 186-02 East

Remarks on board Monday May 26th
moderate gale from North with foul weather, at 8am
at close reefed the main topsail, middle and latter
parts the wind West, heading S.S.W. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:40 South; Long by D.R. 185:45 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May 27th
moderate gale from West, foul weather, heading S.S.W.
middle and latter parts the same, at Day-light set close
reefed topsails. Lat by Obs. 26:04 South; Long by Chron 185:08 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28
moderate gale from N.W. with foul weather
heading N.N.E., handed the fore and mizen topsail
middle and latter parts blowing heavy with heavy
Sea Lat by D.R. 25:18 South; Long by Chron 185:30 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 29th
a gall from West, heading N.N.W. Drift, middle and latter
parts strong winds with pleasant weather set
close reefe topsails fore & main sail.
Lat by Obs 25:14 South; Long by Chron 186:40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May & June 1856

Remarks on board Friday May 30th 1856
Strong winds from West with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. middle and latter parts squally, sunset shortend sail, at Day light made sail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:16 South; Long by Chron 187:10 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 31st
a gale from West with foul weather laying with close reefed Main topsail heading S.S.W. middle parts the same, latter parts strong winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading N.W. set close reefed topsails fib & spanker so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25:42 South; Long by Chron 185:55 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 1st 1856
Strong winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather heading N.W. middle parts Calm; latter parts light winds from N.E.W. with pleasant weather made all Sail heading by the wind W. by S. saw fin backs, so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 26:15 South; Long by Chron 186:40 East

Remarks on board, Monday June 2d 1856
Light winds from N.N.W. pleasant weather heading West at Sunset shortend sail; middle and latter parts moderate gale handed all sail but close reefed Main topsail, at 10 A.M. the wind Shifted S.W. so ends this Day foul weather. Lat by D.R. 26:30 South; Long by D.R. 186:50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3d
Light winds from N.W. with foggy weather, middle parts Calm, Latter parts latter parts light winds from West heading N.N.W. employed fitting the fore truss Band so ends this Day set up topmast rigging & fore stays
Lat by Obs 26:28 South; Long by Chron 185:59 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in June 1856

Remarks on board Wednesday June 4th 1856
Light winds from West and pleasant heading S.S.W. at 8pm
Set shortend sail; one Ship in sight middle and latter
parts wind S.E. and pleasant at Daylight made all sail
steering S.W.W. employed setting up the fore riggging so
ends this Day. Lat by Obs 25:22 South; Long by Chron 185:10 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 5th
Commences with light winds from S.E., pleasant weather,
steering West, at sunset veered ship heading S by W. and
shortend sail, middle and latter parts strong winds from S.W.
at day-light made sail, saw a ship to leeward cutting
Lat by Obs 25:48 South; Long by Chron 183:59 East

Remarks on board Friday June 6th
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W.
at sunset tacked heading E.S.E. and shortend sail; at 2 A.M.
spoke the Swift Boiling. at Daylight made sail, at 10
A.M. tacked heading S.S.E. so ends this Day Strong winds
Lat by Obs 25:30 South; Long by Chron 183:59 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 7th
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather heading
S.S.E. at Sunset shortend sail middle and latter parts
pleasant, at Daylight made sail veered ship heading S.W.
Lat by Obs 26:02 South; Long by Chron 183:25 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 8th
Light winds from North pleasant, heading W.N.W., at sunset
shortend sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at
Day-Light made all sail veered ship steering N.E.
at Meridian Calm
Lat by Obs 25:50 South Long by Chron 183:12 East
Long by Lunar 183:36 East

Ships Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1856

W. Remarks on board Monday June 9th
Commences with a Calm at Sunset handed the Light sails
middle and latter parts light wind from North at 8 P.M.
saw whales lowered the Boats; 9 A.M. struck two whales, at
Meridian took them to the ship so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25:40 South; Long by Chron 183:40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 10th
Strong winds from North with thick weather, Commenced
Cutting middle parts rain with heavy squalls latter part
wind West blowing a gale so ends this Day Laying by the Whales
Lat by D.R. 25:00 South; Long by D.R. 183:35 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11th
Commences with gale from S.W employed Cutting at 7 P.M.
finished cutting one so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 25-48 South; Long by Chron 183:50 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 12th
Commences with a gale from South very much employ
ed cutting the other whale at Dark finished the Body
and lashed by the head over night. middle parts moderate
with pleasant weather Commenced Boiling at Daylight
cut the head at 6 A.M. finished cutting. after being two Days
and half Cutting we made out to save them Sparked down
all the Cutting gear so ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 25:17 South; Long by Chron 184:20 East

Remarks on board Friday June 13th
Commences with a Calm with pleasant weather employ
ed Cutting Junk; middle and latter parts Calm so ends
this Day Boiling.
Lat by Obs 25:10 South; Long by Chron 184:08 East

Ship Alpha of Kenitucket Cruising in June 1856

W. Remarks on board Saturday June 14th 1856
Commences with a calm middle and latter parts the wind
N.N.E. at 10 A.M. finished Boiling. Latter parts pleasant made
all Sail, saw the Swift Whaling So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:23 South; Long by Chron 184: 25 East

W. Remarks on board Sunday June 15th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, saw the
Swifts Boats Strike a whale, at 2 P.M. Lowered and chased
untill Sunset and returned to the ship the whales
out of sight middle parts laying a back at Daylight made
all Sail steering S.E., at 7 A.M. saw a lone Whale at 8 A.M.
lowered two Boats in chase, had a chance to Strike and
mised the whale so ends this Day with a large whale
gon off. Lat by Obs 25:58 South; Long by Chron 184: 30 East

W Remarks on board Monday June 16th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather heading
N.W. at 2 P.M. saw more whales going Eyes out to
windward, lowered and chased untill dark and return
ed to the ship, middle parts laying a back heading East
at 7 A.M. saw whales, lowered and chased, the Swift to
Leward and a ship to windward South after whales the
Swifts Boats Struck and the other whales put to wind
ward, returned to the ship this being three Days that
we have Chased whales and got nothing, So ends this
Day. Lat by Obs 26:10 South; Long by Chron 184:50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 17th
Commences with light winds from N.N.W. heading S.S.
West employed Cooapering at Sunset shortened Sail, at
Day-Light veered ship heading E.N.E. employed Stowing Down
oil, So ends with pleasant weather, the Sea-gull in
Sight.
Lat by Obs 26:14 South; Long by Chron 184:40 East

240
100
320 barrels

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1854

W. Remarks on board Wednesday June 18th 1854
light winds from N.N.E. pleasant weather heading East employed stowing Down oil middle parts pleasant, at Daylight commenced stowing aft the hold; at 8 A.M. lowered for whales saw them but once after lowering, returned on board and finished stowing aft the hold, so end this Day the Swift in sight, Lat 26: 32 South; Long by Chron 185: 08 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 19th
Light winds from N.W.W. with pleasant weather heading N.E. by E. at sunset veered ship heading West middle and latter parts strong winds with foul weather so ends this Day mending the Wast Boat. Lat by D.R. 25: 57 South; Long by D.R. 185: 30 East

Remark on board Friday June 20th
Strong winds from N. by W. with foul weather handed the fore & mizen topsail, middle parts a gale with rain heading W. by N., latter parts strong winds from S.W. with Clear weather, finished mending the Wast Boat.
Lat by Obs 25: 57 South; Long by Chron 134: 35 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 21st
pleasant gales from S.W. heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts light winds pleasant at Daylight made sail veered ship heading East so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25: 13 South; Long by Chron 184: 30 East

W. Remarks on board Sunday June 22d
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading N.N.E at Sunset tacked heading S.S.E. sent the main Topgallant Sail middle and latter parts Calm. at Meridian saw whales, lowered the Boats so ends this Day Chasing whales. Lat by Obs 25: 00 South; Long by Chron 184: 40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in June 1856

Remarks on board Monday June 23d 1856
Commences with a calm, the Boats in Chase of whales at
Sunset returned to the ship, had no chance to strike a
whale, middle & latter parts light winds from East heading
N.N.E. at Day-light made all Sail - So ends this Day
setting up the main Rigging; saw fin backs,
Lat by Obs 24:57 South; Long by Chron 184:12 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24th
Light winds from N.W. pleasant weather, heading N.N.E., at
Sunset shortend sail middle and latter parts wind S.S.E. at
Day-light mad all sail heading East So ends this Day and no-
whales. Lat by Obs 25:45 South; Long by Chron 184:50 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25th
Light winds from S.by.E. pleasant weather; at 4 P.M. saw
a large whale going to windward quick Lowered the boats
and pulled to windward but the whale stoped Down antill
after Dark saw nothing more of the whale, and returned
to the ship, and shortend sail, middle parts heading S.W.by.W.
at Day-Light made Sail, Latter parts Strong winds from S.S.E.
heading S.W. Lat by Obs 26:09 South; Long by Chron 184:28 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 26th
Strong winds from S.S.E., pleasant, heading S.W.by.S. at Sunset
shortend sail veered ship heading East, at Day Light set Close
reefed topsails, Latter parts Strong winds and Cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 25:30 South; Long by Chron 184:08 East

Remarks on board Friday June 27th
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather heading N.N.E.
at Sunset took in all but Close reefed Main topsail
middle and latter parts Strong gales from North
with foul weather heading E.by.N. Drift S.S.E.
Lat by D. Rc. 25:50 South; Long by D. Rc. 184:00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in June 1856

Remarks on board Saturday June 28th
Commences with a gale from North with foul weather
Laying too with Close reefed Main topsail heading E. by N.
Driftt S.S.E. at 4 P.M. the wind very light with heavy Swell
Latter parts light winds and foggy, So ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 25:58 South; Long by Chron 184:53 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 29th
light winds from W.N.W. foggy weather heading N. by E. middle
and latter parts light S.W. wind heading W.N.W. made all sail
Lat by Obs 25:17 South; Long by Chron 184:31 East

Remarks on board Monday June 30th
Light winds from S by W heading West by South at sunset
shortend sail, veered ship heading S.E. by E., saw a ship
to leward, middle and latter parts a gale, laying with
Close reefed Main topsail, veered Ship heading South.
Lat by D.R. 25:05 South; Long by D.R. 184:25 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1st 1856
Commences with a gale from E.S.E. with foul weather
Laying too heading South Driftt S.W., middle and latter parts
the wind N.E. heading heading E.S.E. Driftt S.E. by S.
Lat by Obs 25:40 South; Long by D.R. 184:10 East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2d
Commences with a gale from N.E. heading E.S.E. middle and latter
parts the same. Lat by D.R. 25:56 South; Long by D.R. 184:40 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 3d
Commences with a gale from N.N.E. heading E. by S.
at sunset veered ship W.N.W., one sail in Sight
at Day light veered ship heading N.E. latter parts light
winds and pleasant, made all sail, saw fin backs.
Lat by Obs 26:53 South; Long by Chron 184:51 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Pacific

Remarks on board Friday July 4th 1856

Light winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather heading N by W.
at sunset shortend sail, middle and latter parts strong
winds and squally, at Day light set & close reefed
topsails, so ends this Day with Ship Sophia-Thornton
in sight to Leward; Lat 25:40 South; Long by Chron 185:06 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 5th

Strong winds from S.W. with cloudy weather heading
N.W.W. at sunset veered ship heading S.S.E. and handed
the fore & mizen topsail middle and latter parts
pleasant, at Day light made all sail.
Lat by Obs 25:02 South; Long by Chron 185:25 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 6th

Commences with light winds from West heading S.S.W.
at 4 P.M. veered ship heading N.N.W., at sunset shortend
sail, middle parts calm at 10 A.M. saw whales, lowered
the Boats in chase, at 11 A.M. struck a whale got a
Boat stove so ends this Day one boat fast to the
whale the other Boat towing stoven Boat to the ship
Lat by Obs 25:55 South; Long by Chron 185:10 East

Remarks on board Monday July 7th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. pleasant weather
one boat fast to the whale and cannot get to him to
kill him going to windward the other two Boats in
chase of him, at Dark cut from the whale after
being fast 5 hours and not near enough to get a lance
middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day light made
all sail, Latter parts employed mending the Wast
Boat.
Lat by Obs 25:10 South; Long by Chron 185:30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in July 1855

W Remarks on board Tuesday July 8th 1855
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading W.N.W. at 2. P.M. saw whales going to windward Eyes out lowered and chased untill Dark and returned to the Ship middle and latter parts calm So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 24:56 South; Long by Chron 185:35° East

W Remarks on board Wednesday July 9th
Commences with a calm, at 4. P.M. light breze from North and pleasant, heading E.N.E. middle and latter parts strong winds from West squalls of Rain, saw whales lowered and struck a whale. So ends this Day a Brig in sight. Lat 25:05° South; Long by Chron 185:10 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 10th
Commences with moderate gale from S.S.W. with squalls of rain at 3. P.M. took the whale to the Ship middle parts laying by the whale, Latter parts strong winds from West, employed Cutting the whale So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:09 South; Long by Chron 185:06 East

Remarks on board Friday July 11th
Commences with a gale from West heading N.N.W employed cutting funk, blowing too hard to Boil at 6. P.M. moderate, at 7. A.M. set the Fore-Sail & Commenced Boiling So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:09 South; Long by Chron 187:07 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 12th
Commences with a gale from S.W. with pleasant weather a heavy Sea, heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts parts moderate winds and pleasant - at Day Light made sail, at 8. A.M. finished Boiling.
Lat by Obs 25:39 South; Long by Chron 187:44 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in July 1856

Remarks on board Sunday July 13th 1856
Light winds from West with pleasant weather, heading
steering South, at sunset shortend sail, middle and
latter parts pleasant, wind W.N.W. heading S.W. at Day
light made sail; Lat 26:34 South; Long by Chron 186:59 East

Remarks on board Monday July 14th
Strong winds from N.N.W., pleasant weather heading
West, at sunset shortend sail middle and latter parts
the wind West with fowl weather, heading S.S.W. latter
parts a gale, Struck the Oil off Deck Down in the
Blubber Room, so ends this Day laying to under close
reefe Main topsail. Lat by D.R. 26: 45 South; Long by D.R. 186:48 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15th
Commences with a gale from West heading S.S.W.
middle and latter parts wind S.W. heading W.S.W. so
ends this Day. Lat by D.R. 25:35 South; Long by D.R. 187:07 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16th
Commences with a gale from S.W. with Clear weather
heading W.N.W. middle and latter parts light winds
from South with pleasant weather at Day light made
sail heading W.S.W. Lat 25:11 South; Long 188:24 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 17th
Light wind from South with pleasant weather heading
W.S.W. middle & latter parts Calm.
Lat by Obs 24:46 South; Long by Chron 186:00 East

Remarks on board Friday July 18th
Commences with a Calm middle parts light winds
from North steering S.W., latter parts strong winds
Close reefed the topsails so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25:44 South, Long by Chron 184:47 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in July 1856

Remarks on board Saturday July 19th 1856
Strong winds from N.by.W. heading W.by.N. middle and latter parts a gale from W.S.W. veered ship heading N.W. so ends this Day laying with close reefed Main Topsail set. Lat by D.R. 26:14 South; Long by D.R. 185:47 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 20th
A gale from S.W. with foul weather, heavy Sea, headed W.N.W. middle and latter parts light wind from South with pleasant weather made all said heading W.S.W. Lat by Obs 25:29 South; Long by Chron 185:12 East

Remarks on board Monday July 21st
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at Sunset shortend sail, middle and latter parts light airs from S.E. at Day-light made all Sail Steering N.W., Lat by Obs 25:22 South; Long by Chron 185:08 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22d
Light wind from S.E. pleasant weather Steering N.W. middle and latter parts the wind N.E. steering S.W. at Day Light saw a whale, at 8 A.M. lowered for him at 10 A.M. struck and soundet two times so ends this Day one boat fast to the whale and the other two chaseing
Lat by D.R. 25°.55 South; Long by D.R. 184-50 East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23d
Commences with moderate gale from N.N.E. with foul Weather, at 2 P.M. Cut from the whale on account of Bad weather and Returned to the Ship at 3 P.M. the wind Shifted S.W. took in all but close reefed Main topsail middle and latter parts Blowing heavy with Rain. at Meridian veered ship heading N.W.
Lat by D.R. 25°:29 South Long by D.R. 184.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in July 1856

Remarks on board Thursday July 24th
Commences with a gale from W.S.W. Laying too with close reefed Main Topsail heading N.W. middle parts the Same, latter parts more moderate and Close reefed topsails, veered Ship heading S.E.by.E. took a Lunar Observation; Lat 24:53 South; Long by Chron 185:10 East
by Lunar 185:27 East

Remarks on board Friday July 25th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading West middle and latter parts very light winds from S.S.E. heading S.W.
Lat by Obs 24:59 South; Long by Chron 182:59 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 26th
Very Light wind S.S.E with pleasant weather heading East middle parts the Same; latter parts Strong winds from N.N.E with Cloudy weather Steering S.W. employed mending the fish. Lat 25:42 South; Long by Chron 184:10 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 27th
Strong wind from N.by.E. with foul weather steering S.W. at sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter parts laying too with close reefed Main Topsail heading N.W.by.W. at meridian wind S.E. veered Ship, heading S.S.W.
Lat by D.R. 26:14 South; Long by D.R. 183:47 East

Remarks on board Monday July 28th
Strong wind from S.E. with foul weather heading S.S.W. at sunset veered Ship, heading W.R.by.N. and Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts a gale with foul weather
Lat by D.R. 25:00 South; Long by D.R. 184:10 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29th
A gale from E.S.E. heading N.E. at Sunset veered Ship, heading S.by.E, middle & latter parts wind light from N.E with fog and Rain heading E.S.E.
Lat by D.R. 25:47 South; Long by D.R. 183:42 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 1856

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30th
Light wind from N.E. with fog and rain heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts light winds S.W. heading S.S.E. pleasant weather made all Sail. Lat by Obs 25:42 South; Long by Chron 183:36 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 31st
Light wind from W.S.W. with pleasant weather heading South middle and latter parts the same, at Daylight made all Sail steering S.E.
Lat by Obs 25:50 South; Long by Chron 184:52 East

Remarks on board Friday July August 1st 1856
Light winds from W.S.W. pleasant weather steering S.E. at sunset shortend Sail Laped to the heading South middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day light made all Sail veered Ship Steering N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 25:5:6 South
Long by Chron 185:00 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 2d
Light winds from West with pleasant weather heading N.N.W. at sunset shortend Sail, veered Ship heading S.S.W., middle & latter parts wind N.N.E. heading N.W. At Day-light made Sail. Lat 25:10 South; Long by Chron 184:40 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 3d
Light winds from N.N.E. pleasant weather heading N.W. at sunset shortend sail, at Day light made sail, middle and latter parts wind S.W. heading steering N.E.by.N.
Lat by Obs 25:21 South; Long by Chron 184:59 East

Remarks on board Monday August 4th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather heading Steering N.E.by.N. middle and latter parts the same so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25:41 South; Long by Chron 187:21 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in August 1856

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5th 1856
Strong winds from S.W. with pleasant weather Steering
W.N.W. middle and latter parts light winds from West
steering N. by W., Lat 22:04 South; Long 188:25 East

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather heading N.W. by W.
at Sunset set half Watches, middle and latter parts the
same. Lat by Obs 21:29 South; Long by Chron 189:05 East

Remarks on board Thursday August 7th
Light wind W.N.W., pleasant steering N.E. by N. middle and
latter parts pleasant, Lowered for Sperm. Backs.
Lat by Obs 20:57 South; Long by Chron 189:03 East

Remarks on board Friday August 8th
Light winds from S.E. pleasant weather Steering N.W.
by W. middle and latter parts Calm Lowered and Cut
a Black-Fish. Lat by Obs 21:05 South; Long by Chron 188:48

Remarks on board Saturday August 9th
Light winds from N.E. pleasant, Steering N.N.W. middle
and latter parts strong winds so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 18:47 South; Long by Chron 187:50 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 10th
Strong wind from N.E. pleasant, steering West, Boiling
Black-fish, middle parts Laying a Back, at Daylight steer
West, at 10 A.M. saw the Island Vavoo bearing West Dist
35 miles. Lat by Obs 18:35 South; Long by Chron 185:59 East

Remarks on board Monday August 11th
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather Laying off
Vavoo for the night, latter parts beateing the
Ship in to the harbour of Vavoo so ends this Day

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Vavoo August 1856

Remarks on board Tuesday August 12th
Light S.E. trades with pleasant weather, at 2 P.M. Anchored in 18 fath Water with Best Bower, Dist from Shore one mile, middle and latter parts pleasant

Remarks on board Wednesday August 13th
These 24 Hours light S.E. trades with pleasant weather sent on shore rapt casks for Water so ends filling

Remarks on board Thursday August 14th
Calm with pleasant weather, employed Taking on board and stowing Down Water so ends. do

Remarks on board Friday August 15th
These 24 Hours pleasant weather, employed setting up up shooks for Water, and Shore filling Water

Remarks on board Saturday August 16th
These 24 Hours pleasant weather, employed filling Water and setting up Shooks so ends this Day

Remarks on board Sunday August 17th
First parts these 24 Hours pleasant weather, took on board Rapt. Water, middle and latter parts fond Weather

Remarks on board Monday August 18th
All these 24 Hours squally weather, employed stowing Water so ends this Day

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19th
these 24 Hours very heavy squalls with rain, at 7 P.M. Droped the Second Anchor and gave 35 fathom Chane, middle and latter parts one Watch on Liberty

Ship Alpha of Nantucket, Navoo, August 1856

To Remarks on board Wednesday August 20th 1856
These 24 Hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty,
took on board two cords Wood, so ends setting up Shrouds

To Remarks on board Thursday August 21st
These 24 Hours pleasant weather send Shore Boat Casks
for Water, took on board one cord Wood, one Watch on
liberty so ends this Day filling Water.

To Remarks on board Friday August 22d
These 24 Hours pleasant weather, one Watch on liberty,
painted the Larboard Bends, so ends filling ~~Water~~ Water

To Remarks on board Saturday August 23d
Commences with pleasant weather, one watch on
liberty, painted the Starboard Bends, so ends this Day

To Remarks on board Sunday August 24th
these 24 Hours pleasant weather, one watch on liber
ty, took on board one Thousan Cocoanuts
so ends this Day filling water.

To Remarks on board Monday August 25th
all these 24 Hours very pleasant weather, took on
board twelve Cask Water and stowed it Down

To Remarks on board Tuesday August 26th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, hove up the second
Anchor, employed stowing water

To Remarks on board Wednesday August 27th
these 24 hours squally weather, took on board two
Cord Wood Boat Load of Yams and one Thousan
Cocoanuts so ends this Day stowing Cocoanuts
in the hold

So Remarks on board Thursday August 28th 1856
these 24 hours pleasant weather, fitting the Bobstays,
two of the Ships Crew Deserted, Reuben Holmes
and Henry Brigs, Discharged Joseph Hopker Boat
Steer, Shipped Alexander Monroe, so ends this Day

So Remarks on board Friday August 29th
all these 24 hours squally weather with heavy Rain

So Remarks on board Saturday August 30th
these 24 hours sometimes squalls and then pleasant
took on board 6 casks of Water and stowed it down
Cast Reuben Holmes after being absent 36 hours

So Remarks on board Sunday August 31st
these 24 hours pleasant weather employed getting
the Ship Ready for Sea, so ends this Day

Remarks on board Monday September 1st 1856
Commences with light wind from S.W. with pleasant
weather, middle parts the same, Latter parts strong
winds from South at 7 A.M. got under way and left
the Port of Wavoo for Sea Bound on a Cruise
so ends this Day Stowing Anchors

Remarks on board Tuesday September 2d
Strong winds from South, pleasant weather steering
East employed Stowing the Cables, at Sunset the
Wavoo bearing S.W. Dist 30 miles middle and Latter
parts Strong winds from S.E. Double reefed the topsails,
at Meridian veered Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 18:25 South; Long by Chron 186:45 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Sept[em] 1855

Remarks on board Wednesday September 3d
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, heading
S.S.W. at 4 P.M. sat whole topsails, middle and
latter parts pleasant veered Ship heading W.S.W. by W.
Lat by Obs 18:13 South; Long 187:28 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 4th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
heading N.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading South middle
and latter parts pleasant
Lat by Obs 18:55 South; Long 187:07 East

Remarks on board Friday September 5th
Strong winds E.S.E. heading South middle and
latter parts light winds and pleasant, painting the Boats
Lat by Obs 20:32 South; Long by Chron 186:15 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 6th
Light winds from E.S.E., pleasant weather, heading
South, middle and latter parts Strong winds
from S.W.E. Steering S. by E. employed painting the
Boats. Lat by Obs 21:57 South Long by D.R. 186:08 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 7th
Strong winds from N.by.E. pleasant weather, steering
S.by.W., at Sunset Shortened Sail and luped to the
wind heading E.by.N. middle parts Squally with
rain the wind S.by.E. latter parts light winds
and pleasant made all Sail. heading S.W.by.W.
Lat by Obs 22:12 South; Long by Chron 186:10 East

Remarks on board Monday September 8th
Light wind. S.by.E., pleasant, heading S.W.by.W., at Sunset Shortened
Sail veered Ship heading E.by.S. middle and latter parts pleasant
wind S.W., Daylight made Sail, veered Ship heading S.S.E.
So ends this Day. painting Ship out Side.
Lat by Obs 22:02 South; Long by D.R. 186:00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Sept 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday September 9th 1855
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.S.E. employed painting Ship, middle and latter parts strong winds and squally
Lat by Obs 22:43 South; Long by Chron 156:11 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 10th
Strong winds from East; pleasant, heading S.S.E. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day-Light made all Sail steering S.S.W. employed painting the Over Head Boats. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 23.31 South; Long by Chron 186: 06 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 11th
Light winds from East, pleasant, steering S.S.W. at Sunset shortend sail, middle and latter parts strong winds and pleasant, at Day light made all Sail so ends this Day Steering S.S.W. fishing Craft for the Brow Boat
Lat by Obs 24:41 South; Long by Chron 185. 59 East

Remarks on board Friday September 12th
Strong winds from N.N.E., pleasant weather, steering S. by W. at Sunset shortend Sail lafed by the wind heading East, middle and latter parts light winds from N. by E. with fond weather. Steering S.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25:49 South; Long by Chron 185:10 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 13th
Commences with Strong winds from North with fond weather, Steering S.W., at Sunset laped to the wind heading W.N.W. middle and latter parts light winds from N.N.W heading West, at Day-light made Sail
Lat by D.R. 25. 36 South; Long by D.R. 185:15 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1855

Remarks on board Sunday September 14th
Light wind from N. by W. with foul weather at 4 P.M. the wind Shifted S.W. heading S.S.E. at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle parts Calm with Rain, latter parts light winds from South with pleasant weather steering East with all Sail Set. Lat 25:58 South; Long 185:22 East

Remarks on board Monday September 15th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, steering East, at Sunset Shortend Sail. and Layed to the wind heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts light airs and Calms with fog. Lat 26:10 South; Long by D.R. 185:50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 16th
Calm with thick fog and Rain middle parts light winds with foul weather from East, latter parts Strong winds from South with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. set the topsails. Lat by Obs 25:28 S; Long by Chron 186:23 E

Remarks on board Wednesday September 17th
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading W.S.W. and Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day light made Sail steering S.W wind E. by S.
Lat by Obs 25:49 South; Long by Chron 185:30 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 18th
Light winds from E. by S. with pleasant weather Steering S.W. Sent the Fore Sail and put the Bow Boat on the Cranes, saw fin Backs, at Sunset Shortend Sail and Layed to the wind heading S. by E. at Day light veered Ship heading N.E. by N. Latter parts Strong winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather at Day light made Sail.
Lat by Obs 25:37 South; Long by Chron 185:40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September

Remarks on board Friday September 19th 1856
Strong winds from E.N.E., pleasant weather heading North at Sunset Shortend Sail and veered Ship heading S.E. middle and latter parts strong winds and Squally at Day light ~~sat~~ Close reefed topsails, so ends this Day saw Fin Backs. Lat 25:41 South; Long by Chron 185:18 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 20th
Strong winds from N.E. with Cloudy weather heading E.S.E. middle parts wind light with heavy Rain, latter parts Strong winds from W.S.W. heading South at Day light Sat Double Reefed topsails so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25-50 South; Long by Chron 185-42 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 21st
Strong winds from W.S.W. with Cloudy weather heading South middle and latter parts light winds with pleasant weather, at Day light made Sail
Lat by Obs 26.32 South; Long by Chron 185:16 East

Remarks on board Monday September 22d
Light winds from W.S.W., pleasant, weather heading South middle parts Calm, latter parts light airs from N.E. heading E.S.E. made all Sail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 26.14 South; Long by Chron 186.15 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 23d
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading N.N.W. and Shortend Sail. at Day light made Sail. middle and latter parts wind N.N.W. heading West. so ends this Day mending Sails
Lat by Obs 26.26 South; Long by Chron 186.02 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket bruising in Sept 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday September 24th
Light winds from N.W. pleasant weather heading W.S.W.
bent the main topsail, middle and latter parts Calm
Lat by Obs 26.25 South, Long by Chron 186.10 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 25th
Light winds from N.N.W. with foul weather, heading West
at Sunset shortened Sail and veered Ship heading N.W.
middle parts the same, Daylight made Sail, latter parts
wind S.S.W. steering N.W. at 10 A.M. saw a Breach at
meridian saw Fin-Backs supposed too bee the same
Lat by Obs 26.00 South; Long by Chron 186.00 East

Remarks on board Friday September 26th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.W.
at Sunset shortened Sail and layed to the wind heading West
middle and latter parts wind South heading W.S.W. so ends
this Day mending the Mezen Topsail
Lat by Obs 25.15 South; Long by Chron 184.29 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 27th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W.
bent the Main topsail, middle and latter parts pleasant
at Daylight made all Sail veered Ship heading N. by E.
Lat by Obs 25-24 South; Long by Chron 183.49 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 28th
Light wind E.N.E., pleasant, heading N. by W. at sunset shortened
Sail veered Ship heading N.E. at Daylight made all Sail latter
parts pleasant. Lat 25.30 South; Long by Chron 184.48 East

Remarks on board Monday September 29th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading
E.S.E. middle and latter parts the same, at Day
light made all Sail.
Lat by Obs 25:06 South; Long by Chron 185-35-East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 30th 1856
Commences with light winds from N.E. with pleasant
weather heading E.S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading
N.N.W. middle and latter parts pleasant employed
Bailing down the Rigging so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25°.42 South; Long by Chron 184.42 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 1st 1856
light winds from N.E. pleasant weather, heading N.W.by.N.
at Sunset veered Ship heading E.S.E. shortend Sail, at Daylight
made Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant so ends this Day
steering S.W. Lat by Obs 25.49 South, Long by Chron 184.12 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 2d
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather steering
N.W. at sunset handed the light sails, middle and latter
parts Calm. Lat by Obs 26.43 South, Long by Chron 183.54 East

Remarks on board Friday October 3d
Commences with a Calm middle and latter parts light
winds from S.E. steering S.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 27.23; South; Long by Chron 182.37 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 4th
Light winds S.E. pleasant weather S.W. middle parts, the wind
N.by.E. Latter parts squally with foul weather took in
all but Close reefed Main topsail. at Meridian pleasant
weather made all Sail heading S.S.E. wind East.
Lat by Obs 27.53 South; Long by D.R. 182.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 5th
Commences with Calms with fog at 5. P.M. a heavy
squall from South handed all Sail but Close reefed main
topsail veered Ship heading N.N.W. middle and latter parts
blowing a gale
Lat by D.R. 27.59 South; Long by D.R. 180.52 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1856

Remarks on board Monday October 6th 1856
Commences with a gale from South with a heavy Sea
Laying two heading W.S.W. Drift N.W. middle and latter
parts more moderate set the Fore-Sail
Lat by Obs 27.36 South; Long by Chron 180.10 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 7th
Moderate gale from South with fowl weather Laying two
heading W.S.W. at West Drift N.E. Latter parts light winds
with heavy Swell from S.E. made all Sail
Lat 27.29 South; Long by Chron 179.50 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 8th
Light winds from S.by W. with pleasant weather heading W.by S.
Heavy Swell from S.S. At 4 P.M. lowered for Humpe Backs
but could not to the whale to strike, at Sunset
shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant at
Day light made all Sail. Lat 27.42 South; Long by Chron 179.18

Remarks on board Thursday October 9th
Light winds from North pleasant weather heading W.S.W.
middle and latter parts steering S.W. So ends pleasan
Lat by Obs 28.32 South; Long by Chron 178.22 East

Remarks on board Friday October 10th
Light wind from N.W. pleasant weather steering S.W.
middle and latter parts light winds from W.N.W. and Gradually
heading S.W. Lat by Obs 29.42 South; Long by Chron 177.02 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 11th
Commences with light winds from W.S.W. with Cloudy
weather heading S.W. middle parts wind S.S.E. with rain
heading East, Latter parts wind E.N.E. with Cloudy
weather Steering S.W.by W. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 30.18 South; Long by Chron 176.20 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1858

Remarks on board Sunday September October 12th
Light winds from S.by.W. hazy weather steering S.W.by.W.
middle and latter parts wind W.S.W. heading S.W.
Lat by Obs 31.12 South; Long by Chron 174.50 East

Remarks on board Monday October 13th
Light winds from S.S.W. with cloudy weather heading S.E. at
Sunset tacked heading W.by.N. middle parts the same
Latter parts Calm. Lat 31.18 South; Long by Chron 174.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 14th
Commences with a Calm. middle and latter parts light
winds from N.W. steering S.W. at Meridian had a Squall
from South with rain. Lat 31.50 South; Long by Ch. 174.10 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 15th
Strong winds from South heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. Double Reefe
the Top sails, middle and latter parts wind E.S.E. with
foul weather steering S.S.W. handed fore and main Sail
Lat by Obs 32.42 South; Long by Chron 173.00 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 16th
Strong winds from E.S.E. squally weather steering S.S.W.
at Sunset shortend sail and lapsed to the wind heading South
middle and latter parts Strong winds from N.N.E. at Day light
made all sail steering S.by.E. Lat by Obs 33.54 South
Long by Chron 171.43 East

Remarks on board Friday October 17th
Commences with Strong winds from N.N.E. with cloudy
weather steering S.by.E. at 4 P.M. fore and main lapsed to
the wind heading N.W. taken in all but close reefe main tops
ail middle and latter parts a gale latter parts the
wind West veered Ship heading N.N.W.
Lat by by Obs 33.48 South Long by Chron 171.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1855

Remarks on board Saturday October 18th
Strong winds from West pleasant weather heading N.W.W. a heavy Swell from N.W. sunset handed the fore and mizen topsails and veered Ship heading S.S.W. middle and latter parts the same at Day light set close reefe topsails steering S.E.by.E.
Lat by Obs 34.06 South; Long by Chron 171.42 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 19th
Strong winds from West with squally weather heavy Swell from N.W., steering S.E.by.E. at 4.P.M. caped by the wind heading N.N.W. at 5.P.M. saw three Kings bearing East Dist 30 miles, at sunset shortened sail, middle and latter parts wind S.W. with pleasant weather Latter parts steering S.E. Lat 34.07 South; Long by Chron 172.06 East

Remarks on board Monday October 20th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E.by.E. at 4.P.M. veered Ship heading N.W.by.W. at sunset shortend sail the three Kings in sight Dist 15 miles bearing S.E.by.E. middle and latter parts light winds and pleasant at Day light made all sail heading N.by.W.
Lat by Obs 33.27 South, Long by D.R. 172.20 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 21st
Light winds from West. pleasant weather heading N.N.W. at 1.P.M. tacked heading S.W.by.S. middle and latter parts pleasant two Boats Crew's in fishing off three Kings

Remarks on board Wednesday October 22d
light winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather, at 4.P.M. the Boats returned to the Ship, at Sunset three Kings bearing SW Distance 15 miles, middle and latter parts Strong winds and pleasant, heading N.by.W.
Lat by Obs 33.05 South; Long by Chron 172.42 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1856

Remarks on board Thursday October 23d
Strong winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather heading North at Sunset shortend Sail, middle parts wind S.S.W. heading West at Daylight set Double reefed topsails, latter parts Strong winds from South with heavy Swell from S.W., heading W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 32.28 South; Long by Chron 172.08 East

Remarks on board Friday October 24th
Strong winds from South pleasant weather, heading W.S.W. saw fin Backs, at Sunset handed the Fore and Mizzen topsail middle parts Calm, latter parts light winds from N.W. pleasant weather steering South on least the fore topsail to mend. Lat by Obs 32.27 South; Long by Chron 182.03 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 25th
Light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather Steering South, at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Daylight made all Sail Steering S.S.W. 5 knots
Lat by Obs 33.38 South; Long by Chron 171.15 East

W Remarks on board Sunday October 26th
Light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw whales Lowered all three Boats in Chase at ½ past two struck a whale at 3 took the whale long Side Ship, middle parts laying by the whale, latter parts wind S.S.W. Cutting the Whale. Lat 33.55 South; Long 171.36 East

Remarks on board Monday October 27th
Strong winds from S.S.W. Cloudy weather heading W.by.S. Cutting Case and Cutting Spank, middle and latter parts Calm, Rocking, Lat 33.45 South; Long by Chron 171.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 28th
Commences with Calm middle parts Strong winds from S.S.W. heading S.E. latter parts a gale Laying with Close reefed main topsail and Fore Sail
Lat by Obs 33.31 South; Long by Chron 173.09 East.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday October 29th
Commences with a gale from S.S.W. Laying too heading S.E.
at 4 P.M. veered Ship heading W.by.N. middle and latter parts
the same. Lat by D.R. 33.00 South; Long by D.R. 171-50 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 30th
Commences with a gale from S.S.W. heading W.by.N. middle
and latter parts light winds from South, at Day light
made Sail. Lat by Obs 32.48 South, Long by Chron 170.25 East

340/370. Remarks on board Friday October 31st.
Light winds from S.by.W. heading W.by.S. employed Coopering
Oil at Sunset veered Ship heading E.S.E. middle parts
pleasant at Day light veered Ship heading W.S.W. latter parts
Calm stowing down the oil from the last whale stowed 30 bar
Lat 32.42 South; Long by D.R. 170-50 East

Remarks on board Saturday October Novembers 1st.
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W.
finished stowing off, at Sunset veered Ship heading
E.S.E. middle and latter parts wind S.W. at Day light
made all Sail heading S.S.E. Lat 32-41 South; Long 171.15 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 2d
Light winds from S.W. pleasant, heading S.S.E. caught a
Sun Fish, at Sunset Shortend Sail middle and
latter parts pleasant at 7 A.M. made Sail. tacked Ship
S.by.W. Lat by Obs 32-59 South; Long by Chron 171.30 East

Remarks on board Monday November 3d
Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant. heading South,
at Sunset Shortend sail Sail middle parts pleasant
at Day light made Sail. Latter parts strong winds and
pleasant. at 6 A.M. Lowered for Black fish at 7 ~~Lowered~~
returned to the Ship, So ends this Day pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 33.58 South; Long by Chron 171.27 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday November 4th
Strong winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather heading S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading North and Shortend Sail middle parts pleasant, at Daylight made sail latter parts Strong wind from N.E Double Reefed the topsails. Lat 33.40 South; Long by Chron 171.09 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 5th
Strong winds from N.E. with Cloudy weather heading S.W.W. at Sunset shortend sail, middle and latter parts a gale from North at 10 P.M. veered Ship heading S.W.
Lat by D.R. 33.45 South; Long by Chron 171.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 6th
Commences with a Gale from North with foul weather heading E.N.E. Dript S.E. middle and latter parts Strong winds from West, at Daylight veered Ship heading S.S.W. but close reefed topsails so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 33.49 South; Long by Chron 171.02 East

Remarks on board Friday November 7th
Strong winds from S.W. Cloudy weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset shortend Sail, middle parts Light winds from South heading E.S.E. at Daylight made all Sail latter parts Calm, at Meridian light wind from N.E. heading N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 33.45 South; Long by Chron 170.50 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 8th
Light winds from N.E. with foul weather, heading N.N.W. at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E. and Shortened Sail middle parts rain. Latter parts pleasant with light winds from North made all Sail steering S.E
Lat by Obs 33.36 South; Long by Chron 171.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1855

Remarks on board Sunday November 9th 1855
Commences with light winds from North with pleasant
weather, steering S.E. at Sunset shortened sail and
laped by the wind heading W.N.W. middle and latter
parts wind W.S.W. at Daylight made sail latter parts
steering S.E. so ends this Day three Kings in Sight
bearing S.E. Lat by Obs 34.11 South; Long by Chron 171.50 East

Remarks on board Monday November 10th
Strong winds from W.S.W. and squally weather steering S.E.
at 1 P.M. veered Ship heading N.W. three Kings Dist 20
miles bearing S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and
latter parts Strong winds from W.N.W. at 6 P.M. made
sail and veered Ship heading S.W., so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.45 South; Long by D.R. 171.30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 11th
Strong winds from W.N.W. with Cloudy Weather
heading S.W. at 2 P.M. veered Ship heading N. by E. three
Kings in sight Dist 40 miles bearing E. by S.
at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts
a gale laying two heading N.W. at Meridian veered
Ship heading South. Lat D.R. 33.39; Long by D.R. 171.20 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 12th
Pleasant gales from W.S.W. heading South, Sunset veered
Ship heading N.W. middle and latter parts the Same
Lat by Obs 33.26 South; Long by Chron 171.17 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 13th
Strong winds from West with squally weather
Set the fore Mizen topsail fit and Spanker, at
Sunset veered Ship heading S.S.W. middle and latter
parts pleasant. at Daylight made all Sail. at Meridian
fowl weather Double reefed the topsails.
Lat by D.R. 32.10 South; Long by D.R. 170.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1855

Remarks on board Friday November 14th 1855
Strong winds from S.W. with squally weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading W.N.W. at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts moderate gale.
Lat by Obs 32.55 South; Long by Chron 171.31 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 15th
Commences with a gale from S.W. with heavy Sea, laying too heading N.W. by W. middle and latter parts the Same. Lat by Obs 31.25 South; Long by Chron 170.44 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 16th
Commences with a gale from S.W. laying too heading N.W. by W. middle parts strong winds latter parts Set close reefed topsails steered Ship heading S.E. at meridian Set the Main Sail so ends pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 30.23 South; Long by Chron 170.58 East

Remarks on board Monday November 17th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading W. by S. middle and latter parts pleasant. Latt. 30.25 South; Long by Chron 169.53 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 18th
Light winds from S.S.W. pleasant weather heading West middle and latter parts the same, saw Fin-Backs.
Lat by Obs 30.29 South; Long 168.02 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 19th
Commences with light winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.W. middle and latter parts wind E.S.E. steering S.W. So ends this Day pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 30.54 South; Long by Chron 167.18 East

Ship Delphin of Nantucket Cruising in November 1855

Remarks on board Thursday November 20th 1855
Light winds from S.S.E. pleasant weather Steering S.S.W.
middle and latter parts wind S.E. and pleasant
Lat by Obs 31.38 South; Long by Chron 166. 35° East

Remarks on board Friday November 21st
Light winds from S.by.W. pleasant weather, Steering S.S.W.
middle parts wind S.S.W. veered Ship heading West,
rainy, weather, latter parts strong winds and pleasant
saw a Boat heading to the Westward.
Lat by Obs 33.06 South; Long by Chron 165. 10 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 22d
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading
West, middle parts Calm, Latter parts light winds
from N.N.W. with pleasant weather, Steering S.by.W.
Lat by Obs 33.17 South, Long by Chron 164. 45° West

Remarks on board Sunday November 23d
Light winds from N.W.W. with Cloudy weather Steering
S.by.W. at sunset shortened Sail middle parts Strong
winds with rain. Latter parts Calm with rain at
Meridian a light breeze from N.E. Set Whole Topsails
fore & Main-Sail. Steering S.by.W.
Lat by Obs 35.03 South; Long by D.Re. 163.55 East

Remarks on board Monday November 24th
Light winds from N.E. with Cloudy weather, Steering
S.by.W. middle and latter parts a gale from S.E. with
foul weather Laying too with Close reefs main
topsail, heading S.S.W. Drift W.S.W.
Lat by D.Re. 35.02 South; Long by D.Re. 163.09 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1856.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 25th 1856
Commences with a gale from S.E. with foul weather,
laying too heading S.S.W. Dript W.S.W., middle and latter
parts Strong winds and squally weather, Set close
reefe topsails heading W by S. wind S by W. at Meridian pleasa
Lat by Obs 35: 05 South, Long by D.R. 162. 50 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 26th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading Wes
at Sunset shortend sail, middle parts pleasant. at
Daylight made Sail, Latter part wind N.W. heading W.S.W.
at Meridian wind S.W. heading S.S.E. so ends this Day Saw Finbacks
Lat by Obs 34. 52 East; Long by Chron 161. 45 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 27th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.S.E.
middle parts Calm handed the Light Sails, Latter parts
Strong winds from N by E with pleasant weather
steering S.W. so ends this Day. Saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs 35: 31 South; Long by Chron 160. 21 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 28th
Strong winds from N by W with cloudy weather. Steering
S.W. at Sunset took in all but Close reefed Main Topsail
and laped by the wind heading W.N.W. Latter parts a gale from
N.W. Laying two heading W.S.W. foul weather
Lat by Obs 36. 00 South. Long by D.R. 160. 00 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 29th
Commences with a gale from W.N.W. with foul weather
heading S.W. Saw a Whale Ship passed on the opposite
tack. Middle and latter parts Strong winds from West.
veered ship heading N.W.W. at 9 A.M. the Ship Louisiana
of New Bedford Spoke us, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35. 35 South; Long by Chron 158. 57 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Transiting in December 1855

Remarks on board Sunday November 30th 1855
Light winds from W. by S. with pleasant weather heading
N.W.by.N. veered Ship heading S.by.W. middle parts pleasant
Latter parts Strong winds from N.by.E. with past, steering
W.S.W. Lat by Obs 36.20 South; Long by Chron 158.00 East

Remarks on board Monday November December 1st
Moderate gale from N.N.W. with pour weather, steering
W.S.W., at Sunset Lapel to the wind heading W.by.N.
and Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts Strong
winds and Squally from West heading N.W.W., at Day light
veered ship heading S.S.W. Sent close reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 36.24 South; Long by Chron 158.33 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 2d
Moderate gale from W.by.S. with heavy Squalls, heading S.by.
W. at 2.P.M. wind S.S.W. heading S.E., handed the Fore
and mizen topsail at Sunset veered Ship heading W.by
N. a heavy Sea from West, middle and latter parts
Strong winds from South, pleasant, heading W.S.W.
Sent close reefed topsails. Lat 36.22 South; Long by Chron 157.43 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 3d
Light wind from S.S.E., pleasant weather, heading S.W.
at Sunset shortend Sail middle and latter parts very
light breezes at Day light made all Sail steering W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 36.13 South; Long by Chron 157.00 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 4th
Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather
middle parts light winds from East heading S.S.E.
latter parts light winds from S.W. S.E. at Day light
made all Sail steering S.W. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36.39 South; Long by Chron 156.06 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in December 1856

Remarks on board Friday December 5th 1856
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, steering
S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind
S.S.W. heading West at Day light made all Sail steering
N.W. saw a Brig heading to the West, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36.1/4 South; Long by Chron 155. 09 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 6th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather saw Black
Fish Lowered and Got one, at Sunset handed the Light
Sails middle and latter parts wind light from N.by.E.
heading E.by.N. at 8 A.M. Lowered for Black Fish and
Got two so ends this Day Stripping the Blubber off the
Black Fish. Lat by Obs 36. 15 South; Long by Chron 155. 54 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 7th
Light winds from N.by.E. and pleasant, heading E.by.N.
middle parts the Same, latter parts Strong winds and foul
weather veered Ship heading N.W.by.W.
Lat by Obs 35. 24 South; Long by D.Re. 155. 40 East

Remarks on board Monday December 8th
Moderate gale from N.by.E. with foul weather heading N.W.by.W.
middle and latter parts light winds from E.S.E. heading
N.E. employed Boiling Black Fish so ends thick Day
Lat by Obs 35. 22 South; Long by D.Re. 155. 30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 9th
Light winds from E.S.E. with fog N.E. middle
and latter parts wind light from S.W. made all Sail
at 9 A.M. Picked up a Stick of wood Measureing 15 Feat
in Length and Four Feat Diameter, at Meridian veered
Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 36.09 South; Long by Chron 156. 01 East

Ship Alpha of Kentucket Cruising in December 1854

Remarks on board Wednesday December 10th 1854
Strong Winds from S.E. pleasant weather heading S.S.W. at
Sunset shortend Sail, middle and latter parts fowl weather
Lat by D.R. 36.22 South; Long by D.R. 156.00 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 11th
Light winds from S.E. foul weather, heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M.
had a heavy Tempest, middle & latter parts light winds
from W.by.S. with heavy Rain, heading E.by.N.
Lat by Obs 36.05 South, Long by D.R. 156.20 East

Remarks on board Friday December 12th
light winds from N.by.E. foul weather heading E.by.N.
middle parts the same. latter parts strong winds and sqwally
wit Double reefed topsails, at Meridian the wind West
heading N.W.W. Lat by Obs 37.24 South, Long by Chron 157.00 East.

Remarks on board, Saturday December 13th
Strong winds from West and byvalley, heading N.W.W. at
Sunset shortend Sail, middle parts the same, at Daylight
made all Sail. latter parts Calm, So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36.52 South; Long by Chron 156.48 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 14th
Commences with a Calm, at 5 P.M. light breeze from North
heading E.N.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading W.N.W. middle
parts the Same, latter parts Tempest So ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 36.38 South; Long by D.R. 155.30 East

Remarks on board Monday December 15th
Strong winds from S.W.by.S. with foul weather S.E.by.S. at
Sunset veered Ship heading W.by.N. and close reefed the
Main topsail middle and latter parts a heavy gale from
W.S.W. heading N.W. Dript N.by.E. So ends this Day with
foul rainy weather and a heavy Sea
Lat by D.R. 36.20 South; Long by Chron 156.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in December 1856

Remarks on board Tuesday December 16th 1856
Commences with a gale from W.S.W. with foul weather heading
N.W. Drift N.by.E. turned the Starboard Boat up middle parts
Blowing heavy. latter parts Strong winds and pleasant but
Double reefed topsails, at meridian veered Ship heading S.E.
Lat by Obs 35°. 39 South; Long by Chron 156°. 35° East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 17th 1856
light winds from S.S.W., pleasant, heading S.E. middle
and latter parts wind North, at Daylight made all Sail
steering S.W. so ends this Day bending the Main topsail
Lat by Obs 35°.54 South; Long by Chron 155°. 49 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 18th
Light winds from N.by.E. Lowered for black fish at 3.P.M.
returned to the Ship Black Fish gon to Windward middle
and latter parts Strong winds from West with foul weather
heading S.S.W; at Meridian wind South, heading E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 36.10 South; Long by Chron 154°. 30 East

Remarks on board Friday December 19th
Strong winds from South. pleasant weather, heading
E.S.E. middle and latter parts the same, at daylight
made Sail veered Ship heading W.S.W. saw a Brig
steering W.N.W. latter parts mending Sails.
Lat by Obs 36.13 South; Long by Chron 155°. 49 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 20th
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather, heading
W.S.W. at Sunset shortend Sail middle and latter
parts pleasant with light winds from W.N.W.
at Daylight made Sail heading N.by.E., latter parts
mending Sails, at Meridian veered Ship
Steering S.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 35°. 25° South; Long by Chron 156°. 08° East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in December

Remarks on board Sunday December 21st 1855
light winds from W.S.W. pleasant weather steering
S.E. kept the main topsail, at Sunset Caped by the wind
and Shortened Sail. heading S.W. middle and latter parts
a gale S.S.W. heading S.E. at 4 P.M. veered Ship heading W.by.N.
Dript N.by.W. Lat by D.R. 35:57 South; Long by D.R. 156.20 East

Remarks on board Monday December 22d.
Commences with a gale from S.S.W. laying too heading W.
by.N. Dript N.by.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.E.by.E.
middle and latter parts Light winds from W.S.W. heading N.or N.
at Day light made all Sail. Lat 36.20 South; Long 156.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 23d.
Light winds from N.by.E. pleasant weather, heading E.by.N.
Spoke Ship Sophia Thornton of New Bedford, Capt
Nichols. middle and latter parts pleasant, wind
W.S.W. heading N.W. Lat 36.22 South; Long 158.01 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 24th
Light winds from W.S.W. with Cloudy weather, heading
N.W. at Sunset shortend Sail and veered Ship heading South
middle parts wind South heading W.S.W. Latter parts Light
winds from East made all Sail Steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 36.26 South; Long by Chron 157.28 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 25th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather Steering
S.W. at Sunset Shortend Sail veered Ship heading N.by.E.
middle and latter parts wind N.E. with Cloudy
weather, at Day light made Sail Steering S.W. & So ends
this Day
Lat by Obs 36.07 South; Long by Chron 156.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in December 1856

Remarks on board Friday December 26th 1856
Light winds from N. by W. with Cloudy Weather steering West
middle and latter parts wind N.N.W. made all Sail steering
W.S.W. Lat by Obs 35.01 South; Long by Chron 155.35 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 27th
Strong winds from N.N.W. with Cloudy weather steering
W.S.W., at Sunset veered Ship heading S.E. and Shortened Sail
middle & latter parts wind N.E. by N. heading E by S.
Lat by Obs. 36.05 South; Long by Chron 156.15 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 28th
Light winds from N.E. Cloudy weather, heading S.E. Lowered
two Black Fish, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle &
latter parts Strong winds North, at Daylight Set Double
reefed topsails at 7. A.M. Lowered two Black Fish, veered
Ship heading W.N.W. Lat 36.34 South; Long by Chron 155.40 East

Remarks on board Monday December 29th
Strong winds from North with Cloudy weather heading W.N.W.
middle and latter parts Strong winds S.E. with foul weather
veered Ship heading E.N.E. Lat by D.R. 36.18 South; Long by D.R. 156.00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 30th
These 24 hours moderate gales from S.E. with foul weather
N.E. by E. at 11. P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.W. off S.W. Drift
W. by N., Lat by D.R. 36.40 South; Long by D.R. 155.40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 31st
Commences with a gale from S.E. with foul weather
Laying too heading up S.S.W. off S.W. Drift W. by N.
middle and latter parts light winds from East with
Rain and fast laying too heading S.S.E. Drift S.W.
Lat by D.R. 37.08 South; Long by D.R. 155.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising West

Remarks on board Thursday January 1st 1857
Commences with a gale from East by North with pond
weather S.E. by S. middle and latter parts light winds
from N by W. with fog heading W by N. so ends Boiling
Black Fish. Lat by D. Rs 37.06 South Long by D. Rs 154.27 East

Remarks on board Friday January 2d
light wind from N.W. and pleasant steering E.N.E. at
Sunset Shortened Sail Luped to the wind heading N.N.E. middle
and latter parts light winds from N.W., at Daylight made all
Sail steering E.N.E., saw Fin-Backs.
Lat by Obs 36.38 South; Long by Chron 154.27 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 3d
Light winds from N.W. and pleasant, heading E.N.E., middl
parts Calm, latter parts strong winds, steering E.S.E.
so ends this Day Mending Sails.
Lat by Obs 37.14 South; Long by Chron 156.11 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 4th
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, steering E.S.E.
at 2. P.M. veered Ship heading E.N.E. at Sunset Shortened
Sail and Luped to the wind heading N.E.E. middle and
latter parts pleasant gales from S.S.W., Latter parts steering
E.N.E. Lat by Obs 37.02 South; Long by Chron 158.01 East

Remarks on board Monday January 5th
Commences with pleasant gales from S.S.W. steering
E.N.E. at sunset Luped to the wind heading West
middle and latter parts pleasant, at Daylight made all
Sail steering N.E. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36.08 South; Long by Chron 158.40 East

of New Zealand in January 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday January 6th 1857
Light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant steering East
at Sunset luffed to the wind heading N.E. handed the Light
Sails, middle parts pleasant, at 5 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale
lowered all three Boats in Chase at 10 A.M. struck the whale
so ends this Day Boats past too the whale one Boat Stove
Lat by Obs 36.20 South; Long by Chron 154.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 7th
Light winds from S.S.E. with Cloudy weather at 3 P.M. took
the Stoven Boat to the Ship, at 4 P.M. took the whale along
side and commenced cutting, at Sunset lashed down
for the night, middle and latter parts light winds from
East, at Daylight Commenced cutting, at Meridian finished
cutting. Lat by Obs 35.54 South; Long by Chron 154. 15 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 8th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading
S.S.E. at 4 P.M. Commenced Boiling middle and latter parts
wind N.E. heading E.S.E. one Boat in Sight to windward
Lat by Obs 35.57 South; Long by Chron 158.40 East

Remarks on board Friday January 9th
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke
the Barque Elizabeth Swift Captain Chase came on board
and stayed a few minutes and returned too his ship
again, middle and latter parts pleasant. at 8 A.M. steered
Ship heading W.N.W. so ends this Day Boiling.
Lat by Obs 36.27 South; Long by Chron 154.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 10th
Light winds from N. by W. with pleasant weather heading W. by W.
at 8 A.M. finished Boiling, latter parts wind S.E. with rain
heading S.S.W., at Meridian pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 35.51 South; Long by Chron 158.09 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket cruising West of New Zealand

Remarks on board Sunday January 11th 1857
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant, heading S.W. at Sunset
veered Ship heading N.E. middle and latter parts wind E.S.E. heading
E.N.E. at Daylight made all Sail so ends hoopering the Oil
Lat by Obs 35.52 South; Long by Chron 158. 16 East

W Remarks on board Monday January 12th
light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. heading S.S.W.
hoopering the Oil at 5 P.M. saw whales to windward lowered
the Boats and pulled to windward, at Dark gave up
the Chase and returned to the Ship, middle and latter
parts pleasant, at Day light commenced stowing Down the
Oil, at 6 A.M. saw whales at 7 A.M. lowered in Chase
of the whales, at Meridian struck a whale
Lat by Obs 35.40 South; Long by Chron 158. 20 East

W Remarks on board Tuesday January 13th
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant at 2½ P.M. took the
whale a long side and commenced cutting, at Sunset
the Monticello Boat came to the Ship to get there letters
middle and and parts pleasant, at Meridian finished
cutting. Lat by Obs 35.42 South; Long by Chron 158. 18 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 14th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E.
at 2 P.M. commenced Boiling middle and latter parts
pleasant; Lat by Obs 35.57 South; Long by Chron 158. 40 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 15th
Light winds from East and pleasant weather heading
S.S.E. at 10 A.M. veered Ship heading N. by E. middle
and latter parts Calm saw Killers and Black Fish,
one sail in sight, so ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 35.38 South; Long by Chron 158.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1857

Remarks on board Friday January 16th 1857
light winds from N.E. and pleasant, heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M.
veered Ship heading E.S.E. at 11 P.M. finished Boiling middle
and latter parts moderate gales from North with foul
weather laying too heading N.E.by.E. off East so ends this
Day. Lat by D.R. 35.40 South; Long by D.R. 159. 00 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 17th
moderate gale from North with foul weather laying too
heading N.E.by.E. off East. Drift S.S.E. middle and latter parts
calm with fog fitted a new ~~Bratt~~ Boat and put on
the Waist Cranes. Lat by D.R. 35. 00 South; Long by D.R. 159. 20 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 18th
Commences with a Calm with thick fog, middle and
latter parts light winds from S.E with pleasant weather
heading S.S.W. at Day light Commenced Stowing the oil
Down in the Main hold so ends this Day saw Black Fish
Lat by Obs 35-54 South; Long by Chron 159. 00 East

370
130
500 Remarks on board Monday January 19th
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading
S.S.W. finished stowing oil, middle and latter parts
pleasant at Day light made all Sail latter parts
Coopering the Bread. Lat 36.17 South; Long by Chron 158.54 E

W Remarks on board Tuesday January 20th
Light winds from N.E.by.E. heading S.E.by.E. at 6 P.M.
saw whales. too late to lower middle and latter
parts strong winds with Cloudy Weather at Day light
but Double reefed topsails at 7 A.M. tacked Ship heading
S.E.by.E. Latter parts steering S.by.W. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 36.22 South; Long by Chron 157.34 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday January 21st 1857
Strong winds from N.E. by E. with Cloudy weather heading
S.E. by E. at Sunset veered Ship heading N. by W. and shortened
Sail middle and latter parts heavy gale from E.N.E.
veered Ship heading S.E. Laying too Drift S.W.
Lat by D.R. 36.14 South; Long by D.R. 157.08 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 22d
These 24 hours heavy gale from E.N.E. with foul weather
laying too heading S.E. upp S.S.W. Drift S.W. turned up the
Starboard Boat. Lat by D.R. 36.54 South; Long by D.R. 158.04 East

Remarks on board Friday January 23d
These 24 ~~hours~~ hours all sorts winds and Weather from
heavy squalls to calm with tempest and then Sun Shine
at meridian, wind West heading N.N.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36.54 South; Long by D.R. 158.20 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 24th
Commences with a gale from West laying too heading
N.N.W. Drift S.E. at Sunset saw a Brig steering
E.N.E. middle and latter parts wind South heading W.S.W.
employed mending the West Boat.
Lat by Obs 35.38 South; Long by Chron 158.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 25th
Commenced with a gale from South. with foul
weather laying too heading W.S.W. Drift N.W. by N. middle
and latter parts light winds from S.E. with pleasant
weather heading E.N.E. latter parts made all
Sail so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs. 35.08 South; Long by Chron 158.37 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1857

W Remarks on board Monday January 26th 1857
light winds from S.E. and pleasant, heading E.N.E. at 1 P.M.
veered Ship heading S.W.by.S. at Sunset handed the light Sails
middle and latter parts Calm at 6 P.M. saw a whale at 7 P.M.
Lowered the Boats so ends this Day the Boats in Chase
Lat 34.58 South, Long by Chron 158.33 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 27th
Commences with a Calm the Boats in Chase of the
whale at 2 P.M. gave up the Chase the Ship out of Sight
the whale would not let the Boats Come to him, middle
and latter parts light winds E.N.E. steering South, latter
parts Cooper Setting up Shanks Carpenter mending the
West Boat Black Smith at work at the forge mending
the Head Chain. Lat 35.09 South; Long by Chron 158.35 East

W Remarks on board Wednesday January 28th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather steering South
at 5 P.M. saw whales to windward lowered the Boats
and Chased until Dark at Sunset Calm at 9 P.M.
returned to the Ship middle parts Calm latter parts
very light wind from N.E. made all Sail steering W.S.W.
saw Black Fish so ends this Day Barque in sight
Lat by Obs 35.21 South; Long by Chron 157.26 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 29th
Light winds from East and pleasant, steering S.S.W. at 4
P.M. Luffed by the wind heading S.S.E. at Sunset steered Ship
heading N.W.E. and Shortened Sail at Daylight made all
Sail, at Meridian tacked Ship heading S.E. so ends this
Day. Cooper setting up Shanks.
Lat by Obs 34.53 South; Long by Chron 157.40 East

Remarks on board Friday January 30th
These 24 hours pleasant weather light winds from N.E.by.E. heading S.E.
by.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, at Daylight made Sail so ends this
Day. Lat by Obs 35.41 South; Long by Chron 158.18 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1857

Remarks on board Saturday January 31st 1857
Commences with light winds from East and pleasant
weather heading S.S.E., at Sunset Shortend Sail middle
and latter parts pleasant at Day light made Sail,
at Meridian veered Ship heading South. So ends this
Day. Lat by Obs 36.33 South; Long by D.R. 158.14 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 1st 1857
Commences with light winds from E.N.E. and pleasant
heading South, at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle and
latter parts pleasant, at Daylight made all Sail.
Lat by Obs 36.00 South; Long by Chron 158.03 East; by Lunar 158.41 E

Remarks on board Monday February 2d
Light winds from East and Pleasant, heading N.E.E. at
Sunset veered Ship heading S.S.E. and handed the Light
Sails middle and latter parts Light winds from E.E.by.S.
heading S.W.by.S. at Daylight made Sail, Saw a Merchant
Barque heading on the Opposite tack, So ends this Day
Sent Junbacks and grampuses; finished mending Boat
Boat. Lat by Obs 35.44 South; Long by Chron 158.16 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 3d
Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant heading South at 8 Guns
at Shortend Sail, one Sail in sight to windward, middle
and latter parts pleasant at Day light made Sail at 7 A.M.
tacked Ship heading N.E.by.N. So ends, Ship & Brig in sight
Lat by Obs 36.14 South; Long by Chron 158.11 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 4th
Light winds from East and pleasant, heading N.N.E. at 2 P.M.
tacked heading S.S.E. at Sunset one Sail in Sight, handed the
Light Sails, middle parts Calm, latter parts Light wind from
North with pleasant weather, heading E.N.E. made all Sail
at 7 A.M. lowered for Black Fish and Cut two, So ends this
Day. Lat by Obs 36.31 South; Long by Chron 159.07 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in February 1857

Remarks on board Thursday February 5th 1857
Light winds from N.W. and pleasant, heading N.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Sea Gull of New Bedford Captain Nichols, at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle parts pleasant, latter parts strong winds and squally from West at Day light made Sail, so ends this 24 Day Boiling Black Fish at Meridian veered Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 35.17 South; Long by Chron 154.50 East

Remarks on board Friday February 6th
Strong winds from West and Cloudy, heading S.S.W. at Sunset Shortend Sail, Middle parts rain, Latter parts Strong wind from South and pleasant heading W.S.W. so ends this Day Heavy Swell from the South, saw three Sails to Leeward

Remarks on board Saturday February 7th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at Sunset Shortend Sail middle and latter parts Calm at Day-Light ~~put the~~ mast Boat on the Cranes. so ends this Day Scraped and Varnished the Wheel, at Meridian a light breeze from N.W. heading W.S.W. set Whole topsails
Lat by Obs 35.54 South; Long by Chron 154.09 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 8th
Light winds from N.W. heading W.S.W., at Sunset Shortened Sail, one Sail in sight to windward, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day Light made Sail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs. 36.09 South; Long by Chron 157.59 East

Remarks on board Monday February 9th
Commences with light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading N.N.E. and Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts light winds from N.W. and Cloudy at Day light made all Sail, so ends this Day. Saw a Brig steering East.
Lat by Obs 36.34 South; Long by Chron 158.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket at Tuscany in February 185[illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday February 10th 1857
Light winds from N.by.E. heading E.by.N. at Sunset
Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant
with light winds from N.E. made all Sail heading E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 35.50 South; Long by D.R. 159. 10 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 11th
Light winds from N.E. with thick fog, heading E.S.E. at
Sunset tacked Ship heading N.N.W. and Shortened Sail
middle and latter parts Strong winds from North with
cloudy weather heading N.N.W.
Lat by D.R. 35. 55 South; Long by D.R. 158. 50 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 12th
Strong winds from North with cloudy weather, heading
W.N.W. at 4 P.M. veered Ship heading E.N.E. at Sunset Shortened
Sail; middle and latter parts fond weather at 7PM. Set
close reefed topsails, Steering E.N.E. 30 ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 36. 00 East South; Long by D.R. 159. 00 East

Remarks on board Friday February 13th
Light winds from West with foul weather Steering E.N.E.
at Sunset handed the Fore and Mizen topsail; middle
and latter parts wind S.S.E. with cloudy weather Steering
E.by.N. at Day light set Double reefed topsails jib and main
Sail at 6 A.M. pased Ship Sea Gull on the opposite tack
Lat by Obs 36.32 South; Long by Chron 161. 30 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 14th
Commences with Strong winds S.S.E. with
Cloudy weather heading, Steering E.by.N. middle
and latter parts the Same at Day light made all
Sail, at Meridian pleasant weather.
Lat by Obs 36. 15 South; Long by Chron 162. 23 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1857

Remarks on board Sunday February 15th 1857
These 24 Hours light winds and pleasant weather, heading E.N.E. wind S.E. at Sunset Shortend Sail, at Day Light made Sail. Lat by Obs 35. 00 South; Long by Chron 155. 35 East

Remarks on board Monday February 16th
Commences with Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading E.N.E. at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts the same. at Day Light made all Sail. Lat by Obs 35. 24 South; Long by Chron 156.42 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 17th
Light winds from S.E and pleasant weather E.N.E. at Sunset handed the light Sails, middle and latter parts Strong winds E.S.E. Double Reefed the topsails latter parts heading E.E. saw a Brig steering West.
Lat by Obs 34. 25 South; Long by Chron 163. 04 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 18th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.N.E. at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day Light made all Sail, latter parts Lowered for Black Fish struck one and the Iron Drew
Lat by Obs 33. 39 S; Long by Chron 168. 36 East; by Lunar 168. 57 E.

Remarks on board Thursday February 19th
First parts light winds from East and pleasant, heading N.E.E. at Sunset handed the light Sails. middle parts Calm Latter parts light winds from West made all Sail steering E.S.E., Lat by Obs 33. 50 South; Long by Chron 169. 51 East

Remarks on board Friday February 20th
Light wind from W.N.W and Cloudy, steering E.by.S. at Sunset Shortend Sail & Layed to the wind heading N.by.E. middle & latter parts a gale from S.W. foul weather Laying too heading W.N.W. at Meridian moderate veered Ship heading S.E.by.S. made Sail. so ends
Lat by Obs 33. 43 South; Long by Chron 170. 25 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off Three Kings 1857

Remarks on board Saturday February 21st 1857
Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. with squally weather heading S.E. at 4 P.M. had a heavy squall took in last close reefed main topsail & Fore-sail, middle and latter parts strong winds from West, at Day Light set Double Reefed topsails, steering E. by S. at Meridian saw three Kings bearing N.E., Lat 34.30 South; Long by Chron 171.57 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 22d
Strong winds from West and squally, steering N.E. by E. at 5 P.M. lapsed to the wind heading S.W. three Kings bearing N.E. Dist 20 miles, at 6 P.M. had a heavy squall handed the fore and mizen topsail wind S.W. heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts strong winds from South, at Day Light Set Double reefed topsails and veered Ship heading W.S.W. at Meridian the three Kings bearing E.N.E. Dist of 40 miles.
Lat by Obs 34.22 South; Long by Chron 171.45 East

Remarks on board Monday February 23d
Light winds from South, pleasant weather, steering in for three Kings at Sunset lapsed to the wind heading W.S.W. three kings Dist 15 miles bearing N.E., middle and latter parts Calm. Lat 34.15 South; Long by Chron 171.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 24th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather steering N. by W. at Sunset lapsed by the wind heading N.N.E. three Kings bearing East Dist 30 miles, middle and latter parts pleasant one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 34.17 South; Long by Chron 171.50 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 25th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather two Boats in fishing at 6 P.M. the Boats returned on board with a mess of Fish, middle and latter parts wind N.W. by W. heading N. by E., so ends this Day one Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 33.37 South; Long by Chron 172.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1857

Remarks on board Thursday February 26th 1857
Commences with light winds from East with pleasant
weather, heading N.N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, one
Ship in Sight to windward, middle and latter parts
strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. Set Double reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 32.57 South; Long by Chron 173.19 East

Remarks on board Friday February 27th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading
N.N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts strong winds
latter parts a gale from N.E. with foul weather Laying too
heading N.N.W. Lat by Obs 32.56 South; Long by Chron 173.45 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 28th
Commences with a gale from E.N.E. with foul weather lay
ing too heading N. by W. at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading S.E. by S.
and the Fore Sail. Latter parts a gale from N.W.W. laying too
heading N.E. off E by N. Drift S.E. so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 33.30 South; Long by D.R. 173.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 1st 1857
Commences with a gale from N.W.E. Laying too heading
East off S.E. Drift S. by W. middle and latter parts fair
weather veered Ship heading N.W. Set the Fore Sail
Lat by D.R. 33.00 South; Long by D.R. 172.40 East

Remarks on board Monday March 2d
Strong winds from N. by E. with foul weather: heading
N.W. by W. middle and latter parts pleasant at Day light
made Sail. Lat by Obs 32.51 South; Long by Chron 171.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 3d
These 24 hours Light winds from South with fog
heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading E.N.E.
at Day light made all Sail so ends this Day thick Fog.
Lat by D.R. 32.30 South; Long by Chron 172.12 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday March 4th 1857
Commences with Light winds from N.N.E. with fowl weather, heading East. at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading N.W. and Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts the wind N.W. with fowl weather heading N.N.E.
Lat by D.R. 33.32 South; Long by D.R. 172.24 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 5th
Light winds from N.W and Cloudy, heading N.N.E. at Sunset Shortend Sail middle & latter parts wind W.S.W. with fowl weather, steering E.N.E. made all Sail so ends.
Lat by D.R. 31.58 South; Long by D.R. 174.15 East

Remarks on board Friday, March 6th
Light winds from S.by W. and Cloudy, steering N.E. at Sun set loped to the wind heading S.E.by E. and Shortend Sail middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.E. and Cloudy, weather, heading E.N.E., at Daylight set Double Reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 31.25 South. Long by Chron 175.21 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 7th
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant, heading E.N.E. at Sunset hooked Ship heading S.S.W. and Shortend sail; middle & latter parts a gale from East. Lieing to heading S.E..
Lat by Obs 32.10 South; Long by Chron 174.52 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 8th
Pleasant gales from East heading S.S.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading N.N.E. middle and latter parts Strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E., at Day light made all Sail
Lat by Obs 31.53 South; Long by Chron 175.12 East

Remarks on board Monday March 9th
Strong wind from E.S.E. and pleasant, heading N.E., at Sunset veered Ship heading South, middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day light made all Sail, so ends this Day at work about the Rigging. Lat by Obs 31.27 South; Long by Chron 175.04 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday March 10th 1857
Light winds from S.E. by S. with pleasant weather heading S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked Ship heading E. by N. bent the Fore Sail middle and latter parts wind West, steering S.E. so ends this Day mending Sails. Lat 32.15 South; Long by Chron 175.05 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 11th
Commences with light winds from West with pleasant weather, steering S.E. by E., - bent the Mizen Topsail at Sunset shortened Sail middle and latter parts S.S.W. at Day light made all Sail steering East, saw Killers so ends this Day Sail mending.
Lat by Obs 33.00 South; Long by Chron 176.12 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 12th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather steering East employed mending Sails, at Sunset veered Ship heading West and handed the light Sails middle and latter parts pleasant weather & no whales, at Day light made all Sail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.19 South; Long by Chron 175.23 East

W Remarks on board Friday March 13th
Light winds from S.S.W. heading West, pleasant weather at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts light winds from South at Day-light made all Sail, 8 A.M. saw whales lowered the Boats and Struck one so ends this Day past to the whale. Lat 31.58 South; Long by Chron 175.05 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 14th W
Light winds from South and pleasant weather, at 2 P.M. took the whale to the Ship and commenced cutting at Sunset Lashed Down for the night middle parts Calm Latter parts Light winds from West, at Day light commenced cutting at Meridian finished and braced Forward the head yards and Set the Fore Sail
Lat by Obs 32.01 South; Long by Chron 175.20 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1857

Remarks on board Sunday March 15th 1857
Light winds from West with pleasant weather Commenced
Boiling, at Sunset three Sail's in sight spoke the
Barque Winslow Captain Watson, middle parts pleas
ant, latter parts Strong winds and Squally finished
Boiling the Head and Stop Boiling so ends with Rain
Lat by D.R. 32.20 South; Long by D.R. 175.30 East

Remarks on board Monday March 16th
Commences with a gale from N.W. with pool weather
Seeing to heading N.N.E. Dript E by N. middle and latter
parts Strong gale from South heading W.S.W. so ends
this Day Cutting blubber Lat by D.R. 31.49 South, Long by D.R. 175.32

Remarks on board Tuesday March 17th
Commences with a gale from South laying to heading
W.S.W. at 1 P.M. Commenced Boiling at Sunset one sail
in sight to Leeward middle and latter parts Calm with
a heavy Swell so ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 31.54 South; Long by Chron 174.45 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 18th
light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W.
at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Robin-hood of Mystic, Mc Genley
middle parts Calm finished Boiling. latter parts pleasant
weather. at Day light made all Sail
Lat by Obs 32.08 South; Long by Chron 174.10 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 19th
Commences with light winds from West with pleasant
weather heading by the wind S.S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship
Two Brothers of New Bedford Capt Childs. and the Ship
Robin hood of Mystic, middle parts laying a back. at
Day light made Sail, 8 A.M. Saw whales Lowered two Boat
in Chase, at 10 P.M returned to the Ship whales gon to wind
ward at 11 Lowered again at Meridian Squally weather Boat
in Chase of the Whales. Lat 32.18 South; Long 173.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1857

Remarks on board Friday March 20th 1857
Strong winds from West with squally weather at 12 M. the Boats returned to the Ship whales gon to windward at 2 P.M. thee whales gon to Leward lowered the Boats again third time to Day and Struck a whale at 6 P.M. took the whale long Side in a heavy Rain storm, and Struck the Oil Down aft Deck, of the Last whale, between Deck, middle and latter parts strong winds from S.W. with pleasant weather with a heavy Swell from South, at Day light commenced Cutting the whale, So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.35 South, Long by D.R. 173.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 21st
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather at 7 P.M. finish Cutting and commenced Boiling middle and latter parts Light winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. So ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 32.30 South; Long by D.R. 173.06 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 22d
These 24 hours Light winds and pleasant from S.E. heading S. S.W. at Sunset one sail in sight, at Day light veered Ship heading E.N.E. Lat by Obs 32.58 South; Long by Chron 172.49 East

Remarks on board Monday March 23d
these 24 hours light winds from East with pleasant weather heading N.W.E. Latter parts Coopering oil to Stow, at meridian finished Boiling, Lat 32.18 South; Long by D.R. 172.30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 24th
Commences with light winds from East with pleasant weather heading by the wind N.N.E. at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading S.by.E. middle and latter parts pleasant employed stowing Oil Down the main hold So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 31.31 South; Long by Chron 172.36 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday March 25th 1857
Commenced with light winds from East with pleasant weather heading S.S.E. at 5 P.M. finished stowing the main hold middle and latter parts wind W.S.W. with cloudy weather N.W. the Ship heads employed stowing oil in Fore hold
Lat by Obs 32.42 South; Long by Chron 171.54 East

500
130
630 Remarks on board Thursday March 26th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with cloudy weather heading West employed stowing off the Fore hold, middle and latter parts wind light with over cast weather, veered Ship heading S.E., Lat by Obs 33.57 South; Long by Chron 171.54 East

Remarks on board Friday March 27th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.E. middle and latter parts strong winds and Squally Set Double reefed topsails, Lat by Obs 32.05 South; Long by Chron 173.01 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 28th
Strong winds from E.S.E. and Squally, heading S.E. middle and latter parts light winds from East with fog at Day light made all sail steering S.S.E. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31.43 South; Long by Chron 173.20 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 29th
these 24 hours strong winds East with foul weather heading S.S.E. set Double Reefed topsails. So ends set hold
Lat by Obs 32.05 South; Long by Chron 173.30 East

Remarks on board Monday March 30th
Commences with light winds from East with foul weather, heading S.S.E. saw a sail to windward on the Opposite tack middle parts the same latter parts pleasant made sail. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 33.21 South; Long by Chron 172.55 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday March 31st 1857
Commences with light winds from East with bloody weather, heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts the wind N.E. with foul weather veered Ship heading N.W.W. at 6 P.M. made sail. Lat by Obs 33.19 South; Long by Chron 173.14 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 1st
light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading by the wind S.E.by.E. at 3 P.M. took a Lunar Observation by Observing the Distance of moon from the Sun at Sunset shortend Sail middle parts light winds latter parts Strong winds sail Double Reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 34.42 South; Long by Chron 173.28 East; by Lunar 172.308

Remarks on board Thursday April 2d
light winds from N.N.E. steering S.E. at 1 P.M. sight the land, at 3 P.M. steered South at Sunset heading off E.S.E. Land Dist 15 miles at 4 P.M. sent the Cable's to the Anchor's middle parts pleasant, latter parts thick foggy at Meridian Spoke the Barque Islander of Nantucket got our letters and parted Company.
Lat by D.R. 34.30 South; Long by D.R. 173.00 East

Remarks on board Friday April 3d
these 24 hours light winds from South with pleasant weather working the Ship Towards the Bay of Islands

Remarks on board Saturday April 4th
light winds from South with pleasant weather at 3 P.M. anchord at Port Russell, Bay of Islands in 5 fathom water Dist from the Shore one mile middle parts pleasant sent on shore sixt casks for water, Latter parts rain

Remarks on board Sunday April 5th
These 24 hours foul weather with Rain one watch on shore so ends this Day.

Sloop Alpha of Nantucket Bay of Island's April 1857

☞ Remarks on board Monday April 6th 1857
These 24 hours foul weather, one watch on liberty so ends

☞ Remarks on board Tuesday April 7th
these 24 hours fine pleasant weather setting up shooks for water and filling water so ends this Day

☞ Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday April 8th
commences with pleasant weather filling water, and coopering thee heat middle and latter parts foul weather

☞ Remarks on board Thursday April 9th
These 24 hours cloudy weather employed coopering heat and stowing it Down the After hold so ends this Day

☞ Remarks on board Friday April 10th
commences with cloudy weather sent on shore 80 Barrels for water took on board 100 Barrels water and stowed it Down

☞ Remarks on board Saturday April 11th
These 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed stowing water took on board rest of water

☞ Remarks on board Sunday April 12th
These 24 hours over cast weather. one watch on liberty

☞ Remarks on board Monday April 13th
commences with foul weather, middle & latter parts pleasant sent on Shore raft casks for water and took on board one raft and stowed it Down

☞ Remarks on board Tuesday April 14th
These 24 hours pleasant weather. employed filling water Sent on board Ship America Six Barrels of Slush, took on board raft water and stowed it Down

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Bay of Islands April 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday April 15th 1857
These 24 hours pleasant weather took on board wood water and stowed it down so ends this Day

Remarks on board Thursday April 16th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other watch painting Ship so ends this Day

Remarks on board Friday April 17th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty the other watch painting Ship and Side so ends this Day

Remarks on board Saturday April 18th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty, the other watch employed painting Ship on the in side paint work so ends this Day

Remarks on board Sunday April 19th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Monday April 20th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Tuesday April 21st
these 24 hours pleasant weather, took on board Four ton of Potatoes and two ton of Onions

Remarks on board Wednesday April 22d
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather getting the Ship ready for Sea, middle and latter parts light winds from East with pleasant weather, at 11 A.M. got under way and left Port Russells Bay of Islands for Sea, so ends this Day Bound out the Bay

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1857

Remarks on board Thursday April 23d 1857
Commences with light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading N.E. employed stowing Anchors & Chains at Sunset Cape Brett Dist 30 miles Bearing S.E. by S. middle and latter parts light winds S.E. by E. heading N.E. by E.
Lat by Obs 34.04 South; Long by Chron 175.00 East

Remarks on board Friday April 24th
Light winds from S.E. by E. with pleasant weather heading N.E. by E. at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle parts & partly latter parts Light winds and pleasant, at Day light made Sail
Lat by Obs 33.19 South; Long by Chron 176.05 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 25th
Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant weather, heading N.E. at Sunset shortend, middle and latter parts pleasant at Day light made sail so ends this Day mending the Main Sail
Lat by Obs 32.33 South; Long by Chron 176.37 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 26th
These 24 hours light winds from East with pleasant weather heading N.N.E. at Sunset Shortend Sail, at day light made all Sail saw a Barque to windward under Short Sail
Lat by Obs 32.08 South; Long by Chron 176.57 East

Remarks on board Monday April 27th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M. tacked Ship heading W.S.W., at 4 P.M. Spoke Barque Bell at Sunset Shortend Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant at Day Light made sail steering W.N.W., mending the Main Sail
Lat by Obs 32.10 South; Long by Chron 177.00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 28th
wind S.S.E. steering W.N.W., bent Main Sail, on bent fore topsail to mend. bent another one, at Sunset luped to the wind S.W. at Day light made all Sail. so ends mending the Fore topsail
Lat by Obs 32.03 South; Long by Chron 175.32 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in May 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday April 29th 1857
Commences with Strong winds from South with pleasant
weather heading W.S.W. at Sunset Shortend Sail middle
& latter parts Strong winds from E.S.E. and Cyoudy heading
South. Lat 32.21 South; Long by Chron 175°. 35° East

Remarks on board Thursday April 30th
Strong winds from E.S.E. and pleasant heading South
painted thee Cabin Gangway, middle and latter
pars light winds from East at Day light made Sail
at 8 A.M. spoke Com. Morris of Falmouth Captain
Lawrence, so ends this Day painting Larboard Bout
Lat by Obs 33.38 South; Long by Chron 174.04 East

Remarks on board Friday May 1st 1857
Commences with light winds from East with pleasant weather
heading S.S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship heading N.N.E. Shortened
Sail middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.E. with
pleasant weather heading E.N.E. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.36 South; Long by Chron 174.19 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 2d
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, heading
E.N.E. middle and latter parts moderate winds from
South with pleasant weather, steering East, a heavy Swell
from E.S.E. so ends this Day making Spunyarn
Lat by Obs 33.01 South; Long by Chron 175.01 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 3d
Commences with light winds from South with
pleasant weather, steering East, a heavy Swell from
S.S.E., at Sunset Shortend Sail middle and latter
parts light winds from West with Cloudy weather
at Day light made all Sail steering East so
ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.57 South; Long by Chron 176.09 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1857

Remarks on board Monday May 4th 1857
Commences with light winds from East with Cloudy weather steering South. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind W.N.W. and pleasant at Day light made Sail steering East so ends showing Wood in the Run
Lat by Obs 33.15 South; Long by Chron 178.19 East

W Remarks on board Tuesday May 5th
Commences with Strong winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather, steering East at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered three Boats in Chase, but had to give up and Return to the Ship whales out of Sight to windward, at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts Strong winds from North with foul weather heading E.N.E. at Meridian veered Ship heading W.N.W. Set Close reefed topsails so ends. Cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 32.40 South; Long by D.R. 175.30 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 6th
light winds from North with foul weather heading W.N.W. middle parts wind West and squally, heading S.W. latter parts pleasant, at Meridian saw whales so ends this Day. Lat by D.R. 33.05 South; Long by Chron 178.50 East

W Remarks on board Thursday May 7th
Commences with Strong winds from West with Cloudy weather at 1 P.M. lowered all three Boats in Chase of Whales at 2 P.M. struck a whale just about two minutes and the Iron Drawed, at ½ past 2 struck a nother one, sounded, the Irons Broke. at 5 P.M. struck another one and all three Boats got fast to him with six Irons two from each Boat got the whale spouting thick Blud. and he sounded heavy, four Irons ~~Broak~~ Broke and two Drawed. stoped untill Dark and saw nothing of the whale supposed Dyed under water, middle and latter parts wind S.W. and heavy Squalls set Double Reefed topsail, so ends this Day one Sail in Sight to Leeward
Lat by Obs 33.07 South; Long by Chron 179.14 East

Remarks on board Friday May 8th 1857

Strong winds from S.W. with pleasant weather heading W.N.W. at Sunset handed the fore & Main Sail. middle parts wind W.N.W. at 3. A.M. veered Ship heading S.W. at Daylight Set Double reefed topsails, at 9. A.M. saw a Dead whale at 11. A.M. took him long side, the whale that we Lost, at Meridian a gale with foul weather, hoaken all Sail but Close reefed Main topsail Carried the Blubber on the whale, and put on the Border and veered the Whale out to windward so ends with gale

Lat by Obs 32.50 South; Long by Chron 178.50 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 9th

Commences with a gale from West & S. West. with foul weather Lay to, laying to S.W. off S.by.W. Drift S.S.E. at 5 P.M. Tursed up Waist & Bow Boats middle and latter parts made the gale, at 7. A.M. veered Ship and commenced cutting the whale Saved the Blubber and lost the head by the Head Rope parting Saved 30 barrells oil after 3 three Days hard work Broak Broke one Runer hook and parted all the cutting Gear so ends this Day one Sail in Sight to windward.

Lat by Obs 33.05 South, Long by Chron 179.54 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 10th

Moderate gale from S.W. with bloudy weather, heading W.S.W. W. at 3 P.M. Captain Winslow from the Edward Carey came on board. Stoped a few Minutes and left and picked up the head that we lost, middle and latter parts, moderate Commenced Boiling, at Meridian veered Ship heading S.S.W., Lat 32.25 South; Long 179.31 East

Remarks on board Monday May 11th

Commences with Strong winds from West with bloudy weather, heading S.S.W. at 8. A.M. finished Boiling middle and latter parts a gale from S.S.W. and foul weather handed the Fore-Sail at Meridian veered Ship heading West.

Lat by D.R. 32.47 South; Long by D.R. 179.31 East

Ship Alfred of Nantucket Cruising in May 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday May 12th 1857
Commences with a Gale from S.S.W. with foul weather
Lieing to heading West of W.N.W. Drift N.N.W. at Sunset
Set the fore Sail, middle & latter parts strong winds
and squally, at Day light set Double reefed topsails
at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.12 South; Long by Chron 179.25 East

W. Remarks on board Wednesday May 13th
Strong winds from S.W. with squally Weather, heading S.S.E.
at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts plus
mst. wind S.S.E., at Day light made all Sail heading East,
the Edward Carey to windward, at 10 A.M. saw Whales
Lowered all three Boats in Chase so ends this Day
in Chase of the Whales, Edward Carey Boats Chasering
Lat by D.R. 32.40 South; Long by Chron 179.40 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 14th
Light winds from S.S.W. and Squally, Chasing Whales
in Company with the E. Carey's Boats at 4 P.M. Edward
Carey Boats Struck a whale, the other whales took
to leeward Chased until Dark and returned to the
Ship no Whale at Sunset shortened Sail, heading East
middle and latter parts Strong winds and Squally
at Day light made Sail, veered Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 32.27 South; Long by Chron 179.45 East

Remarks on board Friday May 15th
Commences with Strong winds from S.E. with foul weath
er heading by the wind S.S.W., at Sunset Shortened
Sail, middle and latter parts wind S.S.E., at Day light
Set Double reefed topsails fit & Main Sail
veered Ship heading E. by N.
Lat by D.R. 32.54 South; Long by D.R. 179.28 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1857

Remarks on board Saturday May 16th 1857
Commences with Strong winds from S.S.E with Cloudy weather, heading East, at Sunset Shortened Sail middle parts the Same; latter parts Calm, so ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 32.34 South; Long by Chron 180.07 East

W. Remarks on board Sunday May 17th
Commenced with a Calm, at 4 P.M. wet hold at Sunset a light breeze from S.W. heading W.N.W. middle parts pleasant latter parts light winds from West with cloudy weather at Day light made all Sail Steering E.N.E. at 9 A.M. took a Lunar, at 10 A.M. saw two Large Whales going to windward, lowered the Boats and pulled to windward saw nothing more of the Whales so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.10 South; Long by Chron 179.57 East; by Lunar 180.00

W Remarks on board Monday May 18th
Strong winds from West heading N.N.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts pleasant, at Day light made Sail at 7 A.M. saw Whales to windward going to windward, Lowered & pulled to windward. at 11 A.M. returned on board whales out of Sight Latter parts strong winds from S.W. heading W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 32.30 South; Long by Chron 180.41 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May 19th
Strong winds from S.W. and Cloudy, heading S.S.E. at Sunset handed the Jib & mainsail middle and latter parts moderate gale handed the Fore and mizen topsail, at Day light veered Ship heading N.W. Lat by Obs ~~32~~ 32.55 S; Long by Chron 180.43 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 20th
gale from W.S.W. foul weather, Lieing to heading N.W. by N. Drift N.by.W. at 4 P.M. veered Ship heading S.by.E. Drift S.E. middle & latter parts strong winds from South with heavy Sea at 7 A.M. Set Double reefed topsails, Steering N.E. by E.
Lat by D.R. 32.26 South, Long by D.R. 182.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1857

Remarks on board Thursday May 21st 1857
Commences with pleasant gales from South, Steering N.N.E.
at Sunset handed the Fore Topsail & close reefed Vthe Main
Luped to the wind W.S.W. heavy Swell from South, middle
and latter parts light winds from West to N.W. at Daylight
made all Sail, latter parts heading N.by.W. to N.E. so ends
Lat by D.R. 31.21 South; Long by D.R. 182.22 East

Remarks on board Friday May 22d
Commences with light winds from W.N.W. with Squally
weather heading South at Sunset shortened Sail middle
and latter parts Calm with foul weather
Lat by D.R. 31.00 East; Long by D.R. 182.40 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 23d
Commences with a Calm, middle and latter parts
light winds from South with pleasant weather steering
~~South~~ North, latter parts made all Sail steering
N.N.W. at Meridian luped W.by.S., so ends this Day no whale

Remarks on board Sunday May 24th
light winds from South with pleasant weather steering
W.by.S. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter
parts wind East steering S.W., & A.M. saw Sunday Island
bearing S.W.by.S. Dist 25 miles, saw a Ship off the West
end of the Island, latter parts moderate gale from
North with foul weather heading W.N.W. Shortened Sail.
Lat by D.R. 29.04 South; Long by D.R. 182.00 East

Remarks on board Monday May 25th
Commences with light winds from N.by.W. with foul
weather heading W.by.N., middle and latter parts
strong winds from West, at Daylight made Sail and
veered Ship heading S.by.W. at 11.A.M. saw Sunday Island
bearing S.by.W. Dist 20 miles, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 28.56 South; Long by Chron 181.52 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1857.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 26th 1857
Strong winds from West and pleasant heading S.S.W. at 3 P.M. one Boat in a fishing at 6 P.M. Boat returned to the Ship with a mess of fish, shortened Sail steering N.E.E. Land bearing S. by W. Dist 10 miles, middle and latter parts a gale from W. by N. steering N.N.E. so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 27.45 South; Long by Chron 182.40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 27
moderate gale from W.S.W. with foul weather, steering N.N.E., at Sunset handed the fit & fore topsail, middle & latter parts wind S.E. and pleasant made all Sail steering N.E. so ends this Day taking Spun yarn. Lat by Obs 27.09 South; Long by Chron 184.54 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 28th
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant, steering N.E. saw a whales Carcass, at Sunset lapsed to the wind E. by S. and shortened Sail mid and latter parts strong winds from West with bloody weather, at Day light veered Ship heading N. by W., Sat Double reefed topsails. so ends this Day employed making Boat Gripes. Lat by Obs 25.44 South; Long by Chron 184.40 East

Remarks on board Friday May 29th
Strong winds from West and bloody weather, heading N.N.W. at Sun Set handed Fore & mizen topsail, middle and latter parts strong winds from S.S.W. at Daylight made Sail veered Ship heading E. by S.
Lat by Obs 25.46 South; Long by Chron 184.45 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 30th
Strong winds from S.W. with bloody weather, steering E. by S. at Sunset shortened Sail and lapsed to the wind S.S.E. middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day light made sail and veered Ship heading W.S.W. a heavy Swell from S.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.46 South; Long by Chron 184.43 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1857

Remarks on board Sunday May 31st 1857
Commences with pleasant weather and light winds from South with a heavy Swell from S.W., heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. wether holed middle & latter parts Calm. Lat 35.50 South; Long by Chron 184.05 East

Remarks on board Monday May June 1st 1857
Commences with a Calm with a heavy Swell from S.W. at 3 P.M. took a lunar Observation, middle & latter parts light winds from S.S.W with pleasant weather, at Day-Light made all Sail steering E.N.E. Latter parts pitching the Cutting Pennants. Lat by Obs 25.26 South; Long by Chron 184.53 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May June 2d
Light winds from S.W., pleasant, steering East, at Sunset hoped to the wind S.S.E. middle and latter parts wind S.E. heading E.N.E. latter parts made all Sail.
Lat by Obs 25.21 South; Long by Chron 185.34 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 3d
These 24 hours light winds from S.E. and pleasant, heading E.N.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.S.W. latter parts steering S.W., Lat by Obs 25.50 South; Long by D.R. 184.40 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 4th
Strong winds from S.E. with foul weather, heading S.S.W. middle & latter parts a gale from N.E. Lieing to heading E.S.E. Lat by D.R. 26.00 South; Long by D.R. 185.00 East

Remarks on board Friday June 5th
These 24 hours a gale from N.E with foul weather, Lieing to heading E.S.E. Drift S.by E. at Sunset handed the Fore Sail
Lat by D.R. 26.30 South; Long by D.R. 185.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in June 1857

Remarks on board Saturday June 6th 1857
Commences with a gale from N.E. with foul weather Lieing
to heading E.S.E. Ship S.by.E. middle parts the same, Latter
parts light winds with heavy Sea, veered Ship heading N.W.
Lat by Obs 27.23 South; Long by Chron 184.15 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 7th
Light winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather veered Ship
heading N.W. middle parts Calm with a Light Tempest
Latter parts wind West, at 7 A.M. made all Sail steering N.N.E.
Lat by Obs 26.57 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Monday June 8th
Light winds from West with Cloudy weather steering N.N.E.
at Sunset Shortened Sail and Lafed by the wind heading N.N.W.
middle parts fowl weather, Latter parts pleasant but
Double reefed Topsails. Lat by Obs 26.00 ; Long by Chron 185.59 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 9th
Light winds from W.by.N. with Cloudy weather heading N.by
W. at Sunset hauled the Fore & mizen topsail. middle
& latter parts pleasant. at Day light made Sail so ends
this Day. Lat by Obs 25-35 South; Long by Chron 185.53 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 10th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather heading by the wind
N.by.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleas
ant. at Day light made all Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 25.14 South; Long by Chron 186.12 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 11th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather heading S.S.W.
under Fenbacks, at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter
parts wind W.S.W. at Day light veered Ship heading N.W.W.
made all Sail, so ends this Day mending Sails.
Lat by Obs 25.34. South; Long by Chron 186.23 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in June 1857

Remarks on board Friday June 12th 1857
Commences with moderate winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading N.W. at Sunset tacked Ship heading South and Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day light made all Sail &c ends this Day saw 3 Sp. Backs.
Lat by Obs 25.57 South; Long by Chron 185.38 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 13th
Strong winds from S.W. and Squally, heading S.S.E. at Sunset shortened Sail, veered Ship heading W.S.W. middle & latter parts wind S.S.W. heading West, Day light made Sail &c ends this Day. Lat by D.R. 26.00 South; Long by D.R. 185.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 14th
Light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant, heading West at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind W.S.W. fowl weather, heading South, at Meridian pleasant weather &nt Double reefed topsails. Lat 26.33 South; Long by Chron 185.36 East

Remarks on board Monday June 15th
These 24 hours Strong winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather heading South, at Sun Set veered Ship heading W.W. &c ends this Day pleasant weather. Lat 25.00 S, Long by Chron 185.22 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 16th
moderate gale from S.W. heading W.N.W. at Sunset handed the Fore & mizen topsail, middle & latter parts moderate gale from S.S.E. heading S.W. saw a Ship to Leeward on opposite tack, at 9 A.M. veered Ship heading S by South &c ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25°.28 South; Long by Chron 185:34 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 17th
Pleasant gale from S.S.E. heading East. at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Zone of Fair Haven Capt Fish. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.W. middle & latter parts Strong winds and Squally &nt Double reefed topsails, and jib &c ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.20 South; Long by Chron 184.59 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1857

Remarks on board Thursday June 18th 1857
Strong winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading S.W. at Sunset handed the Fore and Mizen topsail, saw a Sail to Leeward middle & latter parts wind S.E. heading S.S.W. at Day light set double Reefed topsails Jib and Main Sail. Exchanged Signals with the Edward Carey. So ends this Day saw fin backs
Lat by Obs 26. 03 South; Long by Chron. 183. 29 East

Remarks on board Friday June 19th
Strong winds from S.E. with Squally weather heading S.S.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading E.N.E. and Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts the Same, set close reefed topsails, at Day light.
Lat by Obs 25. 35 South; Long by Chron. 184. 42 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 20th
Strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. saw a Ship to Leeward on the opposite tack, at Sunset handed the Fore & mizen topsail, middle and latter parts strong winds from East with Squally weather at Daylight set the Fore & Mizen topsail Jib & main Sail, Lat by Obs 25. 34 South; Long by Chron 183. 25 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 21st
Strong winds from East with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.E. saw two Sails to windward, middle & latter parts wind E by N. at Day light veered Ship heading E. by S. set Double reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 26. 01 South; Long by D.R. 183. 21 East

Remarks on board Monday June 22d
Strong winds from E.N.E with Cloudy weather, heading N. by W. at Sunset tacked Ship heading S.E. and Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts a gale from N.N.E. Lieing to heading East Drift S.S.E. So ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 25. 20 South; Long by Chron 183. 50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday June 23d 1857
Commences with a gale from N.N.E. with foul weather and heavy Sea at 4 P.M. handed the Fore Sail, ~~Lay~~ Laying to heading East. Dript S.by.E., middle parts the same, turned the Starboard Boat up, latter parts moderate wind from West heading N.N.W. Heavy Swell from S.E.
Lat by D.R. 27.00 South; Long by D.R. 183.32 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 24th
Strong winds from West with pleasant weather heading N.N.W. a heavy Swell from S.E., ~~but~~ the fore Sail middle and latter parts light winds from South steering N.E., Lat by Obs 26.28 South; Long by Chron 184.01 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 25th
Light winds from South and pleasant weather, steering N.E. employed Setting up the head Rigging, at 4 P.M. ~~on~~ bent the Main topsail to mend and bent another one at 8 ~~Sun~~ at shortened Sail and lapsed to the wind E.S.E. middle & latter parts pleasant, at Daylight made all sail steering E.N.E. so ends this Day, saw Sin Backs.
Lat by Obs. 26.02 South; Long by Chron 184.48 East

Remarks on board Friday June 26th
Light winds from South and pleasant, steering E.N.E. Saw a Barq. heading S.W. at Sunset lapsed to the wind E.S.E. middle & latter parts calm setting up the Mizen Rigging, so ends
Lat by Obs 25.32 South; Long by Chron 185.46 East

Remarks on board Saturday 27th
Light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant heading West at 2 P.M. saw whales to windward 7 miles Dist. Lowered the Boats and pulled to windward, at Sunset returned to the Ship, middle & latter parts wind S.E. at Daylight made all Sail steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 25.00 South; Long by D.R. 185.15 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in June 1857

Remarks on board Sunday June 28th 1857
Light winds from East with pleasant weather at Meridian saw whales Lowered and struck one and Irons Broke, at 1 P.M. struck a nother one at 5 P.M. took him a Long side the Ship and Commenced Cutting, at Dark Lashed Down middle parts Laying by the whale. at Daylight Commenced Cutting at Meridian finished Cutting and veered Ship heading E by N. wind N. by E., Lat 25.41 South; Long by Chron 185.00 East

Remarks on board Monday 29th June
Light winds from N by E. and Cloudy, heading E by N. at 2 P.M. Commenced Boiling, at 11 P.M. had a heavy Squal of Rain had to stop Boiling and handed the Fore Sail middle parts fowe weather, latter parts Light wind and Cloudy, at 6 A.M. commenced Boiling. Lat by D.R. 25.11 S; Long by Chron 185.30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 30th
Light winds from N by E with over cast weather, heading E by N. at 5 P.M. Commenced Raining had to Stop Boiling again middle parts rain, latter parts a gale from N.E. to N.E. at Meridian wind West more moderate, heading N by W.
Lat by D.R. 25.50 South; Long by D.R. 185.35 East

Remarks on boards Wednesday July 1st 1857
Moderate gales from West with heavy squalls. at 1 P.M. Commenced Boiling, at 5 A.M. finished. middle & latter parts wind E by S. made Sail heading S by E. 5-6 ends this Day saw a Barque Steering to the Northard. Lat 25.59 S; Long by Chron 186.15 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 2d
Light winds from E by S. with pleasant weather heading S by E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts Strong winds from N.E. with Cloudy weather at 6 A.M. veered ship heading N.N.W. latter parts Coopering the oil.
Lat by Obs 26.31 South; Long by Chron 186.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in July 1857

630
52
680 Remarks on board Friday July 3d. 1857
Strong winds from N.E. with bloody weather, heading N.N.W.
middle and latter parts wind N.E. at 6. P.M. veered Ship heading
E.S.E. latter parts stowing Oil Down Fore hold stowed down
fifty Barrells so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 26.24 South; Long by Chron 185.22 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 4th
Strong winds from N.E. with squally weather, heading E.S.E.
at 8 P.M. finished stowing off the hold, middle & latter
parts strong winds, at Daylight set close reefed topsails
fore & main sail veered Ship heading N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 26.40 South; Long by D.R. 185.10 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 5th
Strong winds from N.E. to N.by.W. heading N.N.W. to W.by.S.
foul weather shortened Sail veered Ship heading E.by.N.
wind W.by.S. Middle parts a gale from S.E. with foul weather
close reefed the Main topsail handed the Fore Sail Latter parts
Pleasant gales. Lat by Obs 25.19 South; Long by Chron 186.05 East

Remarks on board Monday July 6th
Pleasant gales from S.W. Lying to heading N.N.W. at Sunset
set the Fore Sail, middle & latter parts moderate wind from
South with heavy plaws. set close reefed topsails, so ends
this Day setting up shooks
Lat by Obs 26.09 South; Long by Chron 185.11 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 7th
Commences with light winds from South with pleasant
weather, heading W.S.W., at sunset Shortened Sail middle
and latter parts wind S.E. heading S.S.W. with heavy Swell
from South, at 7. P.M. veered Ship steering North. set
the Fore & mizen topsail. So ends this Day saw
Fin Backs.
Lat by Obs 25.56 South; Long by D.R. 185.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in July 1857...

Remarks on board Wednesday July 8th 1857
Commences with moderate winds from E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering South at Sunset Shortened Sail and Lafed to the wind N.E.by.E. Swell heavy from South, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Daylight made all Sail heading N.E. So ends this Day Making Ratting stuff.
Lat by Obs 24.55 South; Long by Chron 185.10 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 9th
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading N.E. at Sunset tacked Ship heading South & shortened Sail; middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day-light made all Sail steering N.W. So ends this Day with pleasant weather and no Whales
Lat by Obs 24.49 South; Long by Chron 184.09 East

Remarks on board Friday July 10th
Moderate winds from N.E and pleasant steering S.W.by.S. at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Oliver Crocker Captain Inc to leave middle & latter parts strong winds, at Daylight veered Ship heading E.S.E. and set Double reefed topsails, saw finback
Lat by Obs 25.47 South; Long by Chron 184.20 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 11th
Strong winds from E.N.E. with Cloudy weather heading S.E. veered Ship heading N.by.W. middle & latter parts pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 25.34 South; Long by Chron 184.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 12th
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant heading N.W.W. at 1 P.M. saw a lone whale, Lowered the Boats in chase at 3 P.M. struck the whale, the Whale Sounded, First Iron Broke, and Short warp parted from second Iron, the whale went to leeward at 5 P.M. struck the whale again, sounded three times and line parted Close to the whale. at 8 P.M. returned on board middle parts Lieing a back heading N.W.by.N. Drift S.W. Latter parts wind North Steering South, at 10 P.M. steering S.S.E. at Meridian Steering S.W., Lat 25.09 South; Long by D.R. 183.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in July 1857

Remarks on board Monday July 13th 1857
Strong winds from N.by W. with thick and hazy weather steering W.W. at 2 P.M. Layed to the wind W.by N. and shortened sail at 6 P.M. had a heavy squall, handed the Fore Sail and close reefed the Main topsail. Latter parts strong winds and Squally set Double reefed topsails. so ends saw Finbacks
Lat by Obs 25°.53 South; Long by Chron. 182.16 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 14th
Strong winds from West with Cloudy weather, heading N.W. & W.; at Sunset handed the Fore & Mizen topsail Brailed up the Fore Sail, middle & latter parts Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather Latter parts steering N.E. at 8 A.M. took a Lunar Observation by Observing the Distance of the Moon from the Sun, so ends this Day pleasant weather.
Lat by Obs 24°.55 South; Long by Chron 183.09 East; by Lunar 183.05 E

Remarks on board on board Wednesday July 15th
Strong winds from S.S.W. pleasant weather, steering E.S.E. at Sunset layed to the wind S.E.; heavy Swell from South middle & latter parts light winds from S.W. and pleasant made all Sail heading S.S.E. saw fin Backs; Latter parts employed tareing the Rigging. at 8 A.M. took a Lunar Observation.
Lat by Obs 25°.15 South; Long by Chron 184.22 East; by Lunar 184.16 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 16th
These 24 hours Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.S.E. employed Tareing the rigging so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 26.04 South; Long by Chron 184.50 East

Remarks on board Friday July 17th
Light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant weather heading West, at Sunset shortened Sail, middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day Light made all Sail steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 25.33 South; Long by Chron 184.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in July 1857

Remarks on board Saturday July 18th 1857
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, steering S.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail and hoped to the wind N.E. middle
& latter parts strong winds and Squally so ends this Day
saw Finbacks. Lat 24.18 South; Long by Chron 183.55 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 19th
These 24 hours pleasant gales from E.S.E. Lieing to heading N.E.
at 3 P.M. veered Ship heading South, Latter parts sat Close reefed
d topsails; Lat by Obs 25.13 South; Long by Chron 183.12 East

Remarks on board Monday July 20th
Pleasant gales from E by S. heading S by E. at sunset handed
the fore & mizen topsail, middle & latter parts wind E.S.E.
heading S.E., at meridian veered Ship heading N by W.
Lat by Obs 25.08 South; Long by D.R. 182.50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 21st
These 24 hours heavy gales with foul weather from N.E. lieing to
heading N.N.W. at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E. Drift S.S.W.
Lat by D.R. 25.28 South; Long by D.R. 182.30 East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 22d
Commences with a gale from N.E. with foul weather, lieing to
heading E.S.E. off S.E. Drift S.W., Latter parts strong winds, at
Daylight sat Close reefed topsails, veered Ship heading N.N.E.
Lat by Obs 26.40 South; Long by Chron 181.40 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 23d
Commences with Light winds from East with foul weather
heading N.E.E. at Sunset handed the Fore & mizen topsail
middle and latter parts Fresh gales with heavy squalls and
heavy Sea, sat Close reefed topsails. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.54 South; long by Chron 182.16 South

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in July 1857

Remarks on board Friday July 24th 1857.
These 24 hours pleasant gales from East Liceing to Leading N.N.E.
Lat by Obs 24.45 South; Long by Chron 182.29 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 25th.
These 24 hours pleasant gales from East with a heavy Sea, Liceing to Leading N.N.E. at 4 P.M. covered Ship Leading S.S.E. so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 25.39 South; Long by D.R. 182.56 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 26th
These 24 hours a gale from E.N.E. with foul weather Liceing to Leading S.E., Lat by D.R. 25.29 South; Long by D.R. 182.40 East

Remarks on board Monday July 27th
Light winds from N.N.E. with foul weather and heavy Sea, unt close reefed topsails middle and latter parts light winds from West with pleasant weather steering N.E. so ends saw finbacks
Lat by Obs 25.54 South; Long by Chron 183.30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28th
light winds from West and pleasant, steering N.E., at sunset hipes to the wind N.N.W. and shortened sail, middle & latter parts wind S.W. at Day-Light made all sail steering N.E; mending Sails, Lat by Obs 25.18 South; Long by Chron 185.04 East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 29th
light winds from S.S.W. pleasant, steering E.N.E, at sunset shortened Sail & hipes to the wind S.E. middle parts Calm, Latter parts Strong winds from N.E. heading E.N.E. unt Double reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 25.30 South; Long by Chron 186.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 30th
Strong winds from S.E. with Cloudy weather heading E.N.E. lent the Mizen topsail, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind East with over cast weather, unt Double reefed topsails, so ends this Day saw finbacks.
Lat by Obs 24.58 South; Long by Chron 186.53 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in August 1857

Remarks on board Friday July 31st 1857
Strong winds from East with Cloudy weather, heading N.N.E.
at Sunset tacked Ship heading S.S.E. and Shortened Sail, at Day light
set Double reefed topsails Latter parts strong winds, steering S.S.W.
Sent down Main topgallant yard & fitted the Rigging and sent it
up again, so ends. Lat 25°.20 South; Long by Chron 186.19 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 1st 1857
Strong winds from N.N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail and lufted to the wind N.W. middle
& latter parts wind North, at 7 A.M. veered Ship heading E.N.E.
Latter parts foul weather. Lat by D.R. 25°.40 South; Long by D.R. 186.19

Remarks on board Sunday August 2d
Light winds from North with fog heading E.N.E. middle
and latter parts the wind W.S.W. with pleasant weather
at 7 A.M. made all sail heading N.W. so ends this Day saw
fin backs. Lat by Obs 25°.24 South; Long by Chron 186.07 East

Remarks on board Monday August 3d
Light winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather heading N.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail and veered Ship heading South middle
& latter parts the wind west at 7 A.M. veered Ship heading N.N.W.
and made all sail. Latter parts unbent the Main Topsail to mend
and bent another on. Lat 25.02 South; Long by D.R. 186.00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 4th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather, tacked Ship
S.S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail. middle & latter parts Calm
so ends this Day at work in the rigging.
Lat by Obs 25°.05 South; Long by Chron 186.05 East

These 24 hours very Light Breezes from S. by W. heading W. by S.
with frequent Showers of rain so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25°.25 South; Long by D.R. 186.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 185[illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday August 6th 1857
very Light winds from S.by.W. with pleasant weather, heading
W.by.S. at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts
Light airs & Calms from East made all Sail heading S.E.
Lat by Obs 25.27 South; Long by Chron 186.10 East

Remarks on board Friday August 7th
Commences with very light breeze from East with cloudy
weather, heading S.E. middle & latter parts Calm with rain
Lat by D.R. 25.10 South; Long by D.R. 186.00 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 8th
Light winds from West with rain heading S.W. at Sunset
the wind N.N.E. heading North, shortened Sail, middle and
latter parts moderate gale from North with foul weather
heading W.N.W., Lat by D.R. 25.00 South; Long by D.R. 185.58 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 9th
Strong winds from West with foul weather, heading S.W.
middle parts the same Latter parts cloudy set Double reefed
Topsails; Lat by Obs 25.44 South; Long by Chron 184.01 East

Remarks on board Monday August 10th
Strong winds from West with pleasant weather, heading S.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts a gale
from S.W. Lieing to heading West Drift N.W.by.N.
Lat by Obs 26.27 South; Long by D.R. 184.20 East

W. Remarks on board Tuesday August 11th
Commences with pleasant gales from West Lieing to heading
N.N.W. off North Drift N.by.E. middle & latter parts light winds
from S.E. with a heavy Swell from W.S.W. at 7 A.M. made all Sail saw
Finbacks and Killers, at 9 A.M. saw a Sone whale Lowered
the Boats in Chase of the whale so ends this Day Calm
Lat by Obs 26.19 South; Long by Chron 184.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12th 1857
Commences with a calm with Rain the Boats in chase of the Whale at sunset returned on board lost run of the whale in the rain at Dark shortened sail and veered Ship heading W.N.W. middle parts Calm, latter parts light airs from North. at 7 A.M. saw a Lone Whale lowered all 3 Boats in chase, at 10 A.M. struck the whale and Sounded all three Lines but about 3 fathems and the line parted, so ends this hard Days luck whale gone off two Irons, Lat 25.10 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday August 13th
Commences with light winds from S.W. steering N.W.W. the Boats returned to the Ship. Sailing lines & putting the Boats in hopes to see a nother one to morrow; at sunset shortened Sail and Luffed to the wind heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts Light winds from S. at 7 A.M. made all Sail steering N.W. employed mending the Waist Boat. at Meridian saw whales
Lat by Obs 25.58 South; Long by Chron 184.15 East

Remarks on board Friday August 14th
Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather steering N.E. towards the whales, at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats in chase at 5 P.M. struck a whale and Sounded two lines and part of the third the whale stayed down one hour and showed no chance to kill him at Dark cut the Line and returned to the ship the whale gone up with two lines and part of the third, this is what I call hard luck, seeing Whales Four times and struck three Large whales and lost them not having a chance to Lance the whales lost Four lines and eight Irons — latter parts strong winds from E.S.E. heading South, so ends this Day Sailing Lines and fitting the Boats Lat by Obs 26.00 South; Long by Chron 182.32 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 15th
wind E.S.E. heading South with pleasant weather, at Sunset steered Ship heading N.E. middle and latter parts wind E.by.N. heading N.by.E. at 10 A.M. took a Lunar observation so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25.33 South; Long by Chron 182.56 East; by Lunar 183.26 East

Ship Olympia of Nantucket Cruising in August 1857

Remarks on board Sunday August 16th 1857
Commences with strong winds from E.by.N. with pleasant weather, heading N.by.E. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle & latter parts the wind East, at 7 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E. and made Sail. Lat by Obs 25.00 South; Long by D.R. 183.20 East

Remarks on board Monday August 17th
Strong winds from East with cloudy weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind E.S.E. with foul weather, heading South, so ends this Day, rain.
Lat by D.R. 25.35 South; Long by D.R. 183.00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 18th
light winds from E.S.E. with foul weather Lieing to heading South. Drift S.W. at sunset veered Ship heading N.E. middle and latter parts strong winds & pleasant weather, Sat close reefed topsails jib & main Sail, so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 25.40 South; Long by D.R. 183.24 East

Remarks on board Wednesday August 19th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading N.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading South and shortened Sail middle & latter parts the wind S.S.E. heading S.W. at 7 P.M. Sat close reefed topsails, at Meridian veered Ship heading East
Lat by Obs 25.41 South; Long by Chron 183.04 East

Remarks on board Thursday August 20th
Strong winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading East middle and latter parts the Same, so ends this Day saw finbacks
Lat by Obs 25.43 South; Long by Chron 184.12 East

Remarks on board Friday August 21st
Strong winds from South with squally weather, heading E.S.E. at Sunset handed the fore & mizen topsail, middle and latter parts the Same, at 7 P.M. made Sail steering N.E. So ends this Day mending the topsail sheats.
Lat by Obs 25.32 South; Long by Chron 185.39 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in August 1857

Remarks on board Saturday August 22d. 1857
Light winds from S.by.E. with pleasant weather, steering N.E., at 2am
Set handed the fid & Mainsail, middle & latter parts pleasant,
at Day light made all sail steering N.by.W. so ends this Day
steering N.by.W. Lat 24. 28 South; Long by Chron 185. 57 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 23d
Light winds from East with very pleasant weather, heading N.N.
E. saw Finbacks, at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and
latter parts strong winds from E.by.N. heading N.by.E. at Day
light made Sail. Lat 22. 54 South; Long by Chron 185. 14 East

Remarks on board Monday August 24th
Strong winds from E.by.N. and pleasant weather, heading
N.by.E. at Sunset Shortened sail, middle & latter parts
pleasant, latter parts steering N.W., saw Finbacks, at
meridian steering S.S.W., Lat 21. 12 South Long by Chron 186. 00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 25th
Strong winds and pleasant weather from East, steering
S.S.W. at sunset hoped to the wind S.E. and Shortened Sail
at 12 P.M. veered Ship heading N.N.E. at Daylight made all sail steering
West, at 11 A.M. Sited the Island Java bearing S.W.by.W., latter parts
pleasant steering towards Java, at Meridian Java 30 miles Distant
bearing W.S.W. Lat by Obs 21. 19 South; Long by Chron 184. 57. East

Remarks on board Wednesday August 26th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather steering W.S.W.
towards Java at 2 P.M. took a Lunar Observation at Sunset
Java Dist 10 Miles bearing N.by.E. middle parts heading S.S.E. at
1 A.M. tacked Ship heading N.E.by.N. at 8 A.M. the Captain left
the Ship with two Boats gon on shore Gradeing for Recruits
latter parts light winds and pleasant, Seeing off on
Java

Ship Alpha of Nantucket At Coco & Pylstarts 1857

Remarks on board Thursday August 27th 1857
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant weather Liein off and on Coco Captain in shore with two Boats Trading for Recruits, at 4 P.M. Captain returned on board with two Boat Load of yams & Banana's Squared the yards steering S.W. at Sunset Coco Bearing N.E. Dist 12 miles and Pongatabco bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles, middle & latter parts light airs and Calms, at Meridian Coco in sight Dist 20 miles bearing N.E. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 21.44 South; Long by Chron 184. 21 East

Remarks on board Friday August 28th
Light breezes from East and pleasant, steering S.W. at 2. P.M. took a Lunar Observation, at Sunset Calm, middle and Latter parts light winds from N.E. to N.W. with rain, at 8 A.M. Sited the Island Pylstarts bearing S.W. by W. Latter parts wind S.S.W. heading West, at Meridian the Island bearing W. by S. Dist 20 miles. Lat 22.19 South; Long 183. 39 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 29th
Strong winds from South, with squally weather, heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. Double reefed the topsails, at 3 P.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E., at Sunset Calm, Pylstaart bearing S. by W. Dist 10 miles middle & latter parts light winds from S. by E. Liein off Pylstarts two Boats in Trading for Recruits, so ends this Day

Remarks on board Sunday August 30th
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, Liein off and on Pylstaarts two Boats in Trading, at 3 P.M. the Boats returned to the Ship, loaded with Sweet Potatoes, the Captain on shore, at Sunset veered Ship heading N.E. middle parts wind from North veered Ship heading E.N.E. Latter parts moderate winds steering S.W. so ends this Day Liein off and on Pylstarts. Captain on shore.

Remarks on board Monday August 31st 1857
These 24 hours Strong winds from North with foul weather
Lieing off Bylstaarts, the Captain on shore, at sunset the
Island bearing E.by.N. heading off W.by.N.

Remarks on board Tuesday September 1st 1857
Strong winds from W.N.W. with Cloudy weather lieing off Bylstaar
middle and latter parts the same, at 8 A.M. sent in two Boats
so ends this Day. off and on Bylstaart,

Remarks on board Wednesday September 2d
Strong winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather, lieing off and
on Bylstaart with two Boats in trading for recruits at
1 P.M. the Captain returned on board with both Boats loaded
with Potatoes, at Sunset the Island bearing W.W. Dist 8 miles
middle parts lieing off Bylstaart at 8 A.M. went in with
one Boat to land Leeno Pett, Seaman, on account of the
Night Blindness; to return and take again, unless some
unavoidable thing happens, at 9 A.M. the Boat returned on
board, made all sail steering S.E. at Meridian the land bearing W.N.W.
Dist 30 miles. Lat 22.37 South; Long by D.R. 183.36 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 3d
Light winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather, steering S.E.
middle & latter parts heading South, at Daylight saw a Barque heading
South, Lat by Obs 24.18 South; Long by Chron 185.16 East

Remarks on board Friday September 4th
Light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant weather, heading South,
at 4 A.M. Spoke the Barque Sea Ranger of Nantucket
middle & latter parts very light wind from S.S.W. at
Meridian tacked ship heading West, so ends this Day
the Sea Ranger to windward
Lat by Obs 24.58 South; Long by Chron 184.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in September 1857

Remarks on board Saturday September 5th 1857
very Light wind from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading West
middle & Latter parts wind S.E. with pleasant weather steering
W.S.W. So ends this day the Bark Sea Ranger in sight to windward
Lat by Obsn. 58 South, Long by Chron 184. 38 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 5th
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, steering S.W. at
Sunset lufft to the wind heading South and Shortened Sail
middle & Latter parts wind N.E. At Daylight set Double reefed
topsails at 9 A.M. saw Whales, at 10 A.M. had a heavy squall of Rain
and the wind Shifted to North at 11 A.M. Clear weather saw the
whales. & Lowered the Boats in chase, at Meridian Struck a
whale, So ends this Day fast to the whale, the Barque Sea Ranger
in sight. Lat by Obs 25. 30 South; Long by Chron 175. 30 East

Remarks on board Monday September 7th
Strong winds from N.E. with squally weather the Boats past
to the whale at 5 P.M. took the whale long side of the Ship, at
6 P.M. Captain Davis came on board and stopped an hour
middle & latter parts squally commenced cutting So ends
Lat by Obs 25. 37 South; Long by Chron 184. 45 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 8th
Strong winds from N.N.W. with cloudy weather at 6 P.M.
finished cutting, middle parts commenced Boiling, Latter
parts light winds from S.W. So ends this Day Boiling, Sea Ranger
in sight. Lat 25. 27 South; Long by Chron 185. 04 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 9th
Commences with light winds from S.W. with pleasant
weather. heading W.N.W. at 4 P.M. neered Ship heading S.S.E.
middle and latter parts Calm. So ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 25. 28 South, Long by Chron 185. 20 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1857

Remarks on board Thursday September 10th 1857
Commences with a calm and pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. light wind from S.E. heading E.S.E. middle parts wind South heading E.N.E. latter parts wind West with cloudy weather at 8 A.M. finished Boiling at Meridian Rain so ends
Lat by D.R. 25. 00 South; Long by D.R. 185. 25 East

Remarks on board Friday September 11th
light winds from West with foul weather steering North middle & latter parts wind S.S.W. and pleasant, heading West coopering Oil. Lat by Obs 25. 33 South, Long by Chron 185. 12 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 12th
Light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant weather, heading W. by N. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.E. middle and latter parts wind W.S.W. heading South so ends this Day stowing oil Down the Fore hold
Lat by Obs 25. 43 South; Long by Chron 185. 20 East

680
75
755

Remarks on board Sunday September 13th
light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.E. at Sunset finished stowing oil, handed the Fore and Mizen topsail middle parts light wind from S.S.W. at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading West Latter parts Calm so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 26. 11 South; Long by Chron 184. 05 East

Remarks on board Monday September 14th
Commences with a Calm, at Sunset Braided up the Courses & lowered the topsails on the Caps. middle parts Calm. Latter parts light winds from N.W.W. with pleasant weather, heading N.E.
Lat by Obs 25. 09 South; Long by Chron 184. 49 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket at Brunsey in September 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday September 15th 1857
Commences with light winds from S.W. with pleasant
weather, heading N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts
pleasant at Day Light made all Sail Latter parts light winds
from N.W.W. Heading S.W.B., saw killers, At 11 A.M. Saw
Breach to windward at Meridian saw whales to windward
going to windward so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25. 26 South; Long by Chron 185. 36 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 16th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.S.E.
at 2 P.M. the whales out of Sight at 4 P.M. onbent the Fore
topsail and bent another one, at Sunset Shortened Sail
at mid night steered Ship W. by N. heading at Day Light
made all Sail. Lat 24. 53 South; Long by Chron 185. 06 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 17th
Light winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading
South at 4 P.M. took in the Waist Boat and put a mess Boat
out on the Waist Cranes cranes at Sunset Shortened
Sail, at Day Light made Sail steering S.W. at Meridian
the wind North. laped to the wind W.N.W. and Double reefed
the topsails. Lat by Obs 25. 30 South; Long by D.R. 184. 30 East

Remarks on board Friday September 18th
Strong winds from South with foul weather, heading W.S.W.
at Sunset handed the Fore and mizen topsail and close
reefed the main, middle parts Lieing to heading S.S.E. wind
S.W. with heavy rain, Latter parts strong winds and cloudy
weather Set Double reefed topsails fit & main Sail
so ends this Day one Sail in sight to windward
Lat by Obs 25. 55 South; Long by Chron 184. 19 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September

W. Remarks on board Saturday September 19th 1857
Strong winds from S.S.W. with cloudy weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset veered ship heading W.N.W. middle & latter parts pleasant wind S.W. Latter parts steering N.N.E. mended sails, at meridian saw Whales. Lat 25°.55 South; Long by D.R. 184.30 East

W Remarks on board Sunday September 20th
Strong winds from S.W. with squally weather, at 1 P.M. lowered the Boats in Chase of whales, at 3 P.M. had a heavy squall of rain which Lasted two hours Lost site of the whales, at 6 P.M. saw them five miles Distance, at Dark the Boats returned to the Ship, the wind Shifted in the Squall E.S.E., two whales gon aff S.E., middle and latter parts squally, at Day light saw whales at 8 A.M. lowered the Boats in chase of the whales at 10 A.M. struck a whale, at Meridian took him to the ship.
Lat by Obs 25°.35 South; Long by Chron 184.33 East

Remarks on board Monday September 21st
Light winds from S.S.E. with squalls of rain, at 1 P.M. commenced cutting the whale, at Dark stoped cutting middle parts lieing by the whale, at Day light Commenced cutting at Meridian finished cutting So ends this Day the wind E.by.S. Lat by Obs 25°.15 South; Long by Chron 184.38 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 22d
Light winds from E.by.S. heading S.by.E., at 4 P.M. Commenced Boiling, middle and latter parts wind N.E. heading E.S.E. Lat by Obs 25°.39 South; Long by Chron 183.59 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 23d
Light winds from N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading E.S.E., middle and latter parts the same So ends this Day Boiling.
Lat by Obs 25°.53 South; Long by Chron 184.20 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1857

Remarks on board Thursday September 24th
Light wind from N.E. with cloudy weather, heading E.S.E. middle parts, wind from South with rain. Stopped Boiling latter parts Calm with cloudy weather. Commenced Boiling again. Lat by D.R. 26.21 South; Long by D.R. 184.29 East

Remarks on board Friday September 25th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E., at 5 P.M. finished Boiling, middle & latter parts Calm with foul weather. Lat by D.R. 26.14 South; Long by D.R. 184.40 East

Remarks on board Saturday 26th September commences with a Calm with foul weather, at 2 P.M. light wind from South, Steering N.N.E. middle and latter parts wind S.S.W. with cloudy weather at Day Light made sail steering N.N.E. so ends this Day Coopering the Oil

Remarks on board Sunday September 27th
Light winds with cloudy weather, Steering N.N.E. wind S.S.E. at Sunset duped to the wind East and Shortened Sail middle parts Calm with rain, latter parts Light winds from N.W. heading W.S.W. foul weather.
Lat by D.R. 25.20 South, Long by D.R. 184.30 East

Remarks on board Monday September 28th
Light winds from N.W. with foul weather, heading W.S.W. at 1 P.M. veered Ship heading N.N.E. middle parts Calm with rain latter parts light winds from West with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. so ends this Day Stowing Oil Down the fore hold. Lat by Obs 25.36 South, Long by Chron 184.07 E

755
80
835

Remarks on board Tuesday September 29th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather, heading S.S.W. at 6 P.M. finished stowing Down the Oil, middle and latter parts a gale from S.W. with heavy Swell heading W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 25.53 South; Long by Chron 183.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1857...

Remarks on board Wednesday September 30th 1857
Moderate gale from S.W. heading W.S.W., at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E., middle & latter parts strong winds and pleasant, at Day light set Double reefed topsails steering East. fitting the Cutting Yakels, saw a Sail heading to the N.W.
Lat by Obs 25.07 South; Long by Chron 155.07 East

Remarks on board, Thursday October 1st. 1857
Strong winds from S.W. and pleasant, steering E.S.E. at Sunset Lufft to the wind W.N.W. middle and latter parts very light wind, at Day light made all sail. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.14 South; Long by Chron 155.00 East

Remarks on board, Friday October 2d.
Commencies with a calm, at Sunset handed the Light Sails middle parts Calm, Latter parts Light breeze from N.W. made all Sail heading W.S.W. so ends this Day, Cooper fitting Casks
Lat by Obs 25.42 South; Long by Chron 155.42 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 3d.
Light winds from N.W. with Cloudy weather, heading W.S.W. saw a Sail to Leeward on the Opposite tack, at Sunset tacked Ship heading N. by W. middle parts wind W. by N., at Day light made all Sail. Latter parts strong winds from S.W. at 11 A.M. Double reefed the topsails, Latter parts steering E.S.E. so ends this Day setting up Shrouds.
Lat by Obs 25.17 South; Long by Chron 154.10 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 4th.
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. a gale from S.S.W. Lieing to with Close reefed Main topsail heading S.E. middle parts the same, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading West, Latter parts Light winds from S.S.W. with a heavy Swell from South, set Whole topsails Jib & main Sail.
Lat by Obs 25.19 South; Long by Chron 154.37 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1857

Remarks on board Monday October 5th 1857
Light winds from S.S.W. with Cloudy weather, Leading South
at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind S.S.W. steered Ship
Leading S.E., Latter parts light winds from South with frequent
squalls of Rain Leading E.S.E. Latter parts setting up Squalls.
Lat by Obs 25.52 South; Long by Chron 184.42 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 6th
Light winds from S by E. with Cloudy weather, Leading E by S.
at Sunset shortened sail, at Day Light made sail, Latter
parts the wind S.E. steering N.N.E. so ends this Day one Sail in site
Lat by Obs 25.39 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 7th
Commences with a Calm with pleasant weather, middle
and latter parts Light winds from W.S.W. Leading South, so ends
this Day Mending Sails. Lat 25.35 South; Long by Chron 184.35 East

W Remarks on board Thursday October 8th
Light winds from W.S.W. leading South, at 6 P.M. Spoke the
Barque Sea Ranger of Nantucket; Middle parts Lieing a
Back, at Day light, made all Sail Leading South at 10 A.M.
saw the Bark whaleing, tacked and steered Towards
her at Meridian saw the Barque's boats Strike so ends
Lat by Obs 25.55 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Friday October 9th
Light winds from W.S.W. at, P.M. Lowered the Boats in Chase
of the whales the Whales going to windward, at Sunset
returned to the Ship the whales out of Site middle and
latter parts Light winds from W by S. Leading S by W.
So ends this Day the Bark in sight, Cutting.
Lat by Obs 25.44 South; Long by Chron 184.37 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in October 1857

Remarks on board Saturday October 10th 1857
Light winds from W by S and pleasant, heading S by W. at Sunset shortened Sail middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at Day light made all sail, at 10 A.M. took a Lunar Observation. Lat by Obs 25°.52 South; Long by Chron 184.08 East; by Lunar 184.02 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 11th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, heading W.S.W., at Sunset shortened sail & veered Ship heading E.S.E. middle & latter parts wind East and Cloudy heading N.E.E. at meridian Light rain, saw the Sea Ranger to Windward on the opposite tack. Lat by D.R. 25.30 South; Long by D.R. 184.00 East

Remarks on board Monday October 12th
Light winds from East with foul weather, heading N.N.E. at 3.P.M. tacked Ship heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts Light winds from N.E. with foul weather, Liein to with Close reefed main topsail heading E.S.E. so ends this Day, Rain,
Lat by D.R. 25.50 South; Long by D.R. 184.20 East.

Remarks on board Tuesday October 13th
Light winds from N.E. with foul weather. Liein to heading E.S.E. middle & latter parts Light winds from W by N and pleasant. heading N.by.W. at Day light made all Sail, latter parts mending Sails. at 10 A.M. took a Lunar observation
Lat by Obs 26.14 South; Long by Chron 184.04 East.

Remarks on board Wednesday October 14th
Commences with Strong winds from W.by.N. with pleasant weather, heading N.by.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind S.W. with squally weather, at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E. latter parts set Double reefed topsails, so ends this Day mending Sails
Lat by Obs 25.47 South; Long by Chron 184.46 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1857

W Remarks on board Thursday October 15th 1857
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail middle & latter parts pleasant
at 6 A.M. made Sail and steered Ship heading W.N.W., at 10 A.M.
saw a Lone Whale at Meridian lowered the Boats in Chase
Lat by Observation 26.13 South; Long by Chron 184.59 East

Remarks on board Friday October 16th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather the Boats
Chasing Whales, at Sunset returned to the Ship the
whales going too fast to overtake with the Boats
middle and latter parts wind W.N.W. heading N.by.E. at
Meridian tacked Ship heading S.W. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25.34 South; Long by by Chron 185.10 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 17th
Strong winds from W.S.W. with Cloudy weather, heading
South. at sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter
parts the Same, at Day light made Sail So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 26.18 South; Long by Chron 184.27 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 18th
Strong winds from W.S.W. with heavy Squalls, heading
South, at sunset veered Ship heading N.W. and Shortened
Sail, middle and latter parts Light winds from West
at Day Light made Sail steering N.N.W. saw the Bark Sea
Ranger. Lat by Obs 26.03 South; Long by Chron 184.52 East

W Remarks on board Monday October 19th
Commences with a Calm, at 3 P.M. saw a Lone Whale
Lowered the Boats and Chased until sunset and gave
up the Chase and returned on board middle parts
Calm. Latter parts Light winds W.N.W. at 7 A.M. saw
whales at 9 A.M. Lowered the Boats in Chase of the whales
had a Chance to Strike a whale and missed the whale
So ends this Day Chaseing the whales.
Lat by Obs 26.20 South; Long by Chron 184.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1857

W. Remarks on board Tuesday October 20th 1857
Light winds from West with pleasant weather, the Boats in
Chase of the Whales at 1 P.M. returned on board at 3 P.M.
lowered again and chased untill Sunset, had no chance
at 7 P.M. returned on board again, middle & latter parts
Light winds from W.by.S. heading S.by.W. at Day-light made all
Sail at Meridian veered Ship steering S.S.E.,
Lat by Obs 26.53 South; Long by Chron 183.52 East

W. Remarks on board Wednesday October 21st
Strong winds from W.by.S. with Cloudy weather, steering
N.N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a whale to windward, luped to the
wind heading N.W.by.N. at ½ past 2 tacked heading S.by.W. at 3
P.M. saw the whale to wind-ward at ½ past 3 P.M. had a heavy
squall with rain from S.W. Double Reefed the topsails and
handed the Jib & main sail, the squall lasted 4 P.M., saw
nothing more of the Whale, middle & latter parts a gale
from S.W. Lieing to heading S.S.E. Drift East.
Lat by D.R. 27.05 South; Long by D.R. 184.22 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 22d.
Commences with a gale lieing to heading E.S.E. Drift N.E.
middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.S.W. with
pleasant weather at 6 A.M. made all sail, latter parts steering
North, Lat by Obs 26.37 South; Long by Chron 185.27 East

Remarks on board Friday October 23d.
Commences with Strong winds from East, with pleasant
weather, steering North, at sunset shortened sail, middle
and latter parts pleasant, at Day light made sail steering
N.W. at Meridian veered Ship steering S.W. so ends this Day
saw Finbacks.
Lat by Obs 25.18 South, Long by Chron 184.44 East.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in October 1857

Remarks on board Saturday October 24th 1857
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather, steering S.W.,
at Sunset shortened Sail and laped by the wind S.S.E. mending
the Jib, middle & latter parts wind E.N.E. heading S.E. at
Day light made sail at meridian tacked Ship Heading S.by.W.
Wet Hold. Lat by Obs 26.30 South; Long by Lunar 184.30 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 25th
These 24 hours strong winds E.N.E. and pleasant South the Barque
Sea Ranger in sight at 10 A.M. took a Lunar Observation.
Lat by Obs 22.49 South; Long by Chron 184.09 South East

Remarks on board Monday October 25th
These 24 hours strong winds from E.N.E. heading South, the
Barque Sea Ranger in sight South Bound to Pylstarts
Lat by Obs 22.49 South; Long by Chron 184.19 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 27th
Light wind from East and pleasant steering W.N.W. at 5 P.M.
sited Pylstarts bearing W.by.N. Dist 35 miles middle parts
steering W.by.S. Latter parts Liein off and on Pylstarts
the Captain in with two Boats Trading for Recruits so ends
this Day, the Bark Sea Ranger Laying off and on.

Remarks on board Wednesday October 28th.
Strong winds from East with Cloudy weather, Liein
off and on at Pylstarts at Sunset the Boats returned
on board with Loads of Potatoes the Captain on shore
middle parts Liein off and on, at 9 P.M sent in one Boat
for the Captain, at 9 A.M. the Boat returned to the Ship
with the Captain & Zeno Peten that was Left six
weaks agoe on account of night blindness, his
Sight good; Latter parts steering S.by.E. at Meridian
the Island of Pylstarts Dist 20 miles bearing N.by.E.
Lat by Obs 22.35 South; Long by Chron 183.45 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1857

Remarks on board Thursday October 29th 1857
Strong winds from East with hazey weather, steering S.by.E. at Sunset the Barque Sea Ranger in site to windward, middle and latter parts Strong winds from E.by.N. heading S.E.by.S., Lat 24.49 South; Long by Chron 184.58 East

Remarks on board Friday October 30th
Strong winds from E.by.N. with pleasant weather, heading S.E.by.S. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter parts light winds from E.N.E. heading S.E. at Daylight made all Sail. Lat by Obs 25.03 South; Long by Chron 184.40 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 31st
Light winds from E.N.E. with hazey weather, heading S.E. at sunset tacked Ship heading S.by.E. and shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day Light made all Sail, so ends this Day Wet Holl.
Lat by D.R. 25.50 South; Long by D.R. 185.08 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 1st 1857
Light winds from E.N.E. with rain; S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts the same, at S.S.W. made Sail so ends this Day. Lat by D.R. 25.50 South; Long by D.R. 184.55 East

Remarks on board Monday November 2d
Light winds from E.N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading S.E. middle & Latter parts wind N.N.E. veered Ship heading S.W. Latter parts Caulking the Decks. Lat 25.12 South; Long by Chron 184.42 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 3d
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, heading S.W. at 4. P.M. saw a Sail to Leeward, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day Light made Sail and veered Ship heading E.N.E. so ends this Day Caulking Deck, saw the Barque Sea ranger to windward on the Opposite tack.
Lat by Obs 25.08 South; Long by Chron 185.08 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday November 4th 1857
Very Light winds from South with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail & tacked Ship heading W.N.W. middle and latter parts moderate gale from N.N.W. with foul weather, at meridian close reefed the Main topsail so ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 25. 55 South; Long by D.R. 184. 40 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 5th
Commences with a gale from N.N.W. with foul weather, lieing to heading West at 2 P.M. had a heavy Squall the wind Shifted in the Squall South, handed the Fore-Sail at 3 P.M. veered Ship head W.S.W. off West at 4 P.M. Blowing heavy with heavy gusts of wind, at Sunset Calm with a heavy Sea, Set the Fore Sail, middle & latter parts Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant, heading S.W. at 6 A.M. made Sail. latter parts Caulking the Deck. Lat by Obs 25. 50 South; Long by Chron 183. 13 East

Remarks on board Friday November 6th
Light winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading S.W. at 5 P.M. Lowered for Black fish, at Sunset returned on board the Black fish gon to windward, veered Ship heading East, and Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day light made all Sail. so ends this Day Caulking the Deck. Lat 25: 30 South; Long. Long by Chron 183. 19

Remarks on board Saturday November 7th
Light winds from S.S.E and pleasant, heading E.N.E. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle parts the wind N.N.E. veered Ship heading E.S.E. at 5. A.M. made all sail, latter parts Calm, finished Caulking the Deck. and set hold, at Meridian a Light breeze from with Cloudy weather, steering East,
Lat by Obs 25. 10 South. Long by Chron 184. 00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1857

Remarks on board Sunday November 8th 1857
Commences with light winds from South with pleasant weather steering East, at Sunset the wind N.E. by E. heading N. by W. shortened Sail and veered Ship head S.E. middle and latter parts the wind S.S.E. heading East. at Day light made Sail. saw a Merchant Borque steering West, so ends this Day pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 25.24 South; Long by Chron 185.10 East

Remarks on board Monday November 9th
light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading East, at Sunset Double reefed the topsail, middle and latter parts wind E.S.E., at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading South, employed Varnishing the Deck.
Lat by Obs 25.32 South; Long by Chron 185.35 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 10th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather, heading South. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts the wind East, at Day Light made Sail steering W.S.W. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 26.11 South; Long by Chron 184.20 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 11th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, steering W.S.W., at Sunset Shortened Sail and lafed by the wind S.S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. made all Sail and veered Ship heading N.E., Lat 26.36 South; Long by Chron 184.44 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 12th
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather, heading East, middle and latter parts wind W.S.W. at Day light made all Sail Steering N by E.
Lat by Obs 26.26 South; Long by Chron 185.12 East.

Remarks on board Friday November 13th
Light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant, steering N. by E. at Sunset lafed by the wind South and handed the Light Sails, middle & Latter parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading N.W. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25.40 South; Long by Chron 185.01 East.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1857

Remarks on board Saturday November 14th 1857
Commences with Light winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather
heading N.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading South and Shortened
Sail, middle & latter parts very light wind from S.W. heading
S.S.E., at Day light made all Sail, so ends this Day no Whales

Remarks on board Sunday November 15th
Very light wind from S.W with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E.
middle parts Calm, latter parts Light breeze from South
made all Sail steering S.W.by.S.
Lat by Obs 25.54 South; Long by Chron 184.54 East

Remarks on board Monday November 16th
Light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather, steering S.W.by.S.
at 2.P.M. the wind West, heading S.S.W., at Sunset handed the
Light Sails, middle parts Strong winds from W.by.N. Double
reefed the topsails, heading S.W.by.S., latter parts fond weather, handed
the Mainsail & fore & mizen topsail, at Meridian Light wind
from S.S.W. with Clear weather, heading S.E.
Lat by Obs 26.50 South; Long by Chron 184.05 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 17th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.E.
made Sail, middle parts Calm, Latter parts Light wind
from S.E. steering S.W.by.S. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 27.45 South; Long by Chron 185.04 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 18th
Commences with very light wind from N.E. with hazey weather
and a heavy Swell from South, steering S.W.by.S. middle
parts about the, Latter parts, Calm with thick rainy
weather, at Meridian a light breeze from S.S.E. and
Clear weather, heading S.W.
Lat by Obs 28.28 South; Long by D.Rs. 184.25 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in November 1857.

Remarks on board Thursday November 19th
Commences with light wind from S.S.E. with Rainy weather,
heading S.W., at 6 P.M. shortened Sail, middle & latter parts light
winds from East with pleasant weather, at Day light made all Sail
steering S.W.by.W., at 6 A.M. sited Sunday Island bearing S.W.by.S.
75 miles Distance, Latter parts steering West.
Lat by D.R. 24.10 South; Long by D.R. 183. 00 East

Remarks on board Friday November 20th
Light winds from East with foul weather, steering S.W.
towards Sunday Island, at Sunset veered Ship heading N.W.b.
and Shortened Sail, Sunday Island bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles
middle parts rain, Latter parts Cloudy weather, at 9 P.M.
made sail steering S.W.by.S. towards sunday Island at
meridian the Island 12 miles Distance, so ends this Day

Remarks on board Saturday November 21st
Light winds from E.by.N. with pleasant weather, at 2 P.M.
the Captain left the Ship with two Boats and gon on shore
wooding at 5 P.M. returned again with a mess of fish
and wood enough to cook them, veered Ship heading N
by.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, the Island bearing S.W.
Dist 12 miles, middle parts thick rainy weather, at Day light veered
Ship S.W. and Shortened Sail at 7 A.M. made Sail, lowered for Black
fish at 8 A.M. returned on board no Black fish Latter parts light
winds from S.W.by.S. heading W.by.N., at meridian Sunday Island
bearing South Dist 20 miles. Lat 28.53 South; Long by Chron 181.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 22d
Light winds from S.W.by.S. with pleasant weather, heading W.by.N.
at 5 P.M. wet hold at Sunset tacked heading S.E.by.S. Sunday Island
bearing S.S.E. Dist 30 miles, middle parts the wind W.by.S. heading S.by.W.
at 2 A.M. veered Ship heading N.W.by.N., at 5 A.M. had a heavy squall from
S.S.W. with rain took in all but close reefed maintopsail, at 7 A.M.
the squall passed off, made sail, Latter parts Strong winds and Squa
ally, at 10 A.M. veered Ship heading S.E., at meridian Sunday Island bearing
S.by.W. Dist 25 miles. Lat by Obs 28.47 South; Long by Chron 181.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1857

Remarks on board Monday November 23 th 1857
Commences with Strong winds from S.S.W. with cloudy weather heading S.E. at Sunset handed the jib & mainsail, Sunday Island bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles, middle and latter parts the wind South at 5 A.M. veered Ship heading W.S.W. set the jib & mainsail, at meridian Sunday Island 40 miles off bearing W. by S.
Lat by Obs 29.10 South; Long by Chron 182.08 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 24 th
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather, heading W.S.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading E.S.E., Sunday Island Dist 10 miles bearing S.W., middle and latter parts Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather at 8 A.M. the Captain left the Ship with two Boats gon in wooding, so ends this Day off and on at Sunday Island.

Remarks on board Wednesday November 25 th
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. the Boats returned with one Boat Load of wood and one Boat stove and had to leave the wood, at 2 P.M. made sail heading S.S.W. at Sunset Sunday Island Dist 25 miles bearing N.E. by E. middle & latter parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. sited Macauley Island bearing E.S.E. Dist 50 miles, made all Sail, Latter parts the wind East steering S. by E. so ends this Day pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 30.06 South; Long by Chron 181.10 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 26 th
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant, heading E.S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship heading N.N.W. Macauley's Island bearing S.E. 20 miles off middle & latter parts the wind N.N.E. with pleasant weather at Day light Macauley's Island 15 miles off bearing E. by S. at 6 A.M. made all sail steering S. by E., at 10 A.M. passed the Curtes Rock bearing East Dist 5 miles, Latter parts mended the Boa Boat, at Meridian steering South, Curtes rock 30 miles off bearing N. by E., Lat by Obs 30.45 South; Long by Chron 180.55 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1857

Remarks on board Friday, November 27th 1857.
Strong winds from N.N.E. with cloudy weather, steering South at 4 P.M. saw French Rock bearing S by W., at Sunset Luffed by the wind E by N. and Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts Strong winds from N.W.W. with thick weather, at 6 P.M. made sail steering S.S.W., at 11 P.M. passed French Rock bearing N by E. Dist one mile, saw a Humpback close to the Shore, So ends this Day steering S.W. Lat by D.R. 31.30 South; Long by D.R. 180.20 East

Remarks on board, Saturday, November 28th
Strong winds from N.N.W. with overcast weather, steering S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind Shifted in a squall S.S.E. with rain, latter parts light winds from S. by W. and pleasant, heading S.E by E. at 9 P.M. tacked Ship heading W by S. Lat by Obs 32.27 South; Long by Chron 179.19 East

Remarks on board Sunday, November 29th
Commences with light winds from S by W. with pleasant weather, heading W by S., at 4 P.M. set Sail, middle parts very light winds, Latter parts Calm, So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.10 South; Long by Chron 178.56 East.

Remarks on board, Monday, November 30th
Commences with a Calm, at Sunset a Light breeze from East steering S.W. middle parts foggy, latter parts light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather made all said steering S.W. by W.
Lat by Obs 32.22 South; Long by Chron 178.24 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 1st 1857
Light winds from N.W.W. with pleasant weather, steering S.W. by W. employed Making yarns to make rope to Serve the pumps, at sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts light winds from West, heading N.N.W. at 6 P.M. made Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.W. latter parts a gale with foul weather Lying to with close reefed Main topsail set at 7 P.M. veered Ship, the wind from W.S.W. to W.N.W. heading from N.W. to North, Lat by D.R. 32.27 South; Long by Chron 178.18 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in December 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday December 2d. 1857
Commences with moderate gale from West, heading N.N.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading W.W.by.S. middle parts heavy squalls, latter parts light winds from N.W.by.W. and pleasant, heading S.W.by.W., at 10 A.M. set Double Reefed topsails fid & main Sail, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 32.45 South; Long by D.R. 178.00 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 3d.
Light winds from N.W.by.W. and pleasant weather, heading S.W.by.W. one Sail in sight to Leeward, middle and latter parts pleasant employed Surveing the Starboard Pump, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.10 South; Long by Chron 177.35 East.

Remarks on board Friday December 4th
Light winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.W. middle and latter parts Calm so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.41 South; Long by Chron 177.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 5th
First parts Calm, middle and latter parts Light winds from E.by.N. with pleasant weather, steering West. so ends this Day saw Finbacks, Lat 33.27 South; Long by Chron 176.25 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 6th
Light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather, steering W.by.S. middle & latter parts the wind from East to S.S.E. with foggy weather, Lat by D.R. 33.30 South; Long by D.R. 175.00 East

Remarks on board Monday December 7th
light winds from S.S.E. with foggy weather steering W.by.S. at Sunset shortened Sail, middle parts rain and fog, latter parts, latter parts wind S.by.E. with Cloudy weather steering West by South, employed Surveing the Larboard Pump. at Meridian lapsed to the wind heading S.W.by.W.
Lat by Obs 33.10 South; Long by Chron 173.09 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in December 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday December 8th 1857
Commences with light winds from S.by.E. with overcast weather, heading S.W.by.W. at Sunset shortened Sail - a Barque in sight to leeward, middle & latter parts pleasant, at Day Light made all Sail so ends this Day, saw Finbacks.
Lat by Obs 33.30 South; Long by Chron 171.54 East.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 9th
Light winds from S.by.E. with pleasant weather, heading S.W.by.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading E.by.S. and shortened Sail, a Sail in sight to windward, middle & latter parts Strong winds from S.by.W. heading S.E.by.E. at 9 P.M. took a Lunar Observation.
Lat by Obs 33.27 South; Long by Chronometer 173.04 East; by Lunar 172.34 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 10th
Strong winds from S.by.W. with foul weather, heading S.E.by.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts wind S.S.E. and Cloudy weather, heading East, at Day-Light made all Sail
Lat by D.R. 33.20 South; Long by D.R. 174.10 East

Remarks on board Friday December 11th
Light winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading East at Sunset shortened Sail, middle & latter parts Calm, at Meridian a light Breeze from S.W, veered Ship heading W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 33.49 South; Long by Chronometer 174.09 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 12th
Commences with Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather heading West, at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and Latter parts Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W., at 6 P.M. made all Sail so ends this Day
West Lold,
Latitude by Obs 33.33 South; Long by Chronometer 173.05 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in December 1857

Remarks on board Sunday December 13th 1857
Commences with light winds from South with pleasant weather
heading W.S.W., at 4 P.M. set Lold, at Sunset veered Ship heading
E.S.E., middle & latter parts very light wind from West
steering S.E. so ends this Day, no whales.
Lat by Obs 33.45 South; Long by Chron 173.25 East

Remarks on board Monday December 14th
Commences with very light wind from S.S.W. with pleasant
weather, steering S.E. middle parts the same, latter parts
the wind W.S.W. steering S.E. by S. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 34.55 South; Long by Chron 174.27 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 15th
Light winds W.S.W. with pleasant weather, steering S.E. by S.,
at 4 P.M. Lafed by the wind heading South, at 6 P.M. saw the
Poor Nights bearing S.W. Dist 25 miles, at Sunset veered
Ship heading West middle & latter parts strong winds
from S.S.W. and squally, Double reefed the topsails, at
Meridian more moderate set Whole topsails.
Lat by Obs 33.29 South; Long by Chron 173.30 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 16th
Light winds from East with Cloudy weather, steering S.E. by E.
at 4 P.M. saw the N.E. side of New Zealand bearing W.S.W. Dist 20 mile
middle parts foggy, Latter parts pleasant with S.W wind steering
Towards the Bay of Islands at Meridian Entering the Bay

Remarks on board ~~on board~~ Thursday December 17th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather working the
Ship up the Bay of Islands, at 6 P.M. Anchored in 5 fathom water
one mile from Shore with the Best Bower at Port Russels
middle and latter parts pleasant weather sent on shore
raft of Casks for Water. so ends this Day filling Water

Ship Alpha of Nantucket at Bay of Islands December 1857

Remarks on board Friday December 18th 1857
These 24 hours pleasant weather, employed getting off wood & water & stowing it Down so ends this Day.

Remarks on boar Saturday December 19th
These 24 hours pleasant weather employed Painting the Ships Sparse and stowing Water, so ends this Day Wt hold.

Remarks on board Sunday December 20th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. the Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford anchord, so ends this Day one watch on liberty..

Remarks on board Monday December 21st
These 24 hours very pleasant weather, one watch on liberty the Other watch painting Ship out side so ends this Day.

Remarks on board Tuesday December 22d.
These 24 hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty the other painting Ship, so ends this Day.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 23d.
These 24 hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty, the other watch getting off wood and water and stowing it in the hold so ends this Day..

Remarks on board Thursday December 24th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty and the other Shore filling Water. so ends this Day.

Remarks on board Friday December 25th
these 24 hours Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather one watch on liberty, so ends this Day.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Bay of Islands December 1857

Th, Remarks on board Saturday December 26th 1857
These 24 hours Squally weather, Sent the Sails to the yards,
one watch on liberty, so ends this Day.

Th, Remarks on board Sunday December 27th
These 24 hours pleasant weather fitting the Bobstays so ends

F. Remarks on board, Monday December 28th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one Boat gon a fishing
one Boats Crew getting plugs and Sand so ends this Day

T Remarks on board Tuesday December 29th
Commences with pleasant weather took on board a small
Lot of Potatoes & onions, all that we could get, at 1 P.M.
took the Anchor and Dropped the Ship in the outer Roads
anchord in 6 fathom Water 3 miles from Shore,
middle & latter parts moderate wind from W.N.W., at
10 A.M. got the Ship under Way, so ends this Day heading
out of the Bay of Islands for Sea Bound on a Cruise.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 30th
Strong winds from W.N.W. heading out the Bay of Islands
at 2. P.M. Discharged the Pilot, Employed Stowing Anchors
and Cable's, at 7. P.M. Cape Brett bearing South Dist 25 miles
middle & latter parts Strong winds from North with foul
weather. heading E.N.E. Lat by D.R. 33.40 South; Long by D.R. 175:10 E

Remarks on board Thursday December 31st
Commences with Strong winds from North with foul
weather, heading E.N.E. under Double Reefed topsails fib &
Mainsail, veered Ship heading W.N.W. middle parts a gale,
handed the fore & Mizen topsail Close Reefed the Main
Latter parts Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
made all sail, heading West, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.49 South; Long by Chron 175.05 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1858

Remarks on board Friday January 1st 1858
Commences with Light winds from S.by.W. with pleasant weather heading W.by.S. Middle parts Calm, Latter parts Strong winds from South heading W.S.W. handed the Main topgallant Sail & Double Reefed the topsails, Lat by Obs 33.17 South; Long by Chron 174.27 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 2d
Strong winds from South with Cloudy weather heading W.S.W. middle & latter parts Strong winds from S.W. heading W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 32.14 South; Long by Chron 172.48 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 3d
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, heading W.N.W. middle parts Calm; Latter parts light winds from S.W.by.W. and pleasant weather, heading N.W.by.W. So ends this Day made all Sail. Lat by Obs 31.53 South; Long by D.R. 172.48 East

Remarks on board Mony January 4th
Commences with light winds from S.W.by.W. with pleasant weather, heading N.W.by.W., at 1. P.M. tacked Ship heading S.by.E. middle & Latter parts Strong winds from W.by.S. with foul weather, heading S.by.W., Lat by D.R. 33.20 S; Long by D.R. 172.40 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday January 5th
Strong winds from W.by.S. with thick fog, heading S.by.W. at 6. P.M. tacked Ship heading N.W.by.N. middle & latter parts Light winds from S.W.by.W. with pleasant weather, heading N.W.by.W. at 6. P.M. saw a Ship to Leeward on the opposite tack, So ends this Day pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 33.00 South; Long by Chron 171.22 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 6th
Light winds from S.W.by.W. with pleasant weather, heading N.W.by.W. at 2 P.M. saw whales going to Windward quick, Lowered the Boats in Chase, but the whales soon out of Site, at 5 P.M. the Boats returned to the Ship, middle & Latter parts moderate gale from W.S.W. with foul weather, Double Reefed the topsails So ends this Day heading South; Lat by D.R. 34.10 S; Long by D.R. 170.48 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in January 1858

Remarks on board Thursday January 7th 1858
Moderate gale from W.S.W. with foul weather, heading South, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading N.W. middle and latter parts Light winds hazy weather employed mending Sails so ends this Day one Sail in Sight to Leeward a Boiling, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 33.25 South; Long by Chron 170.07 East

Remarks on board Friday January 8th
Commences with Light winds from W.S.W. with hazy weather heading N.W. sent aloft the Fore & Mizen top gallant yards, at 5 P.M. spoke the Barque Water-Witch of Sydney, middle and latter parts strong winds from W.N.W. with fog, heading S.W. so ends this Day saw fin Backs, Lat by D.R. 34.35 South; Long by D.R. 168.50 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 9th
Commences with Strong winds from W.N.W. with foggy weather, heading S.W. middle & latter parts the same, Lost a Porpoise. Lat by D.R. 36.00 South; Long by D.R. 168.10 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 10th
Light winds from W.S.W. with fog, heading South, middle and latter parts the wind W.N.W. with hazy weather heading S.W. so ends this Day. Lat by Obs 35.54 South; Long by Chron 167.22 East

Remarks on board Monday January 11th
Commences with Light winds from W.N.W. with hazy weath S.W. middle and latter parts foggy & rain, handed the Light Sails & Double reefed the topsails so ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 36.20 South, Long by D.R. 36.10 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 12th
These 24 hours, Strong winds from W.N.W., with thick fog and Rain, heading S.W.
Lat by D.R. 36.40 South; Long by D.R. 165.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket bound in January 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday January 13th 1858
Commences with Light winds from W.N.W. with fog, heading S.W. at 1 P.M. had a light tempest, the wind shifted S.S.E. steered West middle parts Calm with Rain, Latter parts Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather made all sail steering West
Lat by Obs 37.11 South; Long by Chron 163.45 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 14th 1858
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, steering W.N.W., at Sunset, unbent the main topsail to mend & bent another one, middle & latter parts light winds from the East steering West, Lat by Obs 36.55 South; Long by Chron 162.31 East

Remarks on board Friday January 15th
Light winds from N.N.W. with pleasant weather, heading West at 4 P.M. unbent the Fore topsail to mend, and bent another one, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts pleasant gales N.N.W. heading West
Lat by Obs 36.43 South; Long by Chron 160.40 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 16th
Pleasant gales from N.N.W. heading West, at 4 P.M. handed the Fore & Mizen topsail, & close reefed the main, at 7 P.M. veered Ship heading N.E. and handed the Fore-Sail middle & latter parts fohl weather from West heading N.N.W., at 7 A.M. Sat the fore Sail, at Meridian more moderate Sat Double Reefed top Sails so ends this Day with a heavy Swell from N.W., Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 36.34 South; Long by Chron 160.48 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 17th
Commences with Light winds from West with hazy weather heading N.N.W., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind S.Sly. heading W.by.S. Latter parts Moderate gale from East with Rain steering West. at Meridian Lufed by the wind heading S.S.E.
Lat by D.R. 36.40 South; Long by D.R. 158.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January

Remarks on board Monday January 18th 1858
Commences with a gale from East with foul weather
Lieing to with Close reefed Main topsail, heading S.S.E.
middle parts heavy gale from N.W. heading heading N.N.E., heavy
Rain, Latter Latter parts pleasant gale from S.W. heading
W.N.W. so ends this Day with a heavy Sea.
Lat by Obs 35. 15 South; Long by Chron 160. 30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 19th
Pleasant gale from S.W. with a heavy Swell, heading
W.N.W. at 3 P.M. moderated, Set the Fore-Sail, middle and
Latter parts the wind South, pleasant weather, made all Sail
steering West, employed mending Sails, so ends this Day, a Bark
to Leeward. Lat by Obs 36. 05 South; Long by Chron 159. 53 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 20th
Commences with light winds from S.E. with pleasant
weather, heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Mary of
Nantucket, Captain Brock. at Sunset Shortened Sail
saw a Bark to Leeward, middle & latter parts Light winds
and pleasant weather from E. by S., at 1 A.M. veered Ship
heading S.E. by S. and made Sail, saw the Ship Mary steering
to the S.W. saw a Bark steering S.W. at 8 A.M. spoke a Ship
steering West, at 9 A.M. spoke Ship Young Hector of New
Bedford, Captain Slager, 4 months from home, so ends
this Day in Company with the young Hector.
Lat by Obs 36. 03 South; Long by Chron 159. 12 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 21st
Commences with light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather, steering S.W., at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Elliot C. Cowdin
of Dartmouth, Captain Bailey, at 10 A.M. veered Ship heading
S. by E; middle & latter parts strong winds from East, at 6 A.M.
Steered S.W., at 9 A.M. spoke the Bark Canton, Packet, Captain
Allen, so ends this Day mending Sails
Lat by Obs 35. 56 South; Long by Chron 158. 21 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing, in January 1858

Remarks on board Friday January 22d 1858
Commences with Strong winds from E. by S. with cloudy weather
leading N. by E., at 5 P.M. passed the Ship Mary & Bark Elliot E. bound
in, on the opposite tack, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle
and latter parts the wind S.S.E. with pleasant weather, at Day
light made all sail, steering W.S.W. so ends this Day and no whales
Lat by Obs 35.15 South; Long by Chron 158.15 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 23d
Strong winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, steering
W.W., at Sunset shortened Sail and laped by the wind leading S.W.
middle & latter parts light winds from E.S.E., and pleasant at
Day light made all sail, steering S.W. so ends this Day, saw a Ship
to windward. Lat by Obs 35.45 South; Long by Chron 157.38 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 24th
light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, steering S.W.
at 4 P.M. pased, Ship Young Hector heading on the Southern
tack at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts light
winds from North, at Day-Light made all sail, steering S.W.,
at Meridian steered W.S.W. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 36.19 South; Long by Chron 156.00 East

Remarks on board Monday January 25th
Light winds from North with pleasant weather, steering W.S.W.
at 2 P.M. lowered for Black Fish, Cort one at Sunset Shorten
Sail, middle parts heading W.W., latter parts Calm. so ends this
Day mending Sails. Lat by Obs 36.53 South; Long by Chron 155.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 26th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, heading W.S.W.
at Sunset tacked Ship heading E.S.E, and Shortened Sail, mid
dle parts the wind West with squally weather, heading S.S.W.
latter parts strong winds from East with Cloudy weather,
made sail, heading N.N.E. so ends this Day, Boiled the Blackfish
Lat by Obs 35.43 South; Long by Chron 177.14 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday January 27th 1858
Commences with Strong winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather heading North, at Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind from North, at Day light made all Sail steering S.W. so ends this Day, Mending Sails.
Lat by Obs 35. 34 South; Long by Chron 156. 00 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 28th
Commences with Strong winds from North with pleasant weather, steering S.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading E.N.E., and Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts Strong winds from N.W., at Day light made Sail steering S.E., at Meridian steered S.W., Lat by Obs 36. 25 South; Long by Chron 156. 50 East

Remarks on board Friday January 29th
Commences with Strong winds from N.W. with pleasant weather, steering S.W. at Sunset veered Ship heading N.N.E. and Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts Calm
Lat by Obs 36. 34 South; Long by Chron 156. 34 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 30th
Commences with a Calm, at 2 P.M. Light breeze from East, steering S.W., at Sunset Shortened Sail, and Layed by the wind heading S.S.E., middle and latter parts wind from N.N.W. with hazy weather, at Day-Light made Sail, steering S.S.E. so ends this Day no whales.
Lat by Obs 37. 19 South; Long by Chron 157. 08 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 31st
Light winds from N.N.W., with pleasant weather, steering S.S.E., at Sunset veered Ship heading West and Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind West heading S.S.W., at Day light made Sail, latter parts wind N.N.W., at Meridian veered Ship heading N.E.
Lat by Obs 37. 49 South; Long by Chron 156. 30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruiseing in February 1858

Remarks on board Monday February 1st 1858
Commences with Strong winds from N.N.W. with hazy weather heading N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind S.W. with foul weather, steering South, at Day light made Sail, latter parts wind E.S.E. steering N.W.b.W. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 35.18 South; Long by Chron 157.57 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 2d
Commences with Strong winds from East, with pleas ant weather, heading N.N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from N.N.E. with Cloudy weather, at Day light made Sail and veered Ship, heading East, so ends this Day no whale
Lat by Obs 35.47 South; Long by Chron 155.27 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 3d
Strong winds from N.N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading East, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts light winds from East with Rain, heading S.E.b.E. at 8 P.M. veered Ship heading N.E.b.E., latter parts Strong winds and Cloudy, set Double Reefed top sails
Lat by Obs 35.58 South; Long by Chron 154.27 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 4th
Strong winds from S.E. with Cloudy weather, heading E.N.E. heavy Swell from N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Calm, so ends this Day, no whales in sight.
Lat by Obs 35.37 South; Long by Chron 154.40 East

Remarks on board Friday February 5th
Commences with a Calm with a heavy Swell from E.S.E. at 8 P.M. light winds from E.b.N. heading E.by.S., middle and latter parts wind light from E.N.E. with hazy weather, heading East, at Day light made all Sail, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35.01 South; Long by Chron 150.20 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1858

Remarks on board Saturday February 6th 1858
Commences with Light winds N.N.E. with hazy weather heading East, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts the same, latter parts wind S.W. at Daylight made all Sail steering N.E. at 9 A.M. took a Lunar Observation by Observing the Dist of the Moon from the Sun, so ends this Day Lat 35.55 South, Long by Lunar 161.37 East, by Chron 161.58 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 7th
light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather, steering N.E. at 4 P.M. wet hold, saw Jumpers, at Sunset handed the Light Sails, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day light made all Sail at 9 A.M. took a Lunar Observation
Lat 35.01 South; Long by Lunar 162.12 East; by Chron 162.57 East

Remarks on board Monday February 8th
light winds from S.W. and pleasant, heading E.N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail and lafed to the wind S.S.E. middle parts the same, Latter parts Strong winds from S.S.E. at Daylight made Sail heading East, at 10 A.M. took a Lunar observation
Lat 35.11 South, Long by Lunar 163.35 East; by Chron 164.43 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 9th
Strong winds from S.S.E. pleasant weather, heading East middle and Latter parts the Same, so ends this Day no whale
Lat by Obs 34.26 South; Long by Chron 165.37 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 10th
Strong winds from East with Cloudy weather, heading N.N.E. at Sunset tacked heading S.S.E. and Shortened Sail middle and Latter parts wind S.E. heading S.S.W., at 7 A.M. Set Double Reefed topsails, so ends this Day squally weather.
Lat by D.R. 34.56 South; Long by D.R. 165.18 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in the February 1854

Remarks on board Thursday February 11th 1854
These 24 hours Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather,
at Sunset Shortened Sail, at Daylight made Sail, veered Ship
heading N.E.by.E. So ends this Day and no whale
Lat by Obs 34.54 South; Long by Chron 164.57 East

Remarks on board Friday February 12th
These 24 hours Strong S.E. wind, heading E.N.E., at Sunset
Shortened Sail, at Daylight Set Double reefed topsails, at Meridian veered Ship heading S.S.W. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 34.30 South; Long by D.R. 165.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 13th
These 24 hours Strong winds from S.E. with Cloudy weather,
heading S.S.W. So ends this Day, Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 35.17 South; Long by Chron 164.39 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 14th
Strong S.E winds with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.W.
at Sunset handed the Jib & Mainsail, veered Ship
heading E.N.E., middle and latter parts the same.
Lat by Obs 35.35 South; Long by Chron 165.22 East

Remarks on board Monday February 15th
Strong S.E. winds with Cloudy weather, heading E.N.E. at
Sunset Shortened Sail. at Day light made Sail, middle and
latter parts the same. Lat 34.41 South; Long by Chron 166.28 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 16th
Moderate gale from S.S.E. with Cloudy weather, heading E.by.N.
at Sunset handed the Fore and Mizen Topsail, middle and
latter parts Strong winds from South, Set Double
reefed topsails, steering E.by.N. So ends this Day. Bark
Canton Packet in Sight.
Lat by D.R. 34.00 South; Long by D.R. 167.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday February 17th 1858
Strong winds from South heading East at 4 P.M. Spoke Bark Canton Packet of New Bedford Capt Allen, Capt Allen cum on Board middle parts Blowing a gale, Capt Allen Staped on Board over night, Latter parts Capt Allen returned on board of his Bark, Latter parts steering N.E. by E. at Meridian Steered East.
Lat by Obs 33.52 South; Long by Chron 170.07 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 18th
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather steering East, at Sunset Shortened Sail and laped to the wind heading E.S.E. a heavy Swell from South, middle and latter parts wind E.S.E. heading N.E., at Daylight made Sail, so ends this Day one Ship in Sight.
Lat by Obs 33.40 South; Long by D.R. 171:40 East

Remarks on board Friday February 19th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather, heading N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts the wind E. by N. with Foggy weather, heading N. by E. Latter parts sat Close reefed Topsails.
Lat by D.R. 31.50 South; Long by D.R. 171.50 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 20th
Commences with a gale from East with foul weather, heading N.N.E., at Sunset handed the Fore and Mizen topsail and Foresail, middle and latter parts fresh gales from N.E. Lieing to heading E.S.E. off S.S.E. Drift S. by W. Lat by D.R. 32.58 South; Long by D.R. 171.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 21st
Fresh gales from N.E. with foul weather. Lieing to heading with Close reefed Main topsail E.S.E. Drift S. by E., middle parts the Same, Latter parts moderate gale from S.W. with Cloudy weather, steering N.E. so ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 33.05 South; Long by D.R. 172.42 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1858

Remarks on board Monday February 22d 1858
Strong S.W. winds with Cloudy weather, steering N.E., at Suns
set Lafed to the wind heading S.S.E., middle and latter parts
a gale from South, Lieing to heading E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 33.22 South; Long by Chron 172.34 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 23d
Pleasant gales from South. Steering N.E.by.E. at Sunset Lafed
to the wind heading heading W.S.W., middle parts the Same
latter parts wind S.E. heading E.N.E. at Daylight made Sail
at meridian Spake the Ship Oneida of New Bedford, Capt
Vincent four months from home no oil, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 32.41 South; Long by D.R. 175.05 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 24th
light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading
N.N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter
parts Strong winds and Cloudy weather, at Daylight mad
e Sail. Lat by Obs 31.45 South; Long by Chron 175.35 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 25th
Strong Eastly winds with foul weather, heading N.N.E. at Suns
Shortened Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.E., middle and latter parts
the Same, at 6 A.M. made Sail. So ends this Day and no whales
Lat by Obs 32.06 South; Long by Chron 175.37 East

Remarks on board Friday February 26th
Strong Eastly winds with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.E. at Sun
set Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts the Same, at
Day light made Sail. Lat 33.37 South; Long by Chron 175.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 27th
Strong Eastly winds, Cloudy weather, heading S.S.E., Sunset backed
heading N.N.E. and Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts the
Same, Day light Set Double reifed topsails, wet hold,
so ends this Day one Sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 32.31 South; Long by Chron 175.04 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1858

Remarks on board Sunday February 28th 1858
Commences with moderate gale from East with foul
weather, steering S.S.W. at Sunset handed the Fore and
Mizen topsail. Close reefed the main and lafed to the wind
heading S.S.E., middle and latter parts wind E.N.E.
Lieing to heading S.by.W. Dript S.W.by.W. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 32.15 South; Long by D.R. 174.28 East

Remarks on board Monday March 1st 1858
Commences with a gale from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather
Lieing to heading S.by.W. Dript S.W.by.W. at 6 P.M. passed Ship
Oneida to leeward on opposite tack, at 10 A.M. veered Ship
heading S.E. So ends this Day pleasant gales.
Lat by D.R. 32.22 South; Long by D.R. 174.26 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 2d
Pleasant gales from E.S.E. Lieing to heading S.E. Dript S.by.W.
middle and latter parts Strong S.E wind with heavy squalls,
at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading S.W.W., set Close reefed topsails
jib & Mainsail. Lat by Obs 32.48 South; Long by Chron 174.08 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 3d
Strong winds from E.S.E. heading S.by.E. at Sunset handed the
Fore and Mizen topsail jib & Mainsail middle and latter parts
the same, at Daylight made Sail
Lat by Obs 31.38 South; Long by Chron 174.00 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 4th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather
heading South, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle
and latter parts the same at Daylight veered Ship
heading E.S.E. latter parts wind N.E. Set
Close reefed topsails.
Lat by D.R. 32.10 South; Long by D.R. 173.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1858

Remarks on board Friday March 5th 1858
Moderate gale from N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts rain, saw a Ship to windward on the opposite tack. Lat by D.R. 32.40 South, Long by D.R. 174. 05 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 6th
Commences with a gale from N.N.E. with foul weather, Lieing to heading East off E.S.E. Drift S.E. by E., middle and latter parts moderate wind from N.W. with heavy Rain
Lat by D.R. 33.21 South; Long by D.R. 174.30 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 7th
Light winds from N.W. with foul weather, Lieing to heading N.N.E. Drift E.S.E. middle and latter parts very light wind from N.W. to N.E. heading from N.E. to East at Daylight made all Sail, latter parts pleasant, at 9 A.M. took a Lunar abbervation. So ends this Day
Lat 32.38 South; Long by Chron 174.27 East by Lunar 173.07 East

Remarks on board Monday March 8th
Very light wind from N.E. with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from E.N.E. with foul weather heading S.by W. At 10. P.M. veered Ship,
Lat by D.R. 32.00 South; Long by D.R. 174.20 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 9th
Light winds from E.N.E. with foul weather, heading S by W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts heavy Squalls. Latter parts moderate winds and Cloudy at Day Light made Sail. Latter parts heading N.E.
Lat by Obs 31.33 South: Long by Chron 173.22. East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10th 1858
Commences with moderate winds from E.by.S. with cloudy weather, heading N.N.E., at Sunset handed the jib & mainsail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at Day light veered Ship heading E.E. and made Sail, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31.12 South; Long by Chron 173.54 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 11th
light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather, heading E.E. at 2 P.M. unbent the Foretopsail to mend and bent another one, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts hazy weather, at Day light made Sail. so ends this Day, saw two Ships to windward on the opposite tack
Lat by Obs 32.06 South; Long by Chron 174.00 East

Remarks on board Friday March 12th
light winds from East to N.N.E. heading from East to E.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts thick fog, at Day light made all Sail so ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 32.06 South; Long by D.R. 174.10 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 13th
Light winds from East with foul weather, at 5 P.M. Ship Young Hector Spoke us, Captn Hager, at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts pleasant gales liecy to heading N.N.E. off South, Drift N.N.W. so ends this Day the young Hector in sight, Lat by Obs 31.59 South; Long by Chron 174.09 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 14th
Pleasant gales from East; Liecy to N.N.E. off South Drift N.N.W. at 4 P.M. Bark Sarah Swift of New Bedford Capt Earl, Spoke us, she Bound to the Arctic Ocean, at Sunset out of Sight, middle and latter parts light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather made all Sail heading E.N.E, so ends this Day the Ship Young Hector in sight steering Northerd
Lat by Obs 31.17 South; Long by Chron 175.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1858

Remarks on board Monday March 15th 1858
Light winds from S by East with pleasant weather, heading E by S., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from South with cloudy weather, at day light made Sail Steering East, saw a Sail steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 31.10 South; Long by Chron 176.38 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 16th
Strong winds from South with cloudy weather, Steering East at Sunset Shortened Sail, and luped to the wind E.S.E. middle and latter parts light winds from S. by W. and pleasant at 7 A.M. veered Ship heading W. by S. and made Sail latter parts mending Sails
Lat by Obs 31.18 South; Long by Chron 176.37 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 17th
Light winds from S. by W. with pleasant weather, heading W. by S. at 4 P.M. unbent the Main topsail to mend and bent another one, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts the wind S.E. heading S.S.W., at day light made Sail, latter parts setting up the head Riggging.
Lat by Obs 31.32 South; Long by Chron 175.48 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 18th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, Steering S.S.W., at Sunset handed the Light Sails, and luped to the wind S.S.E., middle and latter Calm with pleasant weather, mending Sails. Lat by Obs 31.43 South; Long by Chron 175.39 East

Remarks on board Friday March 19th
First parts Calm with pleasant weather bent the Spanker middle and latter parts Light winds from East with pleasant weather heading S.S.E. at 6 A.M. made all Sail latter parts taking Seasing Stuff for Rattlings
Lat by Obs 31.49 South; Long by Chron 175.48 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1858

Remarks on board Saturday March 20th 1858
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail middle parts wind S.S.E. heading S.W. latter parts wind East with pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. made all Sail Steering N.N.W., at 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going to windward, at 10 A.M. Lowered the Boats in chase of them, at Meridian Struck a whale so ends this Day Boats past to the Whale
Lat by Obs 32.17 South; Long by Chron 175.30 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 21st
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. took the whale to the Ship, and Commenced Cutting at 6 P.M. finished Cutting, middle and latter parts pleasant weather at 8 A.M. Commenced Boiling, at 7 A.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E. at Meridian Saw a Breach astern, veered Ship and made Sail steering N.N.W. So ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 32.25 South; Long by Chron 175.13 East

Remarks on board Monday March 22d
Commences with light winds from East with Cloudy weather heading S.S.E. Saw nothing more of the Breach, at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading N.N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds with pleasant weather, heavy Swell from N.by.E. so ends this Day Boiling. Lat by Obs 32.01 South; Long by D.R. 175.00 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 23d
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather heading N.N.E., at 7 P.M. finished Boiling; middle and latter parts wind S.E., at Daylight set Double reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 31.35 South; Long by Chron 174.59 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 24th
Strong S.E. winds, heading E.N.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind East heading N.N.E. at 6 P.M. made Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.E. Latter parts foggy weather, employed mending the try Works, at Meridian the wind S.by.E. veered Ship heading S.by.E.
Lat by Obs 31.21 South; Long by D.R. 175.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1858

Remarks on board Thursday March 25th 1858
Commences with Strong winds from S.by.E. with foggy weather
heading E.by.S., at 5 P.M. Shortened Sail, middle and latter
parts Strong winds from South with pleasant weather, at Daylight
made Sail heading E.S.E., so ends this Day Cruising the oil
Lat by Obs 31.11 South; Long by Chron 177.35 East

435
25
571 Remarks on board Friday March 26th
Strong Southerly winds with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E.
at Sunset veered Ship heading W.S.W., and Shortened Sail
middle and latter parts wind E.by.S. heading S.by.E., steering
Down the oil. 36 Barrels.
Lat by Obs 31.28 South; Long by Chron 176.00 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 27th
these 24 hours Strong winds from E.by.S. with Cloudy weather, heading
S.by.E., Lat by Obs 32.08 South; Long by Chron 175.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 28th
Strong winds from East. with pleasant weather, heading
S.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail; middle and latter parts
Strong N.E. winds at Daylight made Sail steering S.W.
at Meridian steered N.W. so ends this Day two Sails in Sight
Lat by Obs 32.20 South; Long by Chron 175.10 East

Remarks on board Monday March 29th
Strong N.E winds with pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship
Isaac Howland of New Bedford, Capt Hobbs. 1000 Sperm
middle parts pleasant heading S.S.E., at 11 P.M. veered Ship heading
N.N.E., Latter parts the wind E.by.N. with Cloudy weather
heading N.by.E. at Daylight made Sail, so ends this
Day and no whales in sight
Lat by Obs 32.39 South; Long by Chron 175.35 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th 1858
Strong winds from E. by N. with Cloudy weather, heading N. by E. at Sunset Shortened Sail.; at Day light made Sail, middle and latter parts the Same. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 31.28 South; Long by D.R. 176.40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31st
Commences with Strong winds from E. by N. with Cloudy weather, heading N. by E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, at 5. A.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E. Sat Close reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 31.10 South; Long by Chron 176.50 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 1st 1858
Strong winds from East with squally weather, heading S.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, at 6.A.M. made Sail middle and latter parts the Same, So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 32.18 South; Long by Chron 175.36 East

Remarks on board Friday April 2d
Pleasant gales from E.S.E. heading South, 4.P.M. veered Ship heading S.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from S. by E. with pleasant weather at 6.A.M. made all Sail, So ends this Day and no Whales
Lat by Obs 31.50 South; Long by Chron 176.13 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 3d
Strong winds from S. by E. with pleasant weather, heading N.E. by N. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts light winds from South with pleasant weather, made all Sail So ends this Day two Sails in Sight to windward
Lat by Obs 31.02 South, Long by Chron 177.13 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 4th
These 24 hours pleasant weather from S.E. heading E.N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail, at Day light made Sail, at 9.A.M. tacked Ship heading S. by E.
Lat by Obs 30.50 South; Long by Chron 177.29 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1858.

Remarks on board Monday April 5th 1858
light winds from E. by S. with pleasant weather, heading S by E.
at Sunset handed the Light Sails, middle and latter parts light
winds from N.E. with overcast weather, heading E by S, unbent
the Fore & Main topgallant Sails to mend &c ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31.45 South; Long by Chron 177.51 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 6th
Light winds from E.N.E. with overcast weather, heading S.E.
mended the Fore & Main topgallant Sail and bent them, saw
a Ship to Windward bathing, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle
parts pleasant; at Daylight veered Ship heading N.W.W. Latter
parts thick Raing weather. Lat by D.R. 32.00 S; Long by D.R. 177.56

Remarks on board Wednesday April 7th
Strong winds from N.E. with foul weather, heading N.W.W. at
at 2 P.M. tookin all but Close reefed Main topsail at 3 P.M.
stoped Raining saw three Ships at 5 P.M. spoke the Mohawk
of Nantucket Capt Grant, just finished bathing a whale
at Sunset veered Ship heading E.S.E. Middle parts heavy Squalls
with Rain handed the Foresail, Latter parts wind N.N.W. with
squally weather heading N.E. so ends this Day Mohawk in sight
Lat by Obs 32.22 South; Long by Chron 176.49 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 8th
Moderate gales from N.N.W. with squally weather, heading N.E
Drift E.S.E., middle and latter more moderate from W.N.
W. heading North Drift E.N.E. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31.45 South; Long by Chron 177.55 East

Remarks on board Friday April 9th
Light winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather. heading South, at
P.M. Spoke the Mohawk and Sea Ranger of Nantucket, middle
and latter parts pleasant, very warm. Latter parts Calm
so ends this Day with the Mohawk & Sea Ranger in sight
Lat by Obs 31.49 South; Long by Chron 177.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April

W Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 1858
Commences with a Calm, at 1 P.M. a light breeze from North with pleasant weather, the Mohawk and Sea Ranger to leeward chasing Whales, at 3 P.M. saw the Whales coming to windward lowered the Boats and Struck a whale, at 5 P.M. took him Long Side, middle parts Lieing by the whale, Latter parts Light winds from North with Rain, at 6 A.M. Commenced Cutting, at 10 A.M. Ship Young Hector Spoke us, , so ends this Day Cutting, three Sail in sight
Lat by D.R. 32.20 South; Long by D.R. 177.39 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 11th
Light winds from North with heavy Rain, , at 6 P.M. finished Cutting, middle parts wind N.W. heading N.N.E., Commenced Boiling, Latter parts light winds from West. heading N.W.W. so ends this Day Boiling, three Sail in sight

Remarks on board Monday April 12th
light winds from W.by.N. heading N.by.W., with pleasant weather middle parts pleasant, at 4 A.M. veered Ship heading S.W.by.S. latter parts Calm, three Sail in sight, so ends, Boiling
Lat by Obs 31.46 South; Long by Chron 178.24 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 13th
Commences with a Calm with pleasant weather, at 2 P.M. light breeze from S.S.W., set the jib & Foretopsail at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading West, middle parts Calm, at 7 P.M. finished Boiling. Latter part a very light Breeze from North, made all Sail, so ends this Day two Sails in sight
Lat by Obs 31.40 South; Long by D.R. 178.18 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14th
light S.E. wind and pleasant weather, heading S.S.W., Sunset shortened Sail, middle and latter parts light winds from N.E. steering S.S.W., at Day light made Sail, Latter parts Employed the Oil to stow down, so ends this Day two Sails in sight
Lat by Obs 31.48 South; Long by Chron 178.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1858

Remarks on board Thursday April 15th 1858
Commences with a Calm, at 3 P.M. a light breeze from W S.W. heading South, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant weather, employed Stowing Down the Oil in the Fore hold, saw a Ship to windward on the Opposite tack called Sophia Thornton
Lat by Obs 32.00 South; Long by Chron 178.00 East

87/77/148 Remarks on board Friday April 16th
Commences with Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading South at 5 P.M. finished Stowing Down middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.S.E. with squally weather, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading East, and made Sail. Lat by Obs 31.25 South; Long by Chron 178.01 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 17th
Strong winds from S.S.E. with squally weather, heading East, saw a Whale Ship & Bark to windward on opposite tack, saw a Merchant Ship steering West, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts moderate winds from S.by.W. and squally, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading W.by.S. made Sail, latter parts setting up shocks, and at Lold
Lat by Obs 31.44 South; Long by Chron 177.44 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 18th
These 24 hours Strong S.W. winds with squally weather, heading W.by.N. Sunset Shortened Sail, at 10 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S. by.S. Daylight made Sail Latter parts Moderate gale with heavy squalls. Lat by Obs 31.54 South; Long by Chron 177.50 East

W Remarks on board Monday April 19th
Moderate gale from S.S.W. with heavy Squalls heading S.E., at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales, Lowered the Boats in Chase, at 6 P.M. Boats returned to the Ship, had no chance at the whales, middle & latter parts a gale from South with heavy squalls, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E. so ends this Day one Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 31.49 South; Long by Chron 177.20 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday April 20th. 1858
Commences with Strong winds from South with squally weather, heading E.S.E., middle and latter parts the Same at 6 A.M. made Sail, veered Ship heading W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 31.57 South; Long by D.R. 177.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 21st
Strong S.S.W. wind with Cloudy weather, heading West, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts light winds from W.S.W. at 6 A.M. made all Sail, veered Ship heading South at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship Ocean of New-Bedford Capt Gifford so ends this Day in Company with the Ocean.
Lat by Obs 31.34 South; Long by D.R. 177.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 22d
Light winds from W.S.W. with Overcast weather, heading South, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.S.W. heading S.E., at 6 A.M. made Sail, at Meridian moderate gale Double Reefed the topsails handed the jib & main sail, so ends this Day saw Finback
Lat by Obs 32.05 South; Long by Chron 178.34 East

Remarks on board Friday April 23d
a gale from S.S.W. with heavy squalls heading S.E. Drift East, at 1 P.M. Close Reefed the main topsail, at 6 P.M. veered Ship and handed the Foresail middle and latter parts heavy gale Lieing to heading West Drift N.W. at Meridian Set the Foresail veered Ship heading S.E. Drift East
Lat by Obs 31.47 South; Long by Chron 178.10 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 24th
Commences with a gale from S.S.W. with heavy squalls Lieing to heading S.E. Drift East, middle and latter parts light winds from South, with pleasant weather; heading E.S.E., at 6 A.M. made Sail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 32.10 South; Long by Chron 178.34 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1858

Remarks on board Sunday April 25th 1858
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and Latter parts Light winds from S.S.W., at 6 P.M. made all Sail steering East, So ends this Day, heavy Swell from South. Lat 31.34 South; Long by D.R. 179.39 East

Remarks on board Monday April 26th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather. steering East, at Sunset handed the Light Sails, and lapsed to the wind N.N.W., at 6 P.M. made all Sail steering N.E. by N. Latter parts Strong winds from South, heading E.N.E., Latter parts mending Sails. at Meridian handed the light Sails
Lat by Obs 31.56 South; Long by Chron 179.37 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 27th
Strong Northerly winds with Squally weather, heading E.N.E. 2 P.M. Double reefed the topsails handed fit & Mainsail. Sunset handed Fore and Mizen topsail, middle parts Modrate ate gale with foul weather at 6 P.M. handed the Foresail close reefed Main topsail, Meridian more moderate, Set the Foresail, So ends this Day one Sail in Sight

W Remarks on board Wednesday April 28th
Strong S.W. winds with Squally weather. heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Swift of New Bedford Capt Worth, at 8 P.M. saw whales Lowered from Both Ships and Chased the Whales untill Dark and returned on board. had no Chance at the Whales, at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail, middle parts the same, Latter parts moder ate gales with squally weather, at at 7 P.M. saw Whales going to windward and soon out Sight, saw a Bark to windward Whaleing, at Meridian passed the Bark E. Corning of New Bedford had just taken her boats up the whales gon to windward. So ends this Day Bark E Corning and Swift in Sight.
Lat by Obs 31.47 South; Long by Chron 181.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April and May 1858

Remarks on board Thursday April 29th 1858
Commences with a gale from West with heavy squalls of rain heading S.S.W., at 2 P.M. handed Fore and mizen topsail jib and mainsail, at Sunset veered Ship heading N.N.W. and handed the Foresail close reefed main topsail, middle and latter parts heavy gales from S.W. Lieing to heading W.N.W. Drift N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 31.29 South; Long by Chron 182.00 East

Remarks on board Friday April 30th
Pleasant gales from S.W. heading W.N.W. Set the Foresail, at 1 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E., middle and latter parts light winds with pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. made Sail and veered Ship heading W.N.W., So ends this Day, Drift in Sight to windward
Lat by Obs 31.45 South; Long by Chron 182.00 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 1st 1858
light S.W. wind and pleasant, heading W.N.W. at 4 P.M. Ship Swift Spoke us, unbent the main topsail and bent another one, middle parts pleasant veered Ship heading S.E. by S., latter parts wind S.W. made all Sail steering S.W. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 31.53 South; Long by Chron 181.48 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 2d
Strong S.W winds, with squally weather heading W.S.W. at 8 P.M. set Sail, Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts wind South, heading W.S.W., handed the jib & mainsail.
Lat by Obs 32.33 South; Long by Chron 181.10 East

Remarks on board Monday May 3d
Strong winds from South with squally weather, heading W.S.W. at 1 P.M. had a heavy squall bursted the main topsail, handed all Sail, middle and latter parts heavy gale Lieing to Fore topmast & mizen staysail, heading W. by S. Drift N.W. by W. Latter parts wind West. N.W. heading South unbent the main topsail and mended and bent it again, Set Double reefed topsails, at Meridian veered Ship heading S.W.
Lat by Obs 32.00 South; Long by D.R. 181.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday May 4th 1858
Strong winds from W.N.W. with foul weather, heading S.W. at 2 P.M. handed Fore & Mizen topsail Close reefed the Main, bent new Mizen Staysail, middle and latter parts heavy gale from S.by.W. with hale and Rain, handed the Foresail, 1 P.M. veered Ship heading West by South, Lieing to with Close reefed Main topsail Drift N.W. a heavy Sea. Lat 32.05 South; Long by Chron 181.46 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5th
Commences with a gale from South, with heavy Sea, Lieing to with close reefe Main topsail, heading W.by.S. Drift N.W., middle parts the Same, Latter parts Strong winds with Squally weath at 7 A.M. made Sail Steering S.W. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 31.07 South; Long by Chron 181.17 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 6th
Strong winds from South with Squally weather, Steering N.N.W. at 2 P.M. saw Curtis Rock bearing W.N.W. Dist 25 mile and Macauley Island bearing N.N.E. Dist 40 miles, at Sunset luped to the wind E.S.E. and Shortened Sail, Macauley Island 15 miles Dist bearing N.by.W., Curtis Rock Dist 25 miles bearing S.S.W. middle and Latter parts pleasant at 7 A.M. made all Sail Steering N.W., So ends this Day mending Sails.
Lat by Obs 30.36 South; Long by Chron 182.07 East

W Remarks on board Friday May 7th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, Steering N.W. bent Mizen topsail, 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales, at 3 lowered the Boats in Chase, at 4 struck a whale the whale run Bad, the other boats Couldnot get to him. third mate taken out the boat by a loss iron hooked in to his thigh had to Cut the Line, he was under water three minutes before he got clear, his thigh Cut bad in two places and one hand Cut Bad took him to the Ship and Sum up the wounds, the whale gon off, Shortened Sail middle parts heading E.S.E., Daylight made all Sail at 10 A.M. veered Ship heading S.W. by W. meridian Macauley Island bearing W.by.N. 40 miles Dist. Lat by Obs 30.24 South; Long by Chron 181:19 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket bruising in May 1858

Remarks on board Saturday May 8th 1858
light winds from South with pleasant weather, steering W.by.S., Sunset veered Ship heading E.S.E. and Shortened Sail Macauley Island bearing W.S.W. Dist 18 miles, middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at 7 A.M. made all Sail so ends this Day West hold. Lat by D.R. 30.35 South, Long by D.R. 181.50 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 9th
Lright winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.E., Sunset tacked heading W.by.S., Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts light airs and Calms made all Sail so ends this Day one Sail in sight; Macauley Island bearing W.by.S. Dist 20 miles. Lat by Obs 30.18 South; Long by D.R. 182.15 East

W Remarks on board Monday May 10th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading W.by.S. saw grampuses, Sunset veered Ship heading S.E., Shortened Sail, saw Sunday Island bearing N.by.E. Dist 20 miles, middle and latter parts Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather at 8 A.M. made all Sail heading S.S.W. at 11 A.M. saw Sperm whale going to windward quick, Lowered all three Boats in Chase
Lat by D.R. 30.10 South; Long by D.R. 181.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11th
Very Light winds from S.E. pleasant weather, heading S.S.W., boats in Chase of the whales, at Sunset Come on board, no chance at the whales going to quick, at 7 P.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E., Latter parts wind E.S.E., at Daylight veered Ship heading South, at 11 P.M. pased a Bark saw her take a whale. Lat by Obs. 30.22 South; Long by Chron 181.10

W Remarks on board Wednesday May 12th
Light S.E. wind and pleasant, heading S.S.W., at Sunset saw Sperm whale six miles off, veered Ship heading E.N.E. Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts wind light from S.E. to N.E. heading E.S.E. to S.S.W., at Meridian veered Ship heading E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 31.48 South; Long by Chron 181.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1858

Remarks on board Thursday May 13th 1858
light baffling winds from S.E. to N.E. with rain squalls, heading from E.N.E. to N.N.W. Sunset Shortened Sail, Curtis Rock bearing S.W.by.W. Dist 30 miles Macauley Island bearing N.W.by.N. Dist 20 miles middle and latter parts light winds from East with pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. made Sail veered Ship heading S.S.E., Latter parts steering S.S.W. employed setting up the Head Rigging
Lat by D.R. 30.10 South, Long by D.R. 181.20 East

Remarks on board Friday May 14th
light winds from East with pleasant weather, steering S.W. by.S. at 8 P.M. luped to the wind heading N.N.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.S.E., Shortened Sail, Macauley Island bearing S.E Dist 20 miles Curtis Rock S.by.W. 25 miles, middle and latter parts pleasant weather, two Boats in Fishing so ends this Day off and on at Curtis Rock
Lat

Remarks on board Saturday May 15th
Light winds from N.N.E. pleasant weather, at 4 P.M. the Boats returned on board with a small lot of Fish, middle and latter parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. made all Sail steering S.by.W.
Lat by Obs 30.56 South; Long by D.R. 181.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 16th
light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, Steering S.by.E. at 2 P.M. saw French Rock bearing South, Sunset luped to the wind heading East, Shortened Sail French Rock bearing S.W.by.S. Dist 20 miles, middle and latter parts Strong winds and Cloudy at 6 A.M. made Sail veered Ship heading N.W. so ends this Day French Rock 10 miles Dist bearing W.S.W.

Remarks on board Monday May 17th
Strong N.N.E. wind with Squally weather, heading N.W., at 1 P.M. veered Ship heading East, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts wind N.W. with Rain at 10 A.M. veered Ship heading W.S.W., lowered for Blackfish Cart two so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 31.00 South; Long by D.R. 181.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday May 18th 1858
Light W.W. winds with Cloudy weather, heading W.S.W., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind West, 8 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.W. at 7 A.M. made Sail, at 10 A.M. had a heavy Squall with Rain, took in all but Close Reefed Main topsail, Squall lasted one hour, made Sail again so ends with pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 31.58 South; Long by Chron 181.27 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 19th
Strong winds from West pleasant weather, heading S.S.W. Sunset Shortened Sail, at Daylight made Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant. Lat 30.58 South; Long by Chron 180.51 East

Remarks on board Thursday, May 20th
Strong winds from W.S.W. with Squally weather, heading S.W. Sunset Shortened Sail, at 7 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.W. middle and latter parts moderate winds from West at 7 A.M. made Sail steering S.by.E. So ends this Day Boiling Blackfish made one Barrel. Lat 30.26 South; Long by Chron 181.16 East

Remarks on board Friday May 21st
Light winds from West and pleasant, steering S.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts wind N.N.W., 7 A.M. veered Ship heading W.S.W., Latter parts wind South, steering West

Remarks on board Saturday May 22d
Light winds from South, pleasant weather, steering West saw a Bark to windward, at Sunset Shortened Sail and lafed to the wind W.S.W. middle parts pleasant, veered Ship heading S.S.E., Latter parts Light winds from N.W with thick Rainy weather
Lat by D.R. 30.09 South; Long by D.R. 182.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1858

Remarks on board Sunday May 23d. 1858
Light winds from N.W. with fine weather heading N.N.E. middle parts the Same, Latter parts Squally weather, Set Double Reefed topsails Jib & Mainsail, so ends this Day Steering N.E by N.
Lat by Obs 29.50 South; Long by Chron 183.02 East

Remarks on board Monday May 24th
Light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather, Steering N. E.by.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at 7 A.M. made all Sail steering N.by.W. employed making a new Main topgallant Crosstree
Lat by Obs 28.45 South; Long by Chron 183.38 East

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25th
Light winds from S.S.W. pleasant weather, steering N.by.E. saw Finbacks, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts Calm, latter parts light winds from N.N.W. with pleasant weather, heading West, so ends this Day setting up the Foretopmast Rigging. Lat 28.25 South; Long by D.R. 183.20 East

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26th
Commences with light winds from N.N.W., pleasant weather, heading West, at 4 P.M. Lacked Ship heading N.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.S.W. steering N.by.E., at Daylight made all Sail. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 27.03 South; Long by Chron 184.42 East

Remarks on board Thursday May 27th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, steering N.by.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail & Lufed to the wind. West., middle and latter parts the Same at 7 A.M. made all Sail steering N.N.E. Sent down the Main topgallant Mast found it Rotton, fitted a new mast and Sent it up
Lat by Obs 26°.53 South; Long by Chron 184.42 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in May 1858

Remarks on board Friday May 28th 1858
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, Steering N.N.E. saw Jumpers, at Sunset lufed by the wind heads West, Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant at 7 A.M. made Sail. saw a Bark steering W. by S..
Lat by Obs 25. 20 South; Long by Chron 183. 27 East

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, Steering W. by S., Sunset lufed to the wind S.S.W., Shortened Sail a Bark in Sight to windward, at 8 P.M. Sea-Ranger of Nantucket Capt Davis. Spoke us. middle and latter parts strong winds with squally weather, veered Ship heading E.N.E., 7 A.M. made Sail, so ends this Day Saw Jumbacks. Lat by Obs 24. 53 South; Long by Chron 184. 07 East

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th
Strong winds from S.E. squally weather heading E.N.E., at Sunset veered Ship heading S.S.W. and Shortened Sail middle and latter parts wind East, 7 A.M. made Sail heading S.S.E.. Lat 24. 59 South; Long by Chron 184. 03 East

Remarks on board Monday May 31 st
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts wind E.N.E. with Squally weather at 7 A.M. made Sail, so ends this Day heading S.E., mending Sails.
Lat by Obs 25. 41 South; Long by Chron 183. 56 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1st 1858
Commences with Strong winds from E.N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading S.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts squally weather with Rain.
Lat by D.R. 25. 50 South; Long by D.R. 184. 10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2d 1858
Strong winds with Cloudy weather from N.N.E., heading East
at 1 P.M. set Double reefed topsails jib & mainsail, at 4 P.M.
Ship Com Morris of Falmouth Spoke us bast Lawrence,
Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts Lapling winds
with Rain, 8 A.M. veered Ship Steering W.N.W. wind S.E. at 10
A.M. clear and Pleasant made all Sail so ends this Day Com
Morris in Sight. Lat by Obs 26.20 South; Long by Chron 184.48 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 3d
Light winds from N to S.E. with pleasant weather Steering
W.N.W. at 2 P.M. veered Ship heading S.W.B. Sunset handed the
light Sails Clewed Down the topsails hailed out the Rigging
middle & latter parts light winds from N.E. with pleasant
weather at 7 A.M. made all Sail Steering N.W. one Sail in
Sight, so ends this Day Knotting yarns to make Batting
Lat by Obs 25.32 South; Long by Chron 184.44 East

Remarks on board Friday June 4th
Light winds from S.E. pleasant weather, heading N.N.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts
light winds from N.by.W. with Cloudy weather heading W.by.N.
at 7 A.M. made Sail. saw White Water to Leeward steered
at it one hour saw nothing more, Loped to the wind, so
ends this Day Making Batting Stuff.
Lat by Obs 24.46 South; Long by Chron 183.19 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 5th
Light winds from N.by.W. with Cloudy weather, heading W.by.N.
at Sunset veered Ship heading N.W.by.W. and Shortened Sail, middle
and latter parts wind West, at 7 A.M. made all Sail. Latter
parts Steering W.N.W., employed Making Batting Stuff
at 9 A.M. took a Lunar Observation by Observing the Dist
of the Moon from the Sun, latter parts Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 24.36 South; Long by Chron 183.39 East
Long by Lunar 183.27 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1858

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th 1858
Commences with light winds from West with pleasant weather, Steering East, at Sunset luped to the wind heading N.N.W. and Shortened Sail Middle and latter parts Strong S.E. winds with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.W., at 7 P.M. made Sail. Lat by D.R. 24.22 South; Long by D.R. 183.50 East

Remarks on board Monday June 7th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading South, at Sunset Shortened Sail, middle parts the Same, at 7 P.M. Set Double Reefed topsails, Latter parts Strong winds from N.E. with Dark overcast weather, heading E.S.E. Broke out the After Hold for heat. and stowed it off again. Lat by D.R. 25.10 South; Long by D.R. 184.20 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8th
Commences with a gale from N.E. with foul weather, Lieing to under Close reefe Main topsail heading E.S.E. Drift S by W, middle and latter parts wind N.W. heading N.N.E. So ends this Day heavy Squalls. Lat by Obs 25.26 South; Long by Chron 184.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9th
these 24 hours heavy gale from West, Lieing to heading N.N.W. Drift N.E., at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading S.S.W. Drift S.E. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.20 South; Long by Chron 184.15 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 10th
These 24 hours a gale from West with heavy Squalls, Lieing to heading S.S.W. at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading N.W.W. Drift E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 24.29 South; Long by D.R. 184.30 East

Remarks on board Friday June 11th
Moderate gale from West with Squally weather, Lieing to Heading N.N.W. Drift N.E. at 1 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.W. and Set the Fore Sail, middle and Latter parts Strong S.W. winds and Squally heading S.S.E. Set Double Reefed topsails & Jib So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 24.39 South; Long by Chron 185.09 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1858

Remarks on board Saturday June 12th 1858
Strong winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E. saw Finbacks, Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, 7 P.M. made all Sail heading S.E. latter parts unbent the main topsail and bent another one, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25°. 01 South; Long by Chron 185°. 39 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 13th
Very light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.E. Sunset Shortened Sail. middle parts pleasant, at 7 P.M. made all Sail, Latter parts Calm. so ends this Day one Sail in sight. Lat 25°. 20 South; Long by D.R. 185°. 50 E

Remarks on board Monday June 14th
Commences with a Calm with very Warm weather at Sunset handed the Light Sails and hailed up the Courses middle and latter parts light winds from N. by W. with overcast weather Steering West, so ends this Day two Sails in Sight a Ship to windward and Bark to Leeward.
Lat by Obs 25°. 19 South; Long by Chron 185°. 09 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15th
Light winds from North with Squally weather, Steering West. 2. P.M. hafed to the wind N.N.W., at 3. P.M. Ship Swift of New Bedford Spoke us, middle and latter parts wind West, heading S.S.W. Day light made Sail. so ends this Day Swift in Sight
Lat by Obs 25°. 14 South; Long by Chron 184°. 35 East

W Remarks on board Wednesday June 16th
Light winds from S.W. with Squally weather, heading S.S.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts moderate gales with heavy squalls, 7 P.M. Sail Close reefed topsails. at 10 P.M. saw Sperm whales, lowered and Struck one he took the line, saw nothing more of the whale went off with line and two Irons and a Drag fast to the Line, so ends this Day Swift in sight. Lat by Obs 25°. 31 South; Long by Chron 184°. 56 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1858

Remarks on board Thursday June 17th 1858
Strong S.W. winds with cloudy weather, heading S.S.E.
Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts. Wind
South a.M. veered Ship heading W.S.W., 7. A.M. made
Sail so ends this Day, Mending Sails
Lat by Obs 25.25 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Friday June 18th
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather,
heading W.S.W., at 2 P.M. lent the Mainsail, at Sunset
veered Ship heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts Strong
winds from S.E. heading E.S.E. at 7 A.M. made Sail
unlent the Foresail and lent another one. latter
parts mending Sails. so ends this Day. Sail in Sight.
Lat by Obs 24.59 South; Long by D.R. 185.18 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 19th
Strong S.E. winds with cloudy weather., heading E.N.E.,
at 1 P.M Ship Oneida of New Bedford Spoke us, Capt Vincent,
5. P.M. Spoke the Swift Capt Worth, Sunset veered
Ship heading S.S.W. and Shortened Sail, middle and
latter parts wind East, heading S.S.E., at 7 A.M. made Sail
so ends this Day, Swift & Oneida in Sight
Lat by Obs 25.15 South; Long by Chron 184.50 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 20th
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather
heading N.N.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail, Day by lat
made Sail, so ends this Day Swift and Oneida in Sight
on opposite tack. Lat 25.15 South, Long by Chron 184.55 E.

Remarks on board Monday June 21st
N.E. wind and pleasant, heading N.N.W. Saw Finbacks, 2 P.M. tacked
heading E.S.E. Sunset Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts wind
N.by W., made all Sail steering East, at 10 A.M. lowered the Larboard
Boat and Shot a Bunch Lance in a Finback went to high to kill
him, so ends this Day mending Sails: Lat 25.31 S; Long 185.34 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday June 22d 1858
Commences with light winds from S.by W. with pleasant weather Steering East, Sunset handed the Light Sails, at Daylight Set them again, middle and latter parts pleasant. at 10 A.M. Saw Whales Lowered the Boats in Chase of them
Lat by D.R. 25.10 South; Long by Chron 184.35 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 23d
light winds from West with pleasant weather, the Boats in Chase of whales. at 2 P.M. Struck a whale past to him 13 hours and he took two Lines, past all night & past 3 in the morning, he would not let a Boat come to him had no Chance to Dart a Lance at him. Shot Six Bomb lances in the whale, and then to be off all night and no whale is hard, but better Luck next time I hope, at Daylight the Boats returned to the Ship, the Whale gon off with two Lines three Irons four Drugs and Six Bomb Lances., Middle & latter parts Calm, Coiling Lines and fitting Boats, in hopes to se another one soon.
Lat by Obs 25.36 South, Long by Chron 186.38 East

Remarks on board Thursday June 24th
Commences with a Calm, at 2 P.M. breeze from S.W. Steering N.by W. at Sunset Saw Sperm's head to far off to make out what they was, handed the Light Sails, middle parts Calm, latter parts Wind N.W. made all Sail heading W.N.W., at Meridian Squall rain
Lat by Obs 25.05 South; Long by D.R. 186.10 East

Remarks on board Friday June 25th
Commences with light winds from N.W. with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship heading N.N.E., at Sunset Double Reefed the Topsails handed the Light Sails, middle & latter parts the Same, at 2 A.M. veered Ship heading W.N.W. at Daylight made Sail, so ends this Day fitting Casks for water. Lat by Obs 24.48 South; Long by Chron 186.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in June 1858

Remarks on board Saturday June 25th 1858
Light N.W. winds with pleasant weather Steering S.S.W. at Sunset
Saw Sperm Whales 2 miles off to late to Lower, Lafed to the
wind West. wind N.N.W. Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts
light wind W.S.W. heading South, at Daylight made Sail and veered
Ship heading N.W. Latter parts thick and Cloudy with frequent
squalls of Rain. saw two Sails to windward. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 24.38 South; Long by Chron 185.10 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 27th
Light winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, Steering N.N.W., at
Sunset Shortened Sail and Lafed to the wind heading S.S.E.
middle parts Rain, Latter parts pleasant gales from S.S.W., made
all Sail steering East, so ends this Day saw Finbacks
Lat by Obs 25.30 South; Long by Chron 187.14 East

Remarks on board Monday June 28th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, Steering
East, Set Whole Watches, middle and latter parts very
light wind from West with pleasant weather, steering East,
So ends this Day saw Finbacks
Lat by Obs 25.44 South; Long by Chron 188.36 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 29th
These 24 hours very light winds from West with pleasant
weather, Steering East So ends this Day no whales
Lat by Obs 25.48 South; Long by Chron 190.06 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30th
Commences with Light winds from West with pleasant
weather, steering East at 4. P.M. unbent the Fore
topsail and Bent another one, middle and latter
parts very light wind from S.W., steering East
So ends this Day Saw Finbacks.
Lat by D.R. 25.52 South; Long by Chron 191.05 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in July 1858

Remarks on board Thursday July 1st 1858
Commences with light winds from South, with pleasant weather
Steering East, middle parts Calm, Latter parts Light winds
from East with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., so ends this
Day fitting Cask's for water
Lat by Obs 26.38 South; Long by Chron 191.02 East

Remarks on board Friday July 2d
Light winds from East with pleasant weather heading S.S.E.
middle parts the Same, Latter parts Strong N.E. winds with Cloudy
weather heading E.S.E., so ends this Day, saw Finbacks.
Lat by Obs 28.05 South; Long by Chron 191.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 3d
Strong N.E. winds with hazy weather, heading E.S.E., middle
and latter parts wind N.N.E. and hazy weather, heading East
Lat by Obs 28.57 South; Long by Chron 193.45 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 4th
Moderate winds from N.N.E. with hazy weather, heading East
middle and Latter parts Strong winds with squally weather
Lat by Obs 29.22 South; Long by Chron 195.50 East

Remarks on board Monday July 5th
Strong winds from N.N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading East
middle parts Strong winds from N.N.W. with Squally weather
Double reefed the topsails. Latter parts squally, heading S.E.
Lat by Obs 29.32 South; Long by Chron 197.47 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 6th
Strong winds from N.N.W. with Cloudy weather, heading N.E.
at 2.P.M. Sat Whole topsails, middle parts squally
weather, Latter parts Calm with Rain.
Lat by D.R. 29.10 South; Long by D.R. 198.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off and on at Mangaia 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday July 7th
Commences with Calm and Rain, Sat 4 PM a light breeze from S.S.E. with heavy Rain, steering S. by E., heavy Swell from South, middle parts Calm, Latter parts Strong winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W.E., at 10 A.M. took a lunar Observation Lat by Obs 28.00 South; Long by Chron 200, 02 East; by Lunar 199-36 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 8th
Strong winds from S.S.E. and pleasant, steering N.W.E. middle & Latter parts pleasant gales from S.E., at 9 A.M. handed the topgallant Sails
Lat by Obs 25.38 South; Long by Chron 201.18 East

Remarks on board Friday July 9th
Pleasant gales from S.E. Steering N.N.E. middle & Latter parts heavy gale from E.S.E. handed the main Sail & Double Reefed topsails
Lat by Obs 23.04 South; Long by Chron 202.19 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 10th
heavy gales from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather, steering North, at 5. P.M. handed the fore, middle parts by the wind S.S.E., Latter parts Strong winds from East, at 7 A.M. made Sail steering W. by N., at 9. A.M. saw Mangaia bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles, at Meridian off the town two miles from Shore

Remarks on board Sunday July 11th
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. sent in two Boats for Recruits, at 4 P.M. Boats returned Loaded with Recruits, middle and latter parts a gale from East with foul weather, Lieing off Mangaia the Captain on Shore, at Meridian the Land bearing N.E. by N. Dist 15 miles

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off and on at Mangeea 1858

Remarks on board Monday July 12th
Commences with a gale from S.E. with foul weather Lieing to heading N.N.E., at 4 P.M. veered Ship heading S.S.E., middle parts more moderate, at 8 A.M. sent in two Boats, at 10 A.M. the Boats returned loaded with Recruits, on loaded the boats and took them up and Stood off Shore, Latter parts a gale from North with foul weather heading N.N.W. Land bearing E.S.E. 10 miles Distance

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13th
Commences with a gale from North with foul weath taken all Sail but Close Reefed Main topsail, Lieing to heading W.N.W. at 8 A.M. saw the land bearing E.S.E. Dist 15 miles, middle parts heavy Squalls with Rain at 3 A.M. wind Shifted West. Latter parts Light winds and pleasant weather, made all Sail, at 11 A.M. sent in two Boats, So ends this Day, off and on at Mangeea

Remarks on board Wednesday July 14th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather, off and on at Mangeea two Boats in shore trading, at 3 P.M. the Boats returned loaded with Recruits, took the Boats up and stood off heading S.S.W., Sunset Land bearing N.E. by N. Dist 11 miles, middle and Latter parts off and on, to Rugged to send the Boats in, So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 22.13 South; Long by Chron 201.55 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 15th
Commences with light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.E. at Sunset Mangeea bearing N.N.W. Dist 20 miles middle parts Calm with a heavy Swell from West at 10 A.M. Light Breeze from South with pleasant weather So ends this Day off and on too Rugged on Shore to send in the Boats

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off and on at Mangaia 1858

Remarks on board Friday July 16th
light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant heading S.W. Sunset Mangaia bearing N.E. by N. Dist 14 miles, middle and latter parts strong winds from S.E., at 11 A.M. sent in two Boats so ends this Day off and on at Mangaia.

Remarks on board Saturday July 17th
Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather, Lieing off and on two Boats in shore, at 2 P.M. the Boats returned loaded with Recruits, at 4. P.M. the Captain came on board, the boats up and steered W.N.W., middle & latter parts a gale from East with foul weather, at 2 A.M. Luffed to the wind heading S.S.E. and handed all Sail but Close Reefed Main topsail so ends this Day, foul weather
Lat by D.R. 21.40 South; Long by D.R. 201:30 East

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th
Commences with a gale from East with foul weather lieing to heading S.S.E. off South Dript S.S.W., at Midnight the wind Shifted N. by W. heading N.E. by E., latter parts more moderate veered Ship heading W. by N. set the Fore & Mizen topsail Jib and Mainsail so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 22.12 South; Long by Chron 200, 14 East

Remarks on board Monday July 19th
light winds from N. by W. with pleasant weather, heading W. by N. at 4. P.M. sighted Rarotonga bearing N.N.W. Dist 45 miles, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading N.E. by E., middle and latter parts light winds from S.W. and pleasant heading W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 21.44 South; Long by Chron 200. 09 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th
light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading W.N.W. at Sunset Rarotonga Bearing West Dist 25 miles, middle and latter parts Calm, three Sail in Sight so ends this Day Land bearing N.W.W. Dist 20 miles

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off and on at Rarotonga July 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday July 21st
Commences with a Calm, middle and latter parts light winds from E.S.E., at 8 A.M. sent on Shore Rapt Casks for Water so ends this Day, off and on, two Boats Crew shore filling Water three Sail in sight.

Remarks on board Thursday July 22d
light S.E. winds with pleasant weather, Lieing off and on, at 2 P.M. took off Rapt Water and stowed it Down middle & latter parts pleasant, at 9 A.M. sent on Shore Rapt Cask's for Water, so ends this Day with two Boats Crew Shore filling Water.

Remarks on board Friday July 23d
light winds from East with pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. took on board Rapt Water and Stowed it Down, at Duss et land bearing N.W. Dist 10 miles, middle & latter parts pleasant weather took off two Boat Load Wood.

Remarks on board Saturday July 24th
These 24 hours light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather, off and on at Rarotonga

Remarks on board Sunday July 25th
Commences with light winds from E.N.E. and pleasant middle parts the Same, latter parts Strong winds from N.N.E., Eight hen on liberty, so ends this Day off and on

Remarks on board Monday July 26th
Strong winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. the liberty hen returned on board, middle and latter parts Strong winds from North with foul weather so ends this Day, the Land Bearing S.E. Dist 20 miles

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off and on at Rarotonga.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27th 1858
Strong winds from North with foul weather, middle parts the Same. Latter parts wind E.S.E. with Rain heading South, so ends this Day off and on.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 28th
Light winds from E.S.E. with foul weather, heading South, at 6 P.M. saw the Land bearing S.E. by S. Dist 18 miles middle and latter parts light winds all Round the Compas, with a plenty of Rain.

Remarks on board Thursday July 29th
Light winds from S.W. heading S.S.E. at 8 P.M. veered Ship heading W.N.W., at Sunset Rarotonga Bearing South Dist 15 Miles, middle and latter parts pleasant, eight men on liberty, so ends this Day took on board Load of Wood

Remarks on board Friday July 30th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. the Liberty men returned on board, middle & latter parts wind S.S.W. at 8 A.M. Eight men Went on liberty so ends this Day at 11 A.M. the Boat returned to the Ship

Remarks on board Saturday July 31st
Light S.S.W. winds with pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. the Liberty men returned on board, middle parts Calm Latter parts Light winds from S.S.W. at 10 A.M. the Captain Came on board with a Shore Boat

Remarks on board Sunday July August 1st 1858
Commences with light winds from South with pleasant weather, at 3 P.M. left Rarotonga and Steered West bound on a Cruise at Sunset the Land 20 miles Dist, bearing S.E., middle and latter parts pleasant
Lat by Obs 20.44 South; Long by Chron 199.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 1858

Remarks on board Monday August 2d. 1858
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, steering N.W. by W., middle parts Calm, Latter parts Light winds E.N.E. with pleasant weather, took in the Larboard Boat and Reeved her
Lat by Obs 20.13 South; Long by Chron 198.50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 3d.
Very light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather Steering N.W. middle and latter parts the wind N.W. heading W.N.W. So ends this Day, Shifting Wood from the Run and Stowing it in Fore Peak
Lat by Obs 19.20 South; Long by Chron 197.41 East

Remarks on board Wednesday August 4th
Light winds from N.N.W. with pleasant weather, head West, middle parts the same, at 4 A.M. Tacked Ship heading N.E., Latter parts the wind South, Steering N.N.W.
Lat by D.R. 19.30 South; Long by D.R. 196.50 East

Remarks on board Thursday August 5th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, steering N.N.W. saw finbacks & blackfish, middle & latter parts wind East at 8 A.M. saw Palmerstons Island bearing N.W. Dist 30 miles latter parts steering N. by W. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 18.11 South; Long by Chron 196.50 East

Remarks on board Friday August 6th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, steering N.W. at 2 P.M. the Captain left the Ship with two Boats, and went on shore at Palmerstons Island, at Sunset Returned on board with small lot of Wood and few Cocoanuts squared the yards and steered West. Latter parts the Wind North, steering W. by S. Painted the Larboard Boat. Lat by Obs 18.50 South; Long by Chron 195.34 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 1858

Remarks on board Saturday August 7th 1858
Commences with light winds from North with pleasant weather, Steering S.W. by S. at 10 P.M. a Squall from South with Rain, handed the topgallant Sails jib & Mainsail the squall lasted untill Midnight, latter parts Calm with Rain at Meridian a light Breze from North, set the topgallant sails, steering S.W. by S. so ends this Day Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 19.21 South; Long by Chron 195.18 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 8th
Very light winds from North with pleasant weather, steering S.W. by S., middle and latter parts the Same.
Lat by Obs 19.50 South, Long by Chron 194.46 East

Remarks on board Monday August 9th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather, steering S.W. by S., at 4 P.M. shortened Sail and lufed to the wind and got up the tackles to hoist out Oil from the Main hold to Cooper, Saturday found the oil to leak middle & latter parts pleasant weather employed Coopering Oil, Lat 19.47 South; Long by Chron 194.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday August 10th
Light N.E. winds with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E. employed Coopering & stowing oil in the Main hold middle & latter parts steering W. by S., at Day light Commenced Coopering and Stowing oil so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 20.24 South; Long by Chron 194.18 East

Remarks on board Wednesday August 11th
Light winds from N. by E. with pleasant weather, steering W. by S. employed Coopering and Stowing Oil, middle parts Steering W.S.W. latter parts a gale from South with foul weather, Lieing to heading E.S.E. Drift N.E. So ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 20.34 South; Long by D.R. 194-10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 1858

Remarks on board Thursday August 12th 1858
Commences with a gale from South with rain, heading E.S.E. Drift N.E. Employed Stowing down oil, at 4 P.M. quit work and put the hatches on, raining & Blowing hard, handed the Foresail and Close Reefed Main tops'l, middle parts more moderate, at 6 A.M. Commenced stowing oil, latter parts Squally from West, heading South So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 20.24 South; Long by Chron 194.31 East

Remarks on board Friday August 13th
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, heading S.S.E. at 2 P.M. finished stowing Down the Oil.. Coopered three hundred Barrels took six Barrels to fill up found the Leak to be a Cask with head Stove by a Stick of wood, one Barrel out of the Cask all the other Cask's in good Condition, middle & latter parts Strong winds from West at 7 P.M. Sat Whole top Sails, So ends this Day Saw pinbacks
Lat by Obs 21.31 South; Long by Chron 194.31 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 14th
Strong winds from West with Squally weather, heading S.W. Double Reefed the topsails, Latter parts wind S.W., at 9 P.M. tacked Ship heading W.N.W. Sat whole topsails, So ends.
Lat by Obs 22.32 South; Long by Chron 194:22 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 15th
These 24 Hours Strong S.W. winds with Squally weather, heading W.N.W. Lat by Obs 21.53 South; Long by Chron 192.40 East

Remarks on board Monday August 16th
Strong S.S.W. winds with Heavy Squalls, heading West, middle parts the Same Double Reefed the topsails, Latter parts the wind S.E. Steering W. by S., Sat Whole topsails, So ends this Day. Lat by Obs 21.30 South; Long by Chron 190.11 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in August 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday August 17th 1858
Strong S.E. winds with heavy Squalls, Steering W.by.S.
middle and latter parts wind E.S.E, steering W.S.W.
Set the topgallant Sails so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 22.06 South; Long by Chron 187.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday August 18th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather, Steering
W.by.S. middle and latter parts the wind E.by.S.
so ends this Day Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 22.07 South; Long by Chron 184.23 E

Remarks on board Thursday August 19th
Strong winds from E.by.S. squally Weather, Steering
W.by.S. 1p.M., at 4 P.M. Steered S.W., at Sunset handed
the Light Sails. & Double reefed the topsails, Luffed
by the wind heading S.by.E., middle parts the wind S.E.
tacked Ship heading E.S.E, Latter parts steering S.W.
Took a Lunar Observation
Lat 22.53 South; Long by Chron 184.08 East; by Lunar 184.49 E

Remarks on board Friday August 20th
Moderate gales from N.E. with squally weather, Steering
N.W., Sunset luffed by the wind heading N.N.W., handed
the fore & foretopsail, middle and latter parts the
wind North with foul weather, at 7 A.M. Set the Foretopsail
steered Ship heading W.by.N. So ends this Day foul weather
Lat by D.Re. 22.19 South; Long by D.Re. 184.00 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 21st
Strong winds from North with foul weather, heading W.N.W.
2 P.M. heavy squall from South with Rain., handed the
Foretopsail Close Reefed the main, at 3 P.M. Pleasant weather
saw Pylstaart bearing S.W. Dist 15 mile, made sail, heading
W.S.W. middle and latter parts Light winds from S.E. with pleasant
weather, made all said heading S.S.W. So ends this Day. Pylstarts
bearing S.by.W. Dist 12 miles.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off and on at Bylstaarts 1858

Remarks on board Sunday August 22d 1858
Light winds from S.E. with Pleasant weather, heading
S.S.W., at 2. P.M. sent in two Boats at Bylstaarts Trading
Sunset the Boats returned with six barrels Potatoes
middle and latter parts light winds from South with
pleasant weather, lat 22.16 South, Long by Chron 183.38 E.

Remarks on board, Monday August 23d
Light winds from South with pleasant weather
middle and latter parts the Same, 8 A.M. sent in
two Boats trading, at 11 A.M. Boats returned loaded
with Potatoes, So ends this Day. with Pleasant wea

Remarks on board Tuesday August 24th
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, at 1
P.M. sent in two Boats, at 3 P.M. the Captain retur
ned with Boats and one load Potatoes, middle
parts heading off E.N.E. midnight tacked Ship, heading
S.S.W. latter parts the wind East, heading S.S.E. So ends this
Day, Saw Humpbacks. lat by D.R. 22.50 South; Long by D.R. 184.20 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August 25th
Light winds from E.by.N. with Cloudy weather, steering
S.by.E. middle parts the Same, Latter parts wind S.E.
heading E.N.E. Set Sold. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 23.50 South; Long by Chron 184.52 East

Remarks on board Thursday August 26th
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, heading
E.N.E., at 4 P.M. tacked Ship heading S.S.W. middle parts
the wind S.S.W., at 8 P.M. tacked Ship heading S.E., Latter
parts the Same So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 24.18 South; Long by Chron 185.25 East

Ship Oneida of Nantucket Cruising in August 1858

Remarks on board Friday August 27th 1858
Moderate winds from South with pleasant weather,
heading E.S.E. at 1. P.M. saw a Breach ahead Eight
miles off saw nothing more of it, onbent the
Fore top gallant sail, sent Down the Mizen Top gallant
yard onbent the Foresail and sent another, Sunset
Shortened Sail and Set Boat Watches, middle
parts pleasant, Latter parts the wind S.S.E, at 7 P.M.
tacked Ship heading S.W. made Sail, took in the Starb'd
and Boat and Re nailed her, So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 24.39 South; Long by Chron 185.11 East

Remarks on board Saturday August 28th
Light S.E. winds & pleasant weather, heading S.S.W.
one Sail in sight, at Sunset Shortened Sail at
Daylight made Sail, Latter parts Light winds from
East with pleasant weather, heading S.S.W., onbent
the Jib and sent mother one, Wet. Hold. So ends
this Day one Sail in Sight.
Lat by Obs 25.30 South; Long by Chron 185.15 East

Remarks on board Sunday August 29th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, steering
S.S.W., at 6.P.M. spoke Ship Oneida of New Bedford, middle
parts heading S.S.E, Latter parts moderate wind from
North. at 6.A.M. made Sail steering S.W. So ends
Lat by Obs 25.30 South; Long by Chron 184.32 East

Remarks on board Monday August 30th
moderate wind from North, with hazy weather, steering
W.by.S., at 6.P.M. wind Shifted West with a squall Rain.
Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind S.W.
with pleasant weather, at 6.A.M. there Ship heading
W.N.W. and make Sail, Latter parts painted Starboard
Boat, So ends this Day with two Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 25.32 South; Long by Chron 184.12 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday August 31st 1858
Light wind from S.W. pleasant weather, heading W.N.W. employed fitting Block Strops, Sunset tacked Ship heading S.E.E., Shortened Sail at Daylight made Sail, Latter parts very light winds with pleasant weather saw killers and Porpoises
Lat by Obs 25.22 South; Long by Chron 184.33 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 1st
Very Light wind from S.W. pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., one Sail in Sight off Lee Beam, Employed fitting Block Strops, middle parts Calm, Latter parts light winds from N.N.W. steering South So ends this Day, Wet hold. Lat 25.33 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 2d
Light winds from N.N.W. pleasant weather, steering South, at Sunset Shortened Sail Lafed to the wind West, middle & latter parts wind W.N.W., at 6 A.M. made all Sail steering E.S.E., So ends this Day, employed fitting Block Strops
Lat by Obs 25:47 South; Long by Chron 184:47 East

Remarks on board Friday September 3d
Commences with light winds from W.N.W. with pleasant weather, Steering E.S.E., at Sunset lafed by the wind South, middle parts squall of Rain wind Shifted South, Latter parts pleasant weather, made all Sail heading W.S.W., at 9 A.M. Took a Lunar Observation, So ends this Day one Sail in Sight to Leeward, Employed fitting Block Strops.
Lat 25:48 South; Long by Chron 184:50 East; by Lunar 184.30 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 4th
Light winds from South pleasant weather heading W.S.W., Sunset tacked heading E.S.E. Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind S.E., heading E.N.E., at 6 A.M. made Sail, one Sail in Sight So ends this Day Wet hold. Lat by D.R. 25:50 South; Long by D.R. 185:10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Septem 185-

Remarks on board Sunday September 6th 185-8
Commences with light S.E. winds & pleasant, heading E.N.E., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and latter parts wind E.S.E., at Sunrise made all Sail, steering W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 25: 07 South; Long by D. Re. 184. 48 East

Remarks on board Monday September 6th
Moderate winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering W.by.S., Sunset lafed by the wind heading South, and Shortened Sail, at Daylight made Sail, middle and latter parts squally weather, so ends this Day saw Sail in Sight. Lat by Obs 25: 56 South; Long by Chron 183. 35. E

Remarks on board Tuesday September 7th
Moderate winds and squally weather, from E.S.E. heading South, at 2 P.M. Tacked heading N.E. Sunset Shortened Sail, at 7 P.M. Spoke Ship Franklin of New Bedford and Bark Sea Ranger of Nantucket middle & latter parts strong winds with heavy Squalls. at 6 A.M. Set Double Reefed topsails jib & mainsail veered Ship heading S.S.W. at 10 A.M. veered Ship again heading E.N.E., so ends this Day fitting Block Straps. Lat by Obs 25: 45 South; Long by Chron 184. 11 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 8th
Strong S.E. winds with heavy Squalls, heading E.N.E.; at Sunset handed the jib & mainsail, middle and latter parts squally weather, saw killers.
Lat by Obs 25. 30 South, Long by Chron 185: 08 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 9th
Strong S.E. winds with Cloudy weather, heading E.N.E., at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading S.S.W. made all Sail. So ends this Day. fitting Blocks. Lat by Obs 25. 40 South; Long by Chron 184. 50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1858

Remarks on board Friday September 10th 1858
Commences with light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading by the wind S.W., at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at Day-light made Sail, at 7 A.M. saw whales at 8 A.M. Lowered the Boats and Struck a whale at 11 took the whale long side at Meridian. Commenced cutting so ends this Day
Lat by D.R. 25. 30 South; Long by D.R. 184. 45 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 11th
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather at Dark finished cutting the Body and Lieing by the head over night, middle parts pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. Commenced cutting the head, at 10 finished and Commenced Boiling, latter parts moderate gale from N.E. heading E.S.E. so ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 25°:20 South; Long by Chron 184:51 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 12th
Commences with moderate gale from N.E. with cloudy weather, heading E.S.E., middle and latter parts heavy squalls, with Rain, at Meridian wind Shifted S.W. and Cleared off fine weather so ends this Day Boiling
Lat by Obs 25°. 31 South; Long by Chron 185°. 07 East

Remarks on board Monday September 13th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., middle and latter parts pleasant weather so ends this Day. Boiling. Lat 25°.28 South; Long by Chron 185. 23 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 14th
very Light wind from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.E. saw a Ship to windward middle parts Calm latter parts wind East with pleasant weather 6 A.M. made Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.E., at 9 50 M. finished Boiling so ends this Day. saw a Ship steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 25°. 27. South; Long by Chron 185°. 30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1858

Wednesday September 15th 1858
Commences with light winds from East with pleasant weather, steering S.S.W., Sunset Shortened Sail, middle and Latter parts pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. made all Sail steering N.W., employed Coopering the oil.
Lat by Obs 25° 15 South; Long by Chron 185° 15 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 16th
Very Light wind from S.E with pleasant weather, steering N.by.W. at Suns Shorten Sail lafed to the wind S.S.W. middle and latter parts pleasant. at Daylight made Sail, Latter parts stowing Oil in the after hold
Lat by Obs 25° 01 South; Long by Chron 185° 00 East
948
80
1028
Remarks on board Friday September 17th
light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, Heading N.S.W., at Sunset finished Stowing Oil and Shorten Sail. stowed Down Eighty Barrels., middle and Latter parts pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. made all Sail
Lat by Obs 25° 29 South; Long by Chron 184° 38 East

Remarks on board Saturday September 18th
Light winds from S.W.by.W. with pleasant weather heading S.by.E., Sunset handed the Light Sails, middle parts Calm. Latter parts Light winds from N.W. heading N.E. at Daylight made all Sail. one Sail in sight. so ends this Day. Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 25° 21 South; Long by Chron 185° 14 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 19th
Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather middle and Latter parts Light winds from N.E. at 6 P.M. made all Sail 9 P.M. veered Ship heading N.N.W. saw finbacks so ends this Day one Sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 25° 14 South; Long by Chron 185° 31 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in September 1858

Remarks on board Monday September 20th
light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.W.
at 5 P.M. Ship Oneida of New Bedford Spoke us, Sunset
Shorten Sail middle parts pleasant. Latter parts
Calm with hazy weather. so ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 25:30 South; Long by D.R. 185:10 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 21st
Commences with a Calm with thick hazy weather.
at 3 P.M. a light breeze from South, heading E.S.E.,
Sunset Shorten'd Sail, middle & latter parts the
wind S.S.E. at Daylight veered Ship heading S.W. and
made Sail so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25:07 South; Long by Chron 184:51 East

Remarks on board Wednesday September 22d
Moderate winds from S.S.E. pleasant weather, heading
S.W. saw a Ship on opposite tack to Leeward, at 2 P.M.
saw a Breach a head, saw nothing more of it, Saw
set Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts strong win
ds from East heading S.S.E., at 6 P.M. made Sail so ends
this Day. fitting Block Straps.
Lat by Obs 25:42 South; Long by Chron 184:30 East

Remarks on board Thursday September 23d
Strong winds from East with pleasant weather, heading
S.S.E., at Sunset tacked Ship heading N.N.E. and Shorten
Sail middle and latter parts hazy weather, at 6 P.M.
made Sail. Lat by D.R. 25:15 South; Long by D.R. 185:00 East

Remarks on board Friday September 24th
Light winds from East with foul weather, heading
N.N.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter
parts foul weather, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading
S.S.E; so ends this Day with Rain
Lat by D.R. 25:00 South; Long by D.R. 185:10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Sept 1858

Remarks on board Saturday September 25th
Light winds from East with foul weather, Heading
S.S.E., middle and latter parts light winds from
E.N.E. with pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. made all
Sail. So ends this Day. wet hold.
Lat by Obs 25:48 South; Long by Chron 185°.37 East

Remarks on board Sunday September 26th
Light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather,
heading S.E., at Sunset tacked Ship heading
North, and Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts
wind N.E. heading N.N.W., at 6 A.M. made Sail, So ends
this Day. Saw a Ship to Leeward on the opposite tack
Lat by Obs 25.37 South; Long by Chron 185.09 East

Remarks on board Monday September 27th
Strong winds from N.E. with hazy weather, heading N.N.W.
at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts
the Same, at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading E.S.E. and
made Sail. Lat 25:00 South, Long by Chron 185°.35 East

Remarks on board Tuesday September 28th
Commences with moderate winds from N.E. with
hazy weather, heading E.S.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail,
middle and latter parts the Same at Day Light made
Sail latter parts steering S.W., So ends this Day Said mending
Lat by Obs 25.42 South; Long by Chron 185°.15 East

W Remarks on board Wednesday September 29th
Light winds from N.E. with hazy weather, steering
S.W., at Sunset Shorten Sail and Laped by the
wind heading N.N.W. middle and latter parts hazy
weather, at 6 A.M. made Sail and steered West, at 8
A.M. saw Ship Amethyst of New Bedford to Leeward
whaleing. at 10 A.M. Lowered our Boats in Chase of
the whales, at Meridian returned on board whales
gon to windward. Lat by D.R. 25:20 South; Long by D.R 185.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 58

Remarks on board Thursday September 30th 1858
Light winds from N.E. with hazy weather, heading N.N.W.
at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Amethyst of New Bedford Captain
Jones. 48 months out 1500 Barrels Sperm Oil. at Sun
Set Shorten Sail, at midnight veered Ship heading
E.S.E., Latter parts Strong winds. at 6 A.M. made
Sail. so ends this Day. Ship Amethyst in Sight to windward
Lat by Obs 25°.49 South; Long by Chron 185°.19 East

Remarks on board Friday October 1st 1858.
Commences with Strong winds from N.E. with
hazy weather, heading E.S.E., at 2 P.M. veered Ship
heading N.N.W., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle
and Latter parts Light winds. at 6 A.M. made all
Sail so ends this Day took a Lunar Observation
Lat 25°.20 South; Long by Chron 185°.02. by Lunar 184.29 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 2d
Light winds from N.E. with hazy weather, heading
N.N.W., Sunset handed the Light Sails veered Ship
heading E.S.E., middle and latter parts Light airs
and Calm, wet hold so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25.20 South; Long by Chron 185°.00 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 3d
Light airs and Calm from N.E. with hazy weather
heading E.S.E. middle parts the Same Latter parts
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather, heading
E.S.E., saw a Ship to windward on the Opposite tack
Lat by Obs 25°.28 South; Long by Chron 185°.49 East

Remarks on board Monday October 4th
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather,
heading E.S.E., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter
parts moderate gale from South. at 6 A.M. veered
Ship heading W.S.W., set Double Reefe topsails.
Lat by Obs. 25°.53 South; Long by Chron 185°.49 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Oct.

Remarks on board Tuesday October 5th 1858
Moderate gale from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather.
heading South, at Sunset handed the Fore and
Mizen topsail, middle and latter parts Sprally,
at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading N.E. Set Double reefe
topsails, latter parts steering S.W.W.
Lat by Obs 26.19 South; Long by Chron 185.19 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 6th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Heavy Squalls,
steering S.S.W., Sunset Lafed to the wind heading
N.E. and Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts
wind S.E., at 8 P.M. Set the fore & mizen topsail
close reefed, at Meridian Spake Ship Swift of New-
Bedford, veered Ship heading S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 25.08 South; Long by Chron 185.11 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 7th
Commences with Moderate gale from S.E. with
pleasant weather, heading S.S.W., at 5 P.M. handed
the Fore and Mizen topsail, middle and latter
parts wind E.S.E. heading South Dsift S.W. So ends
this Day Ship Swift in Sight.
Lat by D.R. 25.20 South; Long by D.R. 185.00 East

Remarks on board Friday October 8th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
heading South, Set fite fore & mizen topsail, at 4 P.M.
veered Ship heading N.E., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle
parts in Company with Ship Swift, at 11 P.M. veered
Ship heading S.W. Latter parts pleasant weather
at 6 A.M. made all Sail, at Meridian tacked
Ship heading N.E. wind E.S.E. So ends this Day.
employed Cleaning and Painting the Iron work
Lat by Obs 26.25 South; Long by Chron 184.26 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1858

Remarks on board Saturday October 9th 1858
Commences with light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant
weather, heading N.E., at 4 P.M. unbent the fore topsail
and bent the other old one, Sunset Shorten Sail.
at Daylight made Sail so ends this Day. wet hold
Lat by Obs 26.03 South; Long by Chron 184.29 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 10th
Strong winds from East with Cloudy weather, heading
N.N.E., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts
wind S.E. with Rain, so ends this Day heading E.S.E.
Lat by D.R. 25.13 South; Long by D.R. 184.50 East

W. Remarks on board Monday October 11th
Strong winds from S.E. with foul weather, heading
E.N.E., middle and latter parts wind South heading
E.S.E., at 6 A.M. made Sail, at 8 A.M. saw whales to
windward going to windward, lowered the Boats
in Chase, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.18 South; Long by Chron 185.28 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 12th
Moderate winds from South with pleasant weather
heading E.S.E., at 3 P.M. Boats returned to the Ship
Whales to windward, Sunset handed the light Sails
middle & latter parts pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. made
all Sail, at 7 A.M. tacked Ship heading S.S.W. so ends this
Day cleaning and Painting the Iron Work.
Lat by Obs 25.25 South; Long by Chron 185.06 East.

Remarks on board Wednesday October 13th
Commences with Light winds from S.E. with pleasant
weather, heading S.S.W., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle
and latter parts wind East, at 6 A.M. made all Sail
and veered Ship heading N.N.E. so ends this Day. mending
Sails. Lat by Obs 26.11 South; Long by Chron 185.06 East

Ship Oneida of Nantucket Cruising in October 1858

Remarks on board Thursday October 14th 1858
Commences with light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading N.N.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from E.N.E. cloudy weather, heading North, Sat Double Reefe topsails
Lat by Obs 25.10 South; Long by Chron 185.35 East

Remarks on board Friday October 15th
Strong winds from E.N.E. with cloudy weather, heading North at Sunset veered Ship heading N.E. handed the Fore & Mizen topsail, middle & latter parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. made Sail and steered N.W. so ends
Lat by Obs 25.28 South; Long by Chron 184.53 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 16th
Light winds from E.N.E., pleasant weather, Steering N.N.W., at Sunset veered Ship heading North, and Shorten Sail, two Sail in Sight, middle & latter parts Light winds from N.E. with squalls of Rain, at 6 A.M. made all Sail so ends this Day one Sail in Sight
Lat by D.R. 25.00 South; Long by D.R. 184.40 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 17th
Light winds from N.E. with hazy weather squalls of Rain, heading N.N.W., at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Oneida of New Bedford, at Sunset Shorten Sail and veered Ship heading E.S.E. middle & latter parts wind East heading S.E. at Daylight Sat Close Reefe topsails.
Lat by Obs 25.46 South; Long by Chron 184.44 East

Remarks on board Monday October 18th
Strong Eastly winds with hazy weather, heading S.W.B., at Sunset handed fore & Mizen topsail, veered Ship heading N.N.E. middle and latter parts wind E.N.E. heading N.by W., at 6 A.M. made Sail, so ends this Day one Sail in Sight Lat by Obs 25.44 South; Long by Chron 184.59 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday October 19th 1858
Commences with moderate gales from E.N.E. with Cloudy weather, heading N. by W., at Sunset Shorten Sail, at 6 P.M. made Sail, latter parts hazy weather, so ends this Day one Sail in Sight to windward.
Lat by Obs 24.35 South; Long by Chron 184.42 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 20th
Strong winds from N.E. with hazy weather, heading N.N.W. saw Humpback's, at Sunset veered Ship heading E.S.E. and Shorten Sail middle and latter parts Light winds with Rain
Lat by Obs 24.50 South; Long by D.R. 184.58 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 21st
Light winds from N.E. with Rain, heading E.S.E., middle and latter parts the Same so ends this Day., Rain,
Lat 25.31 South; Long by Chron 184.41 East

Remarks on board Friday October 22d
Strong winds from N.E. with hazy weather, heading E.S.E., at 1 P.M. set Double Reefe topsails, saw a Ship to windward on the Opposite tack, at Sunset handed the Fore & mizen topsail, middle & latter parts a gale from East, Lieing to heading S.S.E. off South Drift S.W.
Lat by Obs 26.29 South, Long by Chron 184.49 East

Remarks on board Saturday October 23d
Moderate gale from East with pleasant weather, Lieing to heading S.S.E. off South Drift S.W., at 5 P.M. veered Ship Heading S.S.W.E., middle and latter parts Light wind from East with pleasant weather, heading N. by W., at 6 A.M made all Sail, at 10 A.M. saw a Breach a head, saw nothing more of it
Lat by Obs 26.30 South; Long by Chron 184.42 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in October 1858

Remarks on board Sunday October 24th 1858
Commences with light winds from E.N.E. with
pleasant weather. heading S. by W., at Sunset handed the
Light Sails, middle parts pleasant, at 8 P.M. the wind
Shifted S.S.W. with foul weather handed all but Maintopsail
Double Reefs, at 12 A.M. pleasant weather, made Sail
steering W.N.W., saw Ship Swift Steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 26.07 South; Long by Chron 183.42 East

Remarks on board Monday October 25th
Strong winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, steering
N.W., at Sunset luped by the wind heading S.E. and
Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts wind South,
at 6 A.M. made Sail steering East So. ends this Day
Lat by Obs 25.59 South; Long by Chron 185.06 East

Remarks on board Tuesday October 26th
Moderate wind from South with pleasant weather
steering E.N.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail and luped to the
wind heading E.S.E., one Sail in Sight, middle and latter
parts hazy weather, at 6 A.M. made Sail steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 25.35 South; Long by Chron 184.47 East

Remarks on board Wednesday October 27th
Light winds from South with Hazy weather, steering N.W.,
Ship Swift in Sight steering N.N.W., at Sunset luped
by the wind W.S.W. middle and latter parts wind S.W.
at 6 A.M. made all Sail. Steering S.E. by E.
Lat by Obs 25.15 South Long by Chron 184.59 East

Remarks on board Thursday October 28th
Strong winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, steering
S.E. by E., at Sunset Shorten Sail and luped to to the
wind S.S.E, middle and latter parts the Same, at 6 A.M.
made all Sail, So ends this Day. no whales
Lat by Obs 25.53 South; Long by Chron 185.31 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1858

Remarks on board Friday October 29th 1858
Commences with Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weath
heading S.S.E., at 8 S.S.E. Sunset veered Ship heading
W.N.W. and Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts
wind West, heading N.N.W., at 6 P.M. made all Sail, latter
parts heading Sails, at 10 P.M took a Lunar Observation
Lat 25.24 South; Long by Chron 185.19 East; by Lunar 185.00

Remarks on board Saturday October 30th
Light winds from West with Cloudy weather, heading
N.N.W., at 2 P.M. had a heavy Squall of hale lasted one
hour, wind Shifted S.W., heading W.N.W., Saw two Sail
to Leeward, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle parts Calm
Latter parts Light wind from S.E. made all Sail heading
S.S.W., at 8 P.M. made took a Lunar Observation
Lat 25.23 South; Long by Chron 185.08 East; by Lunar 184.41 East

Remarks on board Sunday October 31st
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W.
Saw Humpback, at Sunset Shorten Sail and veered Ship
heading E.N.E., middle and latter parts pleasant weather,
at 6 P.M. made all Sail steering N.by.W., at 10 P.M. took a
Lunar Observation by Observing the Dist of the Moon from the Sun
Lat 25.20 South; Long by Chron 184.38 East; by Lunar 184.28 East

Remarks on board Monday November 1st 1858
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather Steering W.S.W.
at Sunset tacked Ship heading N.E. and Shorten Sail, at 6 P.M.
made all Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant.
Lat by Observ 24.45 South; Long by Chron 184.38 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 2d
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, at Sunset tacke
Ship heading S.S.W. and Shorten Sail, middle and latter
parts wind E.N.E. heading S.E., at 6 P.M. made all Sail,
saw two Ships steering South, So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 25.14 South; Long by Chron 184.55 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday November 3d 1858
Commences with Light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather, heading S.E., at Sunset tacked Ship heading North and Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts wind N.N.E. heading N.W., at 6 P.M. made all Sail
Lat by Obs 25.30 South; Long by Chron 184.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 4th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, heading N.W., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at 6 P.M. made all Sail, at 9 P.M. lowered for Humpback at 11 P.M. the Boats Returned to the Ship,
Lat by Obs 24.04 South; Long by Chron 184.00 East

W Remarks on board Friday November 5th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.S.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle parts Calm, at 8 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales, at 9 P.M. Lowered the boats in Chase, at 10 P.M. Light wind from S.E. heading S.S.W.
so ends this Day Chaseing Whales to windward
Lat by Obs 24.30 South; Long by D.R. 184.24 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 6th
light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. the Boats to windward Chaseing whales to windward at 5 P.M. returned to the Ship whales out of Sight to windward, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and Latter parts moderate gale from S.E. at 8 P.M. veered Ship heading E.N.E. Set Double Reefe topsails and jib
Lat by Obs 24.48 South; Long by Chron 183.47 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 7th
Moderate gale from S.E. with Cloudy weather, heading E.N.E. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.S.W. handed the jib, middle and latter parts Strong winds from E.S.E. heading South, at 8 P.M. Set the jib & Mainsail
Lat by Obs 25.08 South; Long by Chron 183.24 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1858

Remarks on board Monday November 8th 1858
Commences with Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading South, at 2 P.M. veered Ship heading S.E., at Sunset handed jib & mainsail, latter parts foul weather
Lat by D.R. 25-00 South, Long by D.R. 183-40 East.

Remarks on board ~~Monday~~ Tuesday November 9th
Strong winds from East with foul weather, heading S.S.E., at 6 P.M. handed all but close reefe main topsail & Foresail, middle and latter parts heavy gale with foul weather handed the Foresail, so ends this Day Lieing to heading up S.S.E. off South Drift S.W. by W.
Lat by D.R. 25.50 South, Long by D.R. 182.58 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 10th
heavy gale from East with heavy Sea and foul weather Lieing to with close reefe Main topsail. heading up S.S.E. off South, Drift S.W. by W., at 4 P.M. turned up the Starboard Boat, middle & latter parts the Same
Lat by Obs 26.31 South; Long by Chron 182.46 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 11th
heavy gale from S.S.E. with hazy weather, Lieing to heading S.W. Drift West by South, middle parts the Same latter parts Strong winds with pleasant weather, Set close reefe topsails jib & Main Sail, mending topmast St. Sail
Lat by Obs 26.47 South; Long by Chron 181.33 East.

Remarks on board Friday November 12th
Strong winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather, heading S.W., at Sunset handed jib & mainsail, middle and latter parts Light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., at 6 P.M. made all Sail latter parts Rigged Proventer jib Guys, So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 27.22 South; Long by Chron 180.57 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1858

Remarks on board Saturday November 13th 1858
Commences with light winds from East with pleasant
weather, Heading S.S.W., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle
and latter parts strong wind from N.N.W. with hazy weath.
at 6 P.M. made all Sail steering S.S.E. by E., wet hold
Lat by Obs 28.37 South; Long by Chron 182.30 East

Remarks on Sunday, November 14th
Moderate gale from N.N.W. with hazy weather, steering
S.E., at 2 P.M. saw Sunday Island bearing S.E. by E. Dist 20
miles, at Sunset Close Reefe the Main topsail and Layed
to the wind West, Sunday Island bearing E.N.E. Dist 12
miles, middle and latter parts moderate gale from West
with squally weather at 11 P.M. veered Ship heading N.N.W., at 6 A.M.
made Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.W., at Meridian Sunday
Island bearing N. by W. Dist 25 miles, took a Lunar Observation
Lat 29.40 South; Long by Chron 182.19 East; by Lunar 182.12 East

Remarks on board Monday November 15th
Moderate gale from West with Squally weather, heading S.S.W.,
at 6 P.M. handed the Fore topsail Close reefe the Main, middle
parts Squally, Latter parts pleasant, wind S.S.W., at 6 A.M.
made Sail steering S.W., employed Mending Fore topsail
So ends this Day Sunday Island Bearing N.W. Dist 30 miles
Lat 29.44 South; Long 182.30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday November 16th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, steering
S.W. bent the Foretopsail, unbent the Main & bent
the other Old one, at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading S.E. Sunset
at Shorten Sail, Sunday Island Dist 19 miles bearing
N.W. middle and latter parts light winds from
E.S.E., Lieing off and on at Sunday Island, at 7 A.M.
two Boats left the Ship and gon a fishing, So
ends this Day off and on at Sunday Island

Remarks on board Wednesday November 17th 1858
Commences with light winds from E.S.E. with pleas
ant weather, at 4 P.M. the Boats returned to the Ship
with a nice lot of Fish, veered Ship heading off S.E.
at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts pleas
off and on at Sunday Island. Latter parts two Boats Shore
for Wood so ends this Day

Remarks on board Thursday November 18th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, Lieing
off and on at Sunday Island with two Boats in. for Wood,
at 8 P.M. Boats Returned Loaded with Wood, took the
Boats up and Steered W.S.W., at Sunset Sunday Island
bearing N.by.E. Dist 25 miles, Latter parts Squally, steering
S.W., Lat 28.56 South: Long by Chron 179.43 East

Remarks on board Friday November 19th
Strong winds from E.by.N. with Squally weather, Steering
S.W., at Sunset handed the fib & Mainsail, middle
parts Steering W.S.W, at 6 P.M. made all Sail, Latter parts steering
W.S.W., Lat 27.55 South; Long by Chron 177.59 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 20th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather, steering S.W.,
Sunset Shorten Sail, middle parts steering S.by.W., Latter
parts steering South, at 6 P.M. made all Sail so ends
this Day. Wet hold. Lat 29.54 South; Long by Chron 176.53 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 21st
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather, steering
South, at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter
parts steering S.by.W., at 6 P.M. made all Sail
Lat by Obs 31.35 South; Long by Chron 176.33 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in November 1858

Remarks on board Monday November 22d 1858
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, steering S.by W., Sunset handed Light Sails, at 6 P.M. made all Sail, Latter parts wind S.W. with hazy weather heading S.S.E.,
Lat by Obs 32.37 South; Long by Chron 176.57 East

Remarks on board, Tuesday November 23d
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., at Sunset tacked Ship heading W.b.W. and Shorten Sail, middle and Latter parts Strong winds and Squally set Double Reefe topsails jib & Mainsail.
Lat by Obs 32.08 South, Long by Chron 175.57 East

Remarks on board Wednesday November 24th
Strong winds from S.W. Squally, set Double Reefe topsails, Sunset handed jib & Mainsail, middle and Latter parts Light winds and pleasant, at 6 A.M. made all Sail.
Lat by Obs 31.11 South; Long by Chron 174.10 East

Remarks on board Thursday November 25th
Light winds from S.W. with pleasant weather, heading W.N.W., Sunset tacked Ship heading S.S.E. and Shorten Sail, middle & Latter parts wind W.S.W. heading South, 6 A.M. made all Sail. Lat 31.13 South, Long. Chron 174.28 East

Remarks on board Friday November 26th
Moderate winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading South, at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle parts the Same, at 6 A.M. made all Sail, at 10 A.M. had a Squall with rain handed Light Sails Double Reefed the topsails, Saw a Bark heading to the Westward, Latter parts Strong winds from S.W. with Squally weather, heading S.S.E.
Lat by Obs 32.52 South; Long by Chron. 174.10 East

Remarks on board Saturday November 27th 1858
Strong winds from S.W. with Squally weather, heading S.S.E., at 4 P.M. veered Ship heading W.N.W., Sunset handed the Foretopsail jib & Mainsail, middle and latter parts light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W., at 6 A.M. made all Sail, so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.46 South ; Long by Chron 173.17 East

Remarks on board Sunday November 28th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, heading W.S.W., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. made all Sail.
Lat by Obs 32.45 South ; Long by Chron 172.25 East

Remarks on board Monday November 29th
Strong winds from South with Squally weather heading W.S.W., Sunset Shorten Sail, at 6 A.M. made all Sail, middle & latter parts pleasant weather.
Lat 32.45 South ; Long by Chron 171.30 East.

Remarks on board Tuesday November 30th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle parts pleasant, at 6 A.M. made all Sail, latter parts Light wind from E.S.E. heading South, saw a Brig to Leeward, so ends this Day bent New Mizen Topsail, saw Killers.
Lat by Obs 33.02 South ; Long by Chron 169.51 East

Remarks on board Wednesday December 1st 1858
Commences with Light winds from E.S.E. pleasant weather heading South, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle parts the wind from East with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E., at 6 A.M. made Sail, Latter parts Strong winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. so ends this Day. Wet Hold
Lat by Obs 33.58 South; Long by Chron 170.00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in December 1858

Remarks on board Thursday December 2d 1858
Commences with Strong winds from S.E. with
pleasant weather heading E.S.E., Sunset Shorten
Sail, middle and Latter parts Light wind from E.S.E. heading
S.E., at 6 P.M. made Sail, Latter parts Employed various
jobs about the Rigging. So ends this Day. Saw Finback
Lat by Obs 35.08 South; Long by Chron 171.08 East

Remarks on board Friday December 3d
Very Light wind from E.S.E. with pleasant weather,
heading S.E. Sunset veered Ship heading S. by W. handed the
Light Sails; middle & Latter parts Calm with pleasant Weather.
Lat by Obs 35.01 South; Long by Chron 171.01 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 4th
Commences with a Calm Pleasant weather, middle
parts Light winds from East heading S.S.E. Latter
parts Calm So ends this Day, Wet Sold.
Lat Obs 34.50 South; Long Chron 170.56 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 5th
Commences with a Calm pleasant weather, middle &
Latter parts the Same. Lat 34.39 South; Long 171.00 East

Remarks on board Monday December 6th
Commences with a Calm with pleasant weather
middle parts Light wind from North heading E.N.E. Latter parts
Calm. Lat by Obs 34.35 South; Long by Chron 171.20 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 7th
First parts Calm. 3 P.M. Light breeze from S.E. by S.
heading S.W. by S., 5 P.M. Saw Wrecking bearing E.N.E.
Dist 40 miles, middle & Latter parts wind North.
at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading E.N.E., Saw a Merchant
Bark to Leeward on the Opposite tack.
Lat by Obs 34.36 South Long by Chron 171.47 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising off Three Kings

Remarks on board Wednesday December 8th 1858
Commences with Light winds from North with pleasant weather. heading E.N.E. saw Finbacks, Sunset veered Ship heading W.N.W., Middle & Latter parts pleasant weather, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading W.N.W. E.N.E. saw three Sail, at Meridian tacked heading W.N.W. the threekings's bearing N by W Dist 30 miles
Lat Obs 34.36 South; Long Chron 171.38 East

Remarks on board Thursday December 9th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather. heading N.W. Sunset Shorten Sail, middle & Latter parts the Same. at 5 P.M. veered Ship heading East. made all Sail saw a Brig to windward, So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 34.15 South, Long 171.40 East

Remarks on board Friday December 10th
very light wind from N.N.E. with hazy weather. heading East. Sunset veered Ship heading N.W. the threekings bearing N.E. by N. Dist 25 miles, Latter parts moderate winds and hazy. at Meridian veered Ship heading E.N.E. Lat 33.58 South; Long Chron 171.21 East

Remarks on board Saturday December 11th
Moderate winds from North with hazy weather, heading E.N.E. Sunset veered Ship heading N.W. Shorten Sail, Latter parts wind N.W. veered Ship Steering E by N.
Lat by Obs 33.56 South; Long by D.R. 171.50 East

Remarks on board Sunday December 12th
Moderate winds from N.W. with hazy weather. Steering East. Sunset threekings bearing S.S.W. Dist 15 miles. middle parts pleasant, Latter parts Light wind from N.W. with Rain. Steering S.E. by E., Meridian saw North Cape of New Zealand Bearing N.W. by W. Dist 40 miles So ends this Day.
Lat by D.R. 34.40 South; 172.48 East Long

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Bay of Islands December 1858

Remarks on board Monday December 13th 1858
Light airs with Rain from S.W. steering S.E. by E.,
Middle and Latter parts wind N.E. steering S. by E.; at
meridian Cape Bret Bearing S. by E. Dist 37 miles
Lat by Obs 34.33 South; Long by Chron 171.25 East

Remarks on board Tuesday December 14th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather, steering
S. by W. for the Bay of Islands. Sunset Cape Bret
bearing S. by E. Dist 30 miles middle parts Calm Latter
parts Light winds from North with Cloudy weather heading
South, at meridian at the entrance of the Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday December 15th
Commences with Light winds from North with Cloudy weather
steering up the Bay, at 2 P.M. anchored in 5 fathom water
at Port Russell, Bay of Island Dist 1 mile from Shore,
middle and Latter parts foul weather.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 16th
Commences with foul weather, sent on shore Rapt casks
for Water middle and Latter parts Rainy weather

Remarks on board Friday Thursday December 17th
Commences with Rainy weather, took on board Rapt
of Water, middle & Latter parts Rain, took on board 8
Cord wood from Steverson Cutter. So ends this Day Rain

Remarks on board Saturday December 18th
Commences with Rainy weather middle parts
the same, Latter parts pleasant sent on Shore Rapt casks
for water, so ends this Day Stowing water.

Remarks on board Sunday December 19th
this 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty

Ship Helena of Nantucket Bay of Islands December 1858

Remarks on board Monday December 20th 1858:
These 24 hours pleasant weather, employed painting Ship out side so ends this Day.

Remarks on board Tuesday December 21st
these 24 hours pleasant weather, employed stowing water

Remarks on board Wednesday December 22d
These 24 hours Cloudy weather with frequent Showers of Rain, one watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Thursday December 23d
These 24 hours pleasant weather, painting Ship out side, one watch on liberty so ends this Day.

Remarks on board Friday December 24th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty, took on board 12 Bags of Flour, 34 Bags of Bread, 16 Fierces of Beef. So ends this Day Stowing it Down.

Remarks on board Saturday December 25th
These 24 hours pleasant weather one watch on libery

Remarks on board Sunday December 26th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Monday December 27th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, painting the Ships Bends, one watch on liberty so ends this Day.

Remarks on board Tuesday December 28th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Wednesday December 29th
These 24 hours pleasant weather, took on board three tons potatoes and half ton of Onions so ends this Day

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1859

Remarks on board Thursday December 30th 1858
These 24 hours pleasant weather employed getting
ready for Sea.

Remarks on board Friday December 31st
Commences with pleasant weather wind N.W.;
at 1 P.M. took the Anchor and put to Sea, at Sunset
Cape Bret bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles. middle parts Calm
Latter parts Light winds from East Steering N.W., at
Meridian Cape Bret Bearing E.S.E. Dist 50 miles.
Lat by Obs 34.42 South; Long by Chron 173.54 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 1st 1859
Commences with pleasant weather light wind from
North heading W.N.W, middle parts the Same at Midnight
tacked Ship heading E.S.E, latter parts wind E.S.E.
tacked heading N.by.W., Sent new Fore and Mizen top
gallantsail, so ends this Day wet hold.
Lat by Obs 34.36 South; Long by Chron 174.21 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 2d
Commences with light winds from N.N.E. with
pleasant weather heading N.W., middle and Latter parts
the Same. Lat 33.45 South; Long by Chron 172.30 East

Remarks on board Monday January 3d
Commences with Strong winds from N.E. with
Cloudy weather, Steering W.by.N. middle and Latter
parts Steering W.by.S. sent out fly jib boom. so ends.
Lat by Obs 33.06 South; Long by Chron 170.39 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 4th
Moderate gale from N.E. with foul weather steering W.S.W.
middle and Latter parts the Same. handed the
topgallant Sails.
Lat by D.R. 34.20 South; Long by Chron 166.57 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1859

Remarks on board Wednesday January 5th 1859
Commences with Strong winds from S.W. with foul weather Steering S.W. middle and latter parts light airs and Calm. bent new fly-jib. and set hold
Lat by Obs 34.05 South; Long by Chron ~~165.10~~ 167.40 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 6th
Commences with light wind from East with pleasant weather, Steering W.S.W. middle & latter parts strong winds from South with heavy squalls. handed the light Sails and Double reefed the topsails.
Lat by Obs 34.03 South; Long by Chron 165.04 East

Remarks on board Friday January 7th
Strong winds from South with squally weather heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Ship Hope of New Bedford Captain Gifford, Spoke us, 15 months out 450 Sperm, middle and latter parts wind S.W. at 2 P.M. veered Ship heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. Set whole topsails veered Ship heading S.S.E. so ends this Day heavy Sea from South
Lat by Obs 34.03 South Long by Chron 164.44 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 8th
Strong winds from South West with Cloudy weather. heading S.S.E., middle parts the Same, latter parts wind South heading E.S.E., wet hold, at Meridian tacked Ship heading W.S.W. so ends this Day one Sail in Sight Steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 35.04 South; Long by Chron 165.12 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 9th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts wind East. Steering S.W., saw Black-fish going quick to Lower for
Lat by Obs 35.17 South; Long by Chron 164.04 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 185

Remarks on board Monday January 10th 1859
Commences with Light winds from E.S.E.
pleasant weather steering S.W. middle and latter
parts Strong wind from S.E. with Cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 36.12 South; Long by Chron 162.09 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 11th
Strong wind from S.E. with Cloudy weather
steering S.W.by.W. middle parts Squally handed topgallant
Sails Latter parts gale from North with Rain took in
all but Close Reefe main topsail Luped to the wind Lieing
to heading E.by.S. Dript S.E., at meridian wind Shifted
W.S.W. and moderated Set Close reefe topsails and Mainsail
veered Ship heading S.W. saw a Ship to windward
Lat Obs 37.13 South; Long by Chron 159.51 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 12th
Moderate winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather
heading S.W. saw a Ship and Bark to Leeward,
middle and latter parts a gale from South with
heavy Squalls Lieing to heading W.S.W. off West Dript N.W.
saw a Ship to windward, So ends this Day.
Lat Obs 37.25 South; Long by D Re. 158.58 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 13th
Commences with a gale from South with pleasant
weather lieing to heading W.S.W. off West Dript N.W.
middle and latter parts more moderate Set Close
Reefe topsails so ends this Day mending the Jib
Lat by Obs 37.11 South; Long by Chron 158.34 East

Remarks on board Friday January 14th
Strong winds and Squally from South heading
W.S.W. middle and and latter parts the same,
saw Black fish Lowered and Cort two
Lat by Obs 37.00 South; Long by Chron 157.45 East

Ship Alpha of Kentucket Cruising in January 1859

Strong winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather steering W.by.N., Sunset Shorten Sail and Luped to the wind S.W. middle and Latter parts Light winds from East with pleasant weather, Daylight made all Sail steering W.N.W., mended the Mainsail and wet hold Lat by Obs 36.48 South; Long by Chron 157.02 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 16th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather steering W.N.W., Sunset Shorten Sail, Luped to the wind N.N.W. Latter parts a gale from N.by.E. with Cloudy weather Lieing to with Main topsail close reefed heading N.W. by W. Drift W.by.S. so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 36.58 Long by D.R. 155.20 East

Remarks on board Monday January 17th
Commences with a gale from N.by.E. with Squally weather Lieing to heading N.W. by W. Drift W.by.S. middle parts the Same Latter parts Strong winds and hazy weather, at Daylight Sat close reefe topsails, fit. veered Ship heading E.by.N., so ends this Day Boiling Blackfish
Lat by D.R. 35.58 South; Long by D.R. 155.50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday January 18th
Strong winds from North with hazy weather, heading E.by.N., Sunset veered Ship heading N.N.W., handed the fit Fore and Mizen topsail, middle and latter parts hazy weather Daylight made Sail. Latter parts steering W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 36.15 South; Long by Chron 154.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 19th
Strong winds from North with hazy weather steering W.by S., Sunset veered Ship heading E.N.E., and Shorten Sail at Daylight made Sail, 11 A.M. wind Shifted South with pleasant weather, steering E.N.E. so ends this Day wet hold
Lat by Obs 36.21 South; Long by Chron 155.10 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1859

Remarks on board Thursday January 20th 1859.
Commences with light winds from South with pleasant weather, Steering E.N.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail and lafed to the wind heading E.S.E., at Daylight made all Sail Steering East, So ends this Day and no Whales
Lat by Obs 36.13 South; Long by Chron 156.53 East

Remarks on board Friday January 21st
Strong winds from S.S.W. with squally weather Steering E.S.E. handed the Topgallant Sails & Fly. jib, at Sunset lafed to the wind and Shorten Sail, heading S.E., middle and futher parts pleasant weather, Daylight made Sail
Lat by Obs 36.53 South; Long by Chron 158.40 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 22d
Light winds from South with pleasant weather heading E.S.E., Sunset veered Ship heading W.S.W., and Shorten Sail middle and Latter parts wind S.E. Cloudy weather, Daylight made all Sail heading S.S.W.
Lat by D.R. 37.10 South; Long by D.R. 158.15 East

Remarks on board Sunday January 23d
Light winds from S.E. Cloudy weather, heading S.S.W., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts Light winds from East with pleasant weather, Daylight made all Sail Steering W.S.W. So ends this Day. no whales
Lat by Obs 36.34 South; Long by Chron 157.52 East

Remarks on board Monday January 24th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather, Steering W.S.W., Sunset lafed to the wind heading S.W.B. handed the light Sails, at Daylight made all Sail Steering S.W. employed Making Pyang Arks, So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35.12 South; Long by Chron 157.12 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1859

Remarks on board Tuesday January 25th 1859
Light winds from E.N.E. with pleasant weather, steering N.W.,
Sunset Shorten Sail and luffed to the wind heading North
middle parts very light winds, at Daylight made all
Sail and veered Ship heading S.by.E. wind E.by.S. So ends
this Day. Making Spunyarn.
Lat by Obs 35.44 South; Long 155.56 East

Remarks on board Wednesday January 26th
Light winds from E.by.S. with pleasant weather heading
South by E., Sunset handed the Light Sails, at Daylig
made all Sail, Latter parts wind S.E. heading E.S.E.
So ends this Day saw Jumpers. Mist bold.
Lat by Obs 36.38 South; Long by Chron 157.07 East

Remarks on board Thursday January 27th
Light winds from N.N.E. with overcast weather, heading
East, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and Latter parts
Strong winds with pleasant weather, heading East
at 9 A.M. took a Lunar Observation by Observing the
Dist of the Moon from the Sun.
Lat Obs 37.28 South; Long by Chron 158.44 East; by Lunar 159.09 East

Remarks on board Friday January 28th
Strong winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E.
middle and Latter parts Light winds and pleasant weather
at Daylight made all Sail veered Ship heading W.N.W.,
at Meridian the Ship Set. Wollaston of New Bedford
Capt Coffin, & Ship Petrel of New Bedford Capt Fuller
Spoke us. Lat 37.38 South; Long D.R. 158.40 East

Remarks on board Saturday January 29th
Light winds from N.by.E. with pleasant weather, heading N.W.by.
W, Sunset Shorten Sail middle and Latter parts pleasa
at 7 A.M. veered Ship heading E.by.N. sent a Boat to the Set
Wollaston for Cask molasses at 8 returned took the Boat up
and made Sail. So ends this Day heading East by N.
Lat by Obs 27.30 South; Longs by Chron 159.45 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in January 1859

Remarks on board Sunday January 30th 1859
Commences with Light winds from N.by.E. with pleasant
weather heading E.by.N., Sunset Shorten Sail, middle
parts pleasant Latter parts Rain, veered Ship heading
N.W.by.W. Lat by D.R. 37.20 South; Long by D.R. 159.50 East

Remarks on board Monday January 31st
light winds from South with Cloudy weather
veered Ship heading W.S.W. middle and Latter parts
moderate winds gales from E.S.E. with Cloudy
weather handed the Fore and mizen topsail Close
reefed the main, Latter parts steering N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 37.30 South; Long by D.R. 158.40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 1st 1859
heavy gales from E.S.E. with foul weather, steering
N.N.W., at Sunset handed the Foresail and lufed
to the wind Lieing to heading up South off W.by.S. Drift
Wes middle & latter parts the same, Daylight veered Ship
heading N.E. off N.N.E. Drift N.by.W.
Lat by Obs 37.00 South; Long by D.R. 157.58 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 2d
heavy gales from East with hazy weather, Lieing to
heading N.N.E. off N.by.E. Drift N.N.W., middle and latter
parts moderate gale from S.E. with pleasant weather
set close reefe topsails, so ends this Day Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 35.56 South; Long by Chron 159.28 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 3d
moderate gale from S.E. with pleasant weather, heading
E.N.E., Saw a Merchant Ship to Leeward on the Opposite
tack. at Sunset veered Ship heading S.by.W. handed the
Fore & mizen topsail, middle & latter parts Strong winds
Daylight made all Sail. Saw two Sail to windward, at 9 A.M.
Saw whales going quick, lowered the Boats in Chase, at 11
A.M. returned on board whales out of sight. So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35.57 South, Long Chron 158.25 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1859

Remarks on board Friday February 4th 1859
Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. Saw Ship Petrel to Leeward on the Opposite tack. Sunset shorten Sail tacked Ship heading E.S.E, middle and latter parts very light winds with pleasant weather Daylight made all Sail, at Meridian Calm.
Lat by Obs 36.12 South, Long by Chron 157.52 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 5th
Commences with a Calm pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. saw Whales ~~going~~ going to the South quick, lowered the Boats in chase, at 5 P.M. returned to the Ship, whales out Sight Sunset handed Light Sails, middle and latter parts Calm, at 6 P.M. Saw a Lone whale going S.E. at 7 P.M. lowered in Chase of him, at 8 P.M. the whale out sight Meridian Boats returned to the Ship, at Meridian light Breeze from S.W. made all Sail steering S.E.
Lat Obs 36.19 South; Long Chron 158.04 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 6th
light winds from S.W. pleasant weather, steering S.E. Sunset Shorten Sail, Lufed to the wind heading S.S.E. middle and latter parts wind East heading N.N.E, at Daylight made all Sail and veered Ship heading S.S.E. at Meridian wind N.by.E., heading E.by.N.
Lat by Obs 36.34 South; Long by Chron 159.00 East

Remarks on board Monday February 7th
Light winds from N.by.E. with pleasant weather heading E.by.N. at Sunset tacked heading N.W.by.W. and Shorten Sail, middle parts the same, Latter parts Strong winds from N.W. pleasant weather, Set Double Reefe topsails Jib & Mainsail, saw three Ship steering S.E., So ends this Day. heavy Swell from West
Lat by Obs 36.38 South; Long by Chron 158.12 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in Pacific Ocean

Remarks on board Tuesday February 8th 1859
Commences with Strong winds from S.W. with
pleasant weather heading W.S.W., heavy Swell from
West, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter
parts wind W.by.N. Daylight made Sail and veered Ship
heading S.by.W. saw a Ship Steering East.
Lat 36.21 South; Long Chron 157.04. East; by Lunar 157.14 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 9th
Strong winds from N.by.W. with hazy weather steering
E.by.N.; Sunset Spoke Ship Petrel of New Bedford
Middle parts Shorten Sail, heading W.by.N., middle and
latter parts the Same so ends this Day no Whales
Lat by D.R. 36.38 South; Long by D.R. 158.40 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 10th
Strong winds from N.W. with Cloudy weather, heading
W.S.W., at Sunset handed Fore and mizen topsail Close
reefed the Main, Middle parts had a heavy Tempest
and wind Shifted South, veered Ship heading W.S.W.
Latter parts Fresh gales from South with pleasant
weather. Lieing to heading up W.S.W. off West Drift N.W.
Lat Obs 35.56 South; Long by D.R. 158.10 East

Remarks on board Friday February 11th
Fresh gales from South with pleasant weather
heavy Swell, from South, Lieing to heading up W.S.W.
off West Drift N.W, middle parts the Same, at Daylight
veered Ship heading E.S.E. latter parts made all
Sail, the wind light from N.E. and pleasant weather
took a Lunar Observation, So ends this Day.
Lat 35.29 South; Long Chron 157.31 East; by Lunar 158.27

Cruising in February 1859

Remarks on board Saturday February 12th 1859
Light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E., heavy Swell from South, Sunset Shorten Sail middle and latter parts Moderate gales from North & N.N.W. Set Close Reefe Fore & Main Topsail. Latter parts Steering East. So ends this Day Wet hold.
Lat by Obs 36. 14 South; Long by Chron 158. 59 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 13th
Moderate gales from North with pleasant weather Steering East, at Sunset handed the Fore-Topsail and laped to the wind heading E.N.E. middle and latter parts Moderate winds with hazy weather, Set Double Reefe topsails. Lat 35. 57 South; Long by D.R. 159. 30 East

Remarks on board Monday February 14th
Light winds from N.by.W. with hazy weather, heading N.E.by.E., at 4 P.M. wind Shifted S.W. with pleasant weather heading W.N.W. at Sunset handed the Fore & Mizen topsail middle and latter parts light winds from East with pleasant weather, at 5 A.M. veered Ship heading N.N.E. and made all Sail. So ends this Day and no whales.
Lat by Obs 35. 40 South; Long by Chron 160. 25 East

Remarks on board Tuesday February 15th
light winds from East with pleasant weather, heading N.N.E., Sunset tacked, heading S.S.E. and Shorten Sail middle & latter parts wind N.N.W., at 6 A.M. made all Sail steering S.S.W. So ends this Day with Cloudy weather
Lat by D.R. 35. 55 South; Long by D.R. 159. 40 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 16th
Light winds from N.N.W. Cloudy weather steering S.W.by.W. Sunset Shorten Sail & laped to the wind West, saw two Sail., middle and latter parts foul weather wind N.by.E. heading S.W.by.W. So ends this Day. Wet hold.
Lat by D.R. 35. 40 South; Long by D.R. 159. 00 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in February 1859

Remarks on board Thursday February 17th 1859
Commences with light winds from N.by.E. Cloudy weather
heading S.W.by.W., Middle part's pleasant weather Latter
part's moderate gale from S.E. heading E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 36.10 South; Long Chron 159.51 East

Remarks on board Friday February 18th
Moderate gale from S.E. with pleasant weather
heading E.S.E., Middle and Latter parts wind East
Sut Close Reefe topsails so ends this Day heading E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 35.33 South; Long by D.R. 160.25 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 19th
Moderate gales from East with Cloudy Weather
heading N.N.E. Sunset handed the Fore & Mizen topsail
middle & Latter part's equally, at 6 P.M. veered
Ship heading South, Sut Close Reefe topsails. Wet hands,
Lat Obs 35.19 South; Long Chron 161.01 East

Remarks on board Sunday February 20th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather
heading South, at 5 A.M. veered Ship heading N.E.,
sut Fit & Mainsail Double Reefe Topsails.
Lat by D.R. 35.10 South; Long by D.R. 161.10 East

Remarks on board Monday February 21st
Strong winds from E.S.E. with Cloudy weather
heading N.E. middle part's the Same, Latter parts
gale from S.S.E. with foul weather, Lieing to with Lt &
Reefe Main topsail heading East off E.N.E. Drift N.E.
Lat by D.R. 34.20 South; Long by D.R. 162.00 East

VVV Remarks on board Tuesday February 22d
Fresh gales from S.S.E. foul weather. Lieing to heading East
latter part's Strong winds from East heading S.S.E. Sut
Double Reefe topsails. 11 A.M. saw whales at Meridian
lowered the Boat's in Chase So ends this Day
Lat 35.45 South. Long 162.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday February 23d 1859
Moderate winds from East with Cloudy weather, Boats in Chase of Whales, at 3 P.M. the Boats Returned to the Ship whales out of Sight to windward, at 4 P.M. saw more whales to Leeward Lowered the Boats in Chase of them at 5 P.M. Struck a whale at Sunset took the Whale along Side, middle parts lieing by the Whale at Daylight Commenced cutting so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36.03 South; Long by D.R. 161.40 East

Remarks on board Thursday February 24th
Moderate winds from N.E. with Cloudy weather heavy Swell from East, employed cutting the Whale, at Sunset finished Cutting the Body, Middle parts lieing by the Head, at Daylight Commenced cutting the Head at 11 A.M. finished Cutting, at Meridian Commenced Boiling
Lat by Obs 36.22 South; Long by Chron 161.15 East

Remarks on board Friday February 25th
Strong winds from N.N.E. with Cloudy weather heading East, middle and latter parts Rainy weather, Boiling.
Lat by D.R. 36.36 South; Long by D.R. 161.20 East

Remarks on board Saturday February 26th
Moderate winds from N.N.E. with foul weather heading East, at 4 P.M. wind Shifted South with pleasant weather heading W.S.W. middle and latter parts pleasant weath so ends this Day Boiling.
Lat by Obs 36.39 South; Long by Chron 161.25 East

Remarks on board Sunday ~~September~~ 27th
Light winds from S.S.W. with pleasant weather, heading West, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading S.E. middle and latter parts wind South heading E.S.E., at 11 P.M. finished Boiling
Lat 36.39 South; Long by Chron 162.00 East; by Lunar 162.19

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1859

Remarks on board Monday February 28th 1859
Light winds from South with pleasant weather, heading E.S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at 8 A.M. made Sail Latter parts Coopering the Oil to Stow Down so ends this Day steering North.
Lat by Obs 36.25 South; Long by Chron 163.20 East

1028
100
1128

Remarks on board Tuesday March 1st 1859
Commences with light winds from South with pleasant weather steering North, at Sunset Shorten Sail and luffed by the wind heading W.S.W. middle and Latter parts wind E.S.E. at 6 A.M. veered Ship heading N.E., latter parts Stowing Oil Down the After Hold
Lat by Obs 35°.58 South; Long by D.R. 163.19 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2d
Commences with pleasant weather wind light from E.S.E. heading N.E. middle & latter parts Calm. finished Stowing Down and Washed off, so ends this Day. West Hold.
Lat by Obs 35°.35 South; Long by Chron 162.47 East.

Remarks on board Thursday March 3d
Commences with a Calm and pleasant weather, middle and Latter parts light winds from N.N.E., at 6 A.M. made all Sail steering S.W., so ends setting up Shrouds
Lat 35.59 South; Long by Chron 161.57 East

Remarks on board Friday March 4th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.W., at Sunset Shorten Sail and luffed by the wind heading N.W. middle parts foul weather latter parts wind West with Cloudy weather, made Sail heading S.S.W. at Meridian veered Ship steering North. Lat Obs 35.41 South; Long by D.R. 161.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1859

Remarks on board Saturday March 5th 1859
Light winds from West with Cloudy weather steering North, at Sunset Calm, Landed the light Sails, middle and latter parts wind North with hazy weather Sat the fit & Mainsail. so ends this Day. Wet Hold.
Lat Obs 36.32 South; Long by D.R. 161.10 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 6th
Moderate winds from North with Rainy Weather handed the Fore & Mizen Topsail fit & Mainsail Close Reefe the Main Steering to Heading E.N.E. aft East Middle and latter parts Moderate gale from S.W. Steering N.E. so ends this Day. Sat the Fore & Mizen topsail.
Lat by Obs 35.49 North; Long by Chron 164.47 East

Remarks on board Monday March 7th
Moderate gales from S.W. with pleasant weather, Steering N.E. middle and latter parts Strong winds from West steering E.N.E., at 6 A.M. made all Sail. so ends to Day
Lat by Obs 35.14 South; Long by Chron 167.12 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 8th
Strong winds from West with pleasant weather steering E.N.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts squally with Rain, so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 34.47 South; Long by Chron 169.50 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 9th
Light winds from N.N.E. with pleasant weather, Heading East, at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts light airs and Calm from North, at 6 A.M. made all Sail. so ends this Day. Wet Hold.
Lat by Obs 34.49 South; Long by Chron 169.30 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1859

Remarks on board Thursday March 10th 1859
Commences with light airs and Calm from North
with pleasant weather, heading E.by.N., at Sunset
Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts wind N.W. with
Rain, Steering N.E., at Meridian Clear weather.
Lat by Obs 34.28. South; Long by Chron 171.18 East

Remarks on board Friday March 11th
Moderate winds from W.N.W. with Cloudy weather
Steering N.E.by.E. at 5 P.M. saw Three Kings Bearing
N.E. Dist 30 miles, Sunset Shorten Sail and Luffed
by the wind heading N.by.W., middle parts the Same
Latter parts wind North with Rain, at Meridian wind
S.W. made Sail steering N.E.
Lat by Obs 33.43 South; Long by Chron 172.36 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 12th
Strong winds from S.W. with Cloudy weather, steering
N.E. at Sunset Shorten Sail and Luffed to the wind
heading W.N.W. middle and latter parts wind South
with pleasant weather, at 6 A.M. made Sail steering
N.E. So ends this Day. Wet holed.
Lat by Obs 33.12 South; Long by Chron 173.07 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 13th
Light winds from South with pleasant weather
Steering N.E., at Sunset Shorten Sail and Luffed
by the wind heading E.S.E., middle and latter parts
the Same. at 6 A.M. made Sail steering N.N.E. So ends
Lat by Obs 32.50 South; Long by D.R. 173.30 East

Remarks on board Monday March 14th
Very light wind from South. Cloudy Weather. Steering
N.by.E. Sunset Shorten Sail Luffed to the wind E.S.E,
middle and latter parts Calm So ends this Day
Lat Obs 32.29 South; Long by Chron 174.26 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1859

Remarks on board Tuesday March 15th 1859
Commences with a Calm with pleasant weather
middle and latter parts the Same. So ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 32.29 South; Long by D.R. 174.46 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 16th
Calm with pleasant weather, at 1 P.M. light breeze from
N.E. made all Sail steering S.E. by E., at Sunset Shorten
Sail, middle parts pleasant, at 6 P.M. made Sail. latter
parts Strong winds from N.by.E. with hazy weather heading
E.by.N. So ends this Day. Wet Hold.
Lat by Obs 32.45 South; Long by Chron 175.44 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 17th
Moderate winds from N.by.E. with hazy weather, heading
E.by.N, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts
Rain. at Meridian the Wind South with pleasant weather
Veered Ship heading E.S.E. and made Sail. So ends.
Lat by Obs 32.58 South; Long by Chron 176.29 East

Remarks on board Friday March 18th
Moderate winds from S.E. with pleasant weather, heading
E.N.E, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts moder-
ate gale from E.S.E. with foul weather, Lieing to heading
N.E. Drift N.by.E. at Meridian the wind E.by.N. heading N.by
E. Lat 32.28 South; Long by D.R. 176.37 East.

Remarks on board Saturday March 19th
light winds from E.by.N. with foul weather heading N.by.E.
middle and latter parts Strong winds from S.S.E.
with Squally Weather, at 6 P.M. made Sail heading
East So ends this Day, Wet Hold.
Lat by Obs 32.10 South; Long by Chron 177.59 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March 1859

Remarks on board Sunday March 20th 1859
Commences with Strong winds from S.S.E. with squally weather. heading East, Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and Latter parts the Same, 7 P.M. Set fit & main-Sail Double Reefe topsails. so ends this Day heavy Swell from N.E. Lat Obs 32.18 South; Long by Chron 179.09 East

Remarks on board Monday March 21st
Strong winds from S.S.E. with squally weather, heading East, Sunset veered Ship heading S.W, and Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts the weather fowl wind E.by.S. heading S.by.E. Set Double Reefe topsails fit & Mainsail
Lat by Obs 32.40 South; Long by D.R. 178.50 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 22d
Moderate gale from E.by.S. with foul weather heading S.by.E. at 6 P.M. Close Reefe Main topsail handed the fit & main-Sail Fore and Mizen topsail middle and latter parts heavy gale with foul weather Lieing to heading S.by.E. Drift S.W. at Meridian veered Ship heading N.by.E. Drift N.W. so ends
Lat by D.R. 32.55 South; Long by D.R. 178.00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday March 23d
Heavy Gales from East with foul weather Lieing to heading N.by.E. Drift N.W, at 6 P.M. veered Ship heading S.by.E. Drift W.by.S. Landed the Main-topsail middle and latter parts heavy gale
Lat by D.R. 33.20 South; Long by D.R. 177.30 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 24th
Very Heavy Gale from S.E. with heavy Rain. Lieing to heading S.S.W. off S.W. Drift W.by.S., turned the Starboard Boat up, middle parts the Same, latter parts wind South heading W.by.S. Drift N.W.by.W. So ends this Day. Wet Hold.
Lat by Obs 33.31 South; Long by Chron 176.57 East

Cruising in March 1859

Remarks on board Friday March 25th 1859
Moderate gale from South with pleasant weather Lieing to heading
of West Drift N.W. by W, at 3 P.M. veered Ship Leading E. by S. Drift
E.N.E. Sut Close Reefe Main topsail and Fore-Sail middle
and Latter parts blowing hard from S.E. handed the Fore-Sail
so ends this Day Lieing to heading up E.N.E. up N.E. Drift N.N.E.
Lat by Obs 33.15 South; Long by Chron 177.18 East

Remarks on board Saturday March 26th
Heavy gales from S.E. with pleasant weather lieing to
heading up E.N.E. off N.E. Drift N.E. by N., middle and Latter
parts light winds from S. by E. with Squally weather, at 6
A.M. made Sail steering E.N.E. so ends this Day. Wet Sold.
Lat by Obs 32.58 South; Long by Chron 178.12 East

Remarks on board Sunday March 27th
Light winds from S. by E. with Cloudy weather steering
E.N.E. Sunset Shorten Sail, luped to the wind E. by S.
middle and latter parts pleasant weather, at 4 A.M.
made all Sail and steered N.E. by E. at 10 A.M. took a land
Lat by Obs 32.35 South; Long by Chron 178.54; by Lunar 178.58 E.

Remarks on board Monday March 28th
Very Light winds from S.S.E. with pleasant weather,
steering N.E. by E; Sunset Landed the Light Sails, middle
and latter parts light winds from West at 6 A.M. made
all Sail so ends this Day steering N.E. by E.
Lat by Obs 32.06 South; Long by Chron 179.54 East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 29th
Light winds from West with pleasant weather steering
N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. wind South with light Rain, at Sunset
Shorten Sail and luped to the wind heading E.S.E. Saw
a Sail to Leeward, middle and Latter parts Strong
winds from South with pleasant weather, at 6 A.M.
made Sail steering N.N.W. so ends this Day one Sail in
Sight. Lat 31.42 South; Long 179.50 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in March

Remarks on board Wednesday March 30th 1859
Strong winds from South with pleasant weather
steering N.E.N. bent the New Fore Topsail, Sunset
Shorten Sail. Spoke Ship Narragansett of Nantucket
Captain Gardner. middle parts heading West, at
6 P.M. made Sail steering N.N.E. so ends this Day. Wet hold.
Lat 30.47 South ; Long by D.R. 181. 10 East

Remarks on board Thursday March 31st
light winds from S.E. with pleasant weather
steering N.N.E. at Sunset luped by the wind heading
E.N.E. and Shorten Sail. Macauley Island Bearing
per Compass N. by W. Dist 30 miles and Curtis Rocks
Bearing W.S.W. Dist 20 miles middle and latter
parts Calm so ends this Day. bending the Old Main
topsail and bent it. so Lat by Obs 30.23 South

Remarks on board Friday April 1st
Commences with a Calm with pleasant weather
at Sunset Macauley Island Bearing per Compass
N.W. Dist 30 miles and Curtis Rocks Bearing S.W.
Dist 35 miles, middle parts Calm, Latter parts light
winds from N.E. pleasant weather at 7 A.M. made all
Sail heading N.N.W. at Meridian tacked Ship heading
E.S.E. Sunday Island Bearing per Compass N. by E. Dist
50 miles and Macauley Island Bearing S. by W. Dist 30 miles

W Remarks on board Saturday April 2d
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather heading
E.S.E. at 1 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales to windward going
to windward quick and soon out of Sight, at
Sunset Shorten Sail middle parts Strong winds, Latter
parts a gale from N.N.E. with foul weather Lieing to
heading East off E.S.E. Drift S.E. by E. Landed the
Main topsail Lieing to under Main and Mizen St. Sails
Lat by D.R. 31.30 South; Long by D.R. 182.40 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1859

Remarks on board Sunday April 3d 1859
Commences with a gale from S.S.E. with foul weather
Lieing to heading East off E.S.E. Drift S.E. by S.
middle and latter parts severe gale from S.W with heavy
Sea, heading S.S.E. off S.E. Drift East.
Lat by D.R. 30.41 South; Long by D.R. 182.58 East

Remarks on board Monday April 4th
Commences with a severe gale from S.W. with
a heavy Sea, Lieing to heading S.S.E. off S.E. Drift
East middle and latter parts moderate gale from South
with frequent squalls off Rain, Lieing to heading W.
S.W. off West Drift S.W. So ends this Day, Wet Hold.
Lat by Obs 30.22 South; Long by Chron 183.01 East.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 5th
Moderate gale from South with pleasant weather
Lieing to heading W.S.W. Drift S.W, at 4 P.M. took in the
Boo-Boat, Set Close Reefe Main topsail, veered Ship
heading E by S. Drift S.E. middle and latter parts
Strong winds from S.E by S. with pleasant weather, at
7 A.M. veered Ship heading S.W by S. and Set Close Reefe
topsails Jib & Mainsail So ends this Day. no Whales
Lat by Obs 30.23 South; Long by Chron 182.08 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 6th
Strong winds from S.E by S. with pleasant weather,
heading S.W by S. at 4 P.M. saw Macauley Island Bearing
per Compass W by N Dist 40 miles. Sunset handed the Jib
& Main-Sail, middle and latter parts Strong winds from
E.S.E. with overcast weather, at 7 A.M. made Sail. heading
South, 9 A.M Spoke the Bark Zone of Fair Haven Capt
Braizer. 7 months out 150 barrels, went on Board
and got the Letters, at Meridian Curtis Rock Bearing
E.S.E. Dist 25 miles, the Zone to Leeward steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 30.42 South; Long by Chron 181.20 East.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Cruising in April 1859

Remarks on board Thursday April 7th 1859
Commences with Strong winds from E.S.E. with overcast weather, heading South. Bent a new jib and Fore-Sail, at Sunset Shorten Sail, middle and latter parts pleasant weather with light winds at 7 P.M. made Sail so ends this Day Reeving new Running Rigging, Bent New Main-Sail and Main-Topsail
Lat by Obs 31-45 South; Long by Chron 180.35 East

Remarks on board Friday April 8th
Light winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading South; at Sunset handed the Light Sails middle & latter parts pleasant weather, at 7 P.M. made all Sail, employed Bending New Sails and Reeving running Rigging, so ends this Day no Whales.
Lat by Obs 32.52 South; Long by Chron 180.27 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 9th
Very Light winds from East with pleasant weather heading S.S.E., at Sunset handed the Light Sails, middle and latter parts Light airs and Calm from South; Set the top gallant Sails & Flg-jib
Lat by Obs 34.21 South Long 180.14 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 10th
Commences with a Calm, with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. Light Breeze from S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. at Sunset Set Whole Watches. middle and latter parts the wind S.E. with Cloudy Weather, heading E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 33.18 South; Long by Chron 181.38 East

Remarks on board Monday April 11th 1859
Moderate winds from S.E. with Cloudy weather heading E.S.E.
middle and latter parts Strong winds from E.S.E.
at 11 P.M. veered Ship heading South, handed the light
Sails and Double Reefed the topsails.
Lat by Obs 34. 00 South; Long by Chron 181. 54 East
Lat by D.R. 33. 56 South; Long by D.R. 182. 09 East

Remarks on board Tuesday April 12th
Strong winds from E.S.E. with pleasant weather,
heading South, middle and latter parts Light winds
from East with pleasant weather heading S.S.E.
at 2 A.M. made all Sail so ends this Day.
Lat by Obs 35. 25 South; Long by Chron 181. 58 East
Lat by D.R. 35. 30 South; Long by D.R. 182. 04 East

Remarks on board Wednesday April 13th
Light winds from East with pleasant weather heading
S.S.E. middle parts the same latter parts Light winds
from N.E. with pleasant weather, Steering S.E.
Lat by Obs 36. 46 South; Long by Chron 182. 17 East
Lat by D.R. 36. 43 South; Long by D.R. 182. 17 East

Remarks on board Thursday April 14th
Light winds from N.E. with pleasant weather Steering
S.E. middle parts wind N. by W. Steering S.E. by E.
latter parts Light winds from N.W. with overcast
weather Set Fore topmast & Main topgallant Studding
Sails, at Meridian Set the Lower Studding Sail.
Lat by Obs 37. 48 South; Long by Chron 183. 45 East
Lat by D.R. 37. 53 South; Long by D.R. 183. 41 East

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

Remarks on board Friday April 15th 1859

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	These 24 hours light winds
2	5		S.E.by.E.	N.W.	1/2	with cloudy weather
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	6		S.E.by.E.	N.W.by.W.		
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Variation 1 Point East

Course S.E.m.E. Dist 98, Dif Lat 15, Dep 62, Dif Long 79
Lat by D.R. 39.03 South; Long by D.R. 185.04 East
Lat by Obs 39.16 South; Long by Chron 185.10 East

Remarks on board Saturday April 16th

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee	First parts Light winds
2	3		S.E.by.E.	N.W.by.W.		and pleasant weather Latter
4	3	1/2				parts Fresh gales and Cloudy
6	4			N.W.		weather
8	4	1/2				
10	5			N.W.by.W.		
12	5					
2	5			N.N.W.		
4	5	1/2				
6	6			North		
8	7	1/2				
10	8					
12	8					

Variation 1 point East

Course S.E. Dist 150 Dif of Lat 91 Dep 91 Dif of Long 114
Lat by D.R. 40.47 South; Long by D.R. 187.09 East
Lat by Obs 40.47 South; Long by Chron 187.17 East

Bound Passage in April 1859

H	K	Remarks on board Sunday April 17th 1859
	Hk	Courses Winds Lee.
2	9	S.E by E. N.W by N. These 24 hours Fresh gales
4	9	with Cloudy weather, Frequent
6	9	Squalls of Rain and Fog.
8	9	
10	9	
12	8	
2	8	
4	8	N W
6	8	
8	8	N.N.W.
10	8	
12	8	

Variation 1 point East.

Course S.E. Dist 202, Dif of Lat 142, Dep 142, Dif of Long 191
Lat by D.R. 43.09 South; Long by D.R. 190.48 East
Lat by Obs 43.07 South; Long by Chron 190.45 East

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lee.	Remarks Sunday April 17th
2	7		E.S.E.	N.N.W.	½	These 24 hours Fresh gales with
4	7					Cloudy weather frequent showers
6	7		E by S.			of Rain. Close Reefe the topsails
8	7	½		North		handed the Jib & Mainsail.
10	7	½				this Day we change the Day of
12	7	½				the Month and Call the Longitude
2	7	½				West.
4	7	½				
6	7	½				
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

Variation 1¼ points East.

Course S.E. by E. Dist 173, Dif of Lat 103, Dep 139, Dif of Long 195.
Lat by D.R. 44.50 South; Long by D.R. 156.02 West
Lat by Obs 44.55° South; Long by Chron 166.18 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

Remarks on board Monday April 18th 1859

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	5		E.by.S.	North	1/2	These 24 Hours Blowing a Severe
4	5					Gale with heavy Rain, Lieing
6	5		East	N.N.E	2	to with Main Sail & Jib heavy Sea from N.N.E.
8	2					
10	2		N.E.	N.N.W.	3	
12	2		N.N.E.	N.W.		
2	2					
4	2		E.N.E.	North		
6	2		East	N.N.E.		
8	2					
10	3		E.N.E.	North		
12	3					

Variation 1/2 point East

Course S.E.1/2.E. Dist 70, Dif Lat 44, Dep 54, Dif Long 76
Lat by D.R. 164.57 West; Lat by D.R. 45. 39 South
Long by Chron 165.08 West; Lat by Obs 45. 31 South

Remarks on board Tuesday April 19th

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	2	1/2	E.N.E.	North	4	Fresh gales with squally weather
4	2	1/2	E.by.N.	N.W.	1/2	at 4. P.M. Strong winds and Cloudy
6	5					sut close Reefe topsails and Fore
8	6					Sail.
10	6					
12	6					Middle parts squally Weather
2	6					
4	6					
6	5	1/2				6 A.M. more Moderate Sent Whole
8	5	1/2				topsails jib. Fore and main top
10	5	1/2				gallant Sails.
12	5	1/2				Variation 1 1/2 point East

Course E 1/4 S, Dist 125, Dif Lat 12 Dep 125, Dif Long 180
Lat by D.R. 45. 43 South; Long by D.R. 162.08 ~~East~~ West
Lat by Obs 45. 45 South; Long by Chron 162.02 West

Bound Passage in April 1859.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 20th

H	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	These 24 Hours Strong winds
2	6		E.by.S.	N.W	1/2	with squally Weather.
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6	1/2				
2	6	1/2				
4	7	1/2				
6	7	1/2				
8	8					
11	8		E.by.N.	W.by.S.	1/2	
12	8					

Variation 1½ point East

Course E¼S. Dist 162, Dif Lat 7, Dep 162, Dif Long 234.

Lat by D.R. 45.53 South; Long by D.R. 158.18 West

Lat Obs 45.50 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon 158.18 West.

Remarks on board Thursday April 21st

H	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	These 24 hours Fresh Breezes with
2	6		E.by.N.	W.by.N.	0	Squally weather.
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	7					
12	7					
2	7		E.by.N.	W.by.S.	1/2	
4	7					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Variation 1½ point East

Course E¼N. Dist 182, Dif Lat 8, Dep 151, Dif Long 217.

Lat by D.R. 45.42 South; Long by D.R. 154.15 West.

Lat Obs 45.42 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon 154.20 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket, Homeward

Remarks on board Friday April 22d 1859

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	Lee.	
2	6		East	W.by.S.	1/2	Commences with Strong winds with Squally Weather
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	5					
12	5					Middle parts the Same
2	5					
4	5		East	W.by.W.	1/2	
6	5					Latter parts heavy Squalls, handed the topgallant Sails
8	6					
10	6		East	S.W.	1	
12	6					Variation 1 point East

Course E.3/4.S. Dist 134, Dif Lat 21. Dep 132, Dif Long 190,
Lat by D.R. 46.05 South; Long by D.R 150.59 West.
Lat Obs 46.11 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon 151.06 W.

Remarks on board Saturday April 23

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	Lee	
2	5	1/2	East	S.W.	1/4	Strong winds with Squally weather
4	5	1/2	East	South	1/4	at 4 H.K. handed the Main Course and close Reefs the topsails, set the Main & Mizen St. Sails.
6	5	1/2				
8	6	1/2				
10	6					
12	6		East	S.by.W.	1/4	Middle parts Rain with heavy Squalls of Wind.
2	6	1/2				
4	6	1/2				
6	6	1/2				at 6 H.K more moderate set the Main Course Reefed, at 10 H.K took a Lunar Observation by Observing the Dist of the Moon from the Sun.
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Variation 1 point East.

Course E.by.N. Dist 145, Dif Lat 6, Dep 143, Dif Long 206 Lat by D.R. 46.05 South
Long by D.R. 147.28 West; Long by Lunar Observation 147.04 West.
Lat by Obs 46.07 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon 147.17 West

Bound Passage in April 1859.

			Remarks on board Sunday April 24th 1859
H	K.	H.	courses Winds L.W. These 24 hours Strong winds
2	6	½	East S.by.W. ¾ with Squally weather, at 2 P.M.
4	6	½	Sat Double Reefe Topsails
6	6	½	
8	6	½	
10	6	½	
12	6	½	
2	6	½	
4	6	½	
6	6	½	
8	6	½	
11	6	½	
12	6	½	

Variation 1 point East

Course E ¼ S, Dist 156, Dif Lat 7 Dep 156, Dif Long 225.
Lat by D.R. 46.14 South; Long by D.R. 143.12 West
Lat by Obs 46.12 South; Long by Chron 143.12 West

			Remarks on board, Monday April 25th
H	K	H.	Courses Winds L.W. Strong winds with heavy Squalls,
2	5		East South 1½ at 2 P.M. handed the jib & Mizen topsail
4	4		at 4 P.M. blowing a gale, handed the Main-
6	8		Sail Close Reefe Fore & Main topsail
8	2	½	at 8 P.M. handed the Fore-Topsail.
10	2	½	S.S.E. 3 10 PM heavy gale handed the Fore-Sail
12	1		Lay to. up middle parts blowing heavy gale.
2	1		E.by.S.
4	1		off E.S.E.
6	1		latter parts more Moderate, with
8	2	½	over East weather 8 A.M. Set the Foresa
10	2	½	& Fore topsail Close Reefe.
12	2	½	Variation 1 point East

Course E.S.E.3/4 E. Dist 54, Dif Lat 13. Dep 52, Dif Long 76.
Lat by D.R. 45.59 South; Long by D.R. 141.56 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

Remarks on board Tuesday April 26th 1859.

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	L. H.	
12						Strong winds with overcast
2	3		East	S.S.E.	1/2	weather at 2 P.M. Set the jib and
4	3					main Sail
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4		East	S.by.E.	1	Middle parts light winds with
2	4					Fog squalls.
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					Latter part the same at 8 A.M.
10	5					Set Fly-jib & main top gallant Sail.
12	5					Variation 1 point East.

Course E 1/4 N, Dist 96, Dif Lat 5, Dep 95; Dif Long 137,
Lat by D.R. 45.54 South, Long by D.R. 139.39 West,
Lat by Obs Long by Chron Deduced to Noon 139.41 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 27th

H	K	H.	Courses	Winds	L. H.	
12						These 24 hours moderate winds
2	6		East.	S.by.W.	3/4	with Squally Weather.
4	6					at 6 A.M. handed the Fly-jib.
6	6		East	S.W.by.S.		
8	5					
10	6					
12	6					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					8 A.M. Set the fly-jib.
10	5		East	S.W!		
12	5					Variation 3/4 point East

Course E 1/4 S. Dist 128, Dif Lat 6, Dep 128, Dif of Long 184,
Lat by D.R. 46.00 South; Long by D.R. 136.25 West
Lat by Obs 45.57 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon 136.8

Bound Passage in April 1859.

Remarks on board Thursday April 28th

H	K.	Mk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6	½	East	S.W.by.S.	¼
4	6	½			
6	6	½			
8	6	½			
10	6	½			
12	6	½			
2	6	½			
4	6	½			
6	6	½	East	South	
8	6	½			
10	6	½			
12	6	½			

These 24 hours Strong winds with Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. Set the Starboard Fore topmast Studding Sail

at 6 A.M. took in the topmast Studdy Sail & fly-jib.

Variation 3/4 point East.

Course E½S. Dist 156, Dif Lat 15, Dep 155, Dif of Long 228.
Lat by D.R. 46.12 South; Long by D.R. 131.54 West.
Lat by Obs 46.11 South; Long by Chron 131.50 West.

Remarks on board Friday April 29th

H	K.	Mk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	5	½	East.	South	½
4	5	½			
6	5	½			
8	5	½	East	S.S.E.	
10	5	½			
12	5	½			
2	5	½			
4	4	½			
6	4	½			
8	4	½			
10	4	½	East	South	
12	4	½			

These 24 hours Moderate winds with frequent fog Squalls

Variation 3/4 point East.

Course E.¼S. Dist 122, Dif of Lat 6, Dep 122, Dif of Long 175.
Lat by D.R. 46.17 South; Long by D.R. 128.55 West.
Lat by Obs 46.16 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon was 128.41 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket

Remarks on board Saturday April 30th 1859
These 24 hours light winds and Calm, with overcast weather.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	4	1/2	E by S.	S. by W.	1/2
4	4	1/2			
6	4	1/2	E by S	S.W.	
8	4	1/2	from S.	Calm	
10	1		E. to South		
12	1		East.		
2	1	1/2	E by S.	N.W.	
4	2	1/2			
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Variation 3/4 point East
Course E.S.E. 3/4 E. Dist 81, Dif Lat 19, Dep 79, Dif Long 114,
Lat by D. R. 46.35 South; Long by D. R. 126.29 West
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Remarks on board Sunday May 1st 1859
These 24 hours pleasant with Strong winds

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	5		E by S.	S.W.	1/2
4	5				
6	5				
8	6		E by S.	S.S.W.	
10	6				
12	6				
2	6	1/2			
4	6	1/2			
6	6	1/2			
8	7				
10	7				
12	7		at Meridian Rain,		

Variation 3/4 point East.
Course E.S.E. 3/4 E. Dist 147, Dif Lat 36, Dep 143, Dif Long 210,
Lat by D. R. 47.11 South; Long by D. R. 122.59 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Homeward Bound Passage in May 1859

Remarks on board Monday May 2d 1859

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6	½	E by S.	N.N.W.	0
4	6	½			
6	6	½	E by S.	W.N.W.	
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5	½			
6	5	½			
8	5	½			
10	5				
12	5				

This Day thick and foul Weather with a Fresh Breeze

Variation ½ point East

Course E.S.E. ¾ E. Dist 144 Dif of Lat 35, Dep 140, Dif of Long ~~144~~ 205 ~~West~~

Lat by D. Ro. 47. 46 South; Long by D.R. 114. 34 West.

Lat by Obs. Long by Chron

Remarks on board Tuesday May 3d

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	5	½	E.S.E.	W.N.W.	1
4	5	½		W. by S.	
6	5	½			
8	5	½		S.W.	
10	5	½			
12	6			S.W. by W.	
2	6				
4	6			West	
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

First parts Moderate wind with thick Rainy weather

Middle parts Moderate gale with pleasant weather Set the jib & Mainsail Fore topsail & St Studding Sail

latter parts Squally weather, handed the jib & Mainsail

Variation ½ point East.

Course S.E. Dist 147, Dif Lat 104, Dep 104, Dif of Long 155.

Lat by D. Ro. 49. 30 South, Long by D. Ro. 116. 59 West.

Lat by Obs 49. 57 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon. 116. 47 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket on Her

Remarks on board Wednesday May 4th 1859

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds & W.	
2	6		E. by S.	W. by N.	Commences with light winds with thick weather
4	6				
6	5	½	E. by S.	West	
8	5	½			
10	6		East	S.S.E. ½	at 10 P.M. the wind Shifted Sudden
12	6			South	S.S.E. handed the top gallant
2	4		E. by S.	S.S.W.	Sails jib & main Sail
4	3	½			
6	3	½			
8	5			West	Latter parts moderate winds with
10	5				cloudy weather, made all Sail,
12	6			N.W.	Variation 1 point East.

Course E.S.E; Dist 125, Dif Lat 48, Dep 115, Dif Long 179.
Lat by D.Re. 50.49 South; Long by D.Re. 113.30 West
Lat by Obs 50.40 South; Long by Chron 112.44 West

Remarks on board Thursday May 5th 12

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds & W	
2	6	½	East.	S.W.	Strong winds with thick
4	6	½		W.S.W.	Rainy Weather, at 6 P.M. tooken the
6	6	½			Studding Sails & Fore topgallant
8	8	½		W. by S.	Sail
10	8	½			
12	8	½			Middle parts a gale with foul weather
2	8	½	East.	S.W.	Double Reefs the topsails
4	8	½			
6	7	½			
8	6	½		South	Latter parts light winds with Cloudy
10	6				weather made all Sail. So ends this Day.
12	6		East.	S.S.E.	Variation 1 point East

Course E. by S. Dist 176, Dif Lat 34. Dep 173, Dif Long 269.
Lat by D.Re. 51.14 South; Long by D.Re. 108.15 West
Lat by Obs 51.12 South; Long by Chron 108.20 West

Homeward Bound Passage in May 1859

Remarks on board Friday May 6th 1859

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
						Light winds with Cloudy Weather
2	3		East	S.S.E.	1	
4	3					
6	4		East	W.S.W.		at 6 P.M. the wind Shifted Suddenly
8	4					W.S.W. with thick fog and Rain
10	4	½				
12	4	½				
2	5	½				at 2 A.M. handed the fore & main Sail
4	6	½				Set the Foretopmast Studding Sail
6	6	½				
8	6	½				
10	6	½				
12	6	½				# Variation 1 point East.

Course E.by.S. Dist 122, Dif Lat 18, Dep 121, Dif Long 172.
Lat by D. R. 54-30 South; Long by D. R. 105-03 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Remarks on board Saturday May 7th

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
						These 24 hours light winds with
2	5	½	East	West	½	Cloudy Weather, a big Swell from S.W.
4	5	½				for which I allow ½ point Leeway
6	5	½				
8	4	½				
10	4	½	East	W.S.W.		at 10 P.M. Set the Main Sail and fore topmast
12	4	½				Studding Sail, Fore topgallant Sail
2	5	½				
4	5	½				
6	5	½				
8	5	½				
10	5	½				
12	5	½				Variation ½ point East.

Course S.S.E. ½ E. Dist 126, Dif Lat 97, Dep 121, Dif of Long 197.
Lat by D. R. 52-07 South; Long by D. R. 101-26 West.
Lat by Obs 52-15 South; Long by Chron 101-36 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket on her

Remarks on board Sunday May 8th 1859

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	6		East	S.S.E.	11	These 24 hours Strong winds with Squally weather.
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6		East	South		
2	6					
4	6					
6	6		East	S.S.W.		at 6 A.M. set Starboard Foretopmast Studding Sail.
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Variation 1½ point East

Course E by S. Dist 144, Dif of Lat 29, Dep 141, Dif of Long 229.
Lat by D Re. 52.44 South; Long by D. Re. 97.27 West
Lat by Obs 52.55 South; Long by Chron 97.54 West

Remarks on board Monday May 9th

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	5	½	East	S.W.		These 24 hours Light winds with pleasant weather
4	5	½				
6	5	½				
8	5	½				
10	5	½	East	West		
12	5	½				
2	5	½				
4	5	½				
6	5	½				
8	5	½				at 8 A.M. set the main top gallant Studding Sail.
10	5	½				
12	5	½				Variation 2 points East

Course E.S.E. Dist 132, Dif Lat 50, Dep 122, Dif Long 203.
Lat by D. Re. 53.45 South; Long by D. Re. 94.31 West
Lat by Obs 53.42 South; Long by Chron 94.06 West

Homeward Bound, Voyage in May 1839

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday May 10th 1839
2	5	1/2	East	West		Commences with light winds, frequent
4	5	1/2				Squalls of Rain, with overcast weather
6	5	1/2				
8	4					
10	4					
12	4		East	from S.S.E. 1/2		Middle and Latter parts Moderate
2	5			to S.S.W.		gale with heavy Squalls with Rain
4	5					took in the Standing Sails and top
6	5					gallant Sails Double Reefe the
8	5					Topsails and Reefe the Main Sail.
10	5					
12	5					Variation 2 points East

Course E.S.E. 1/2 E. Dist 117, Dif Lat 34, Dep 112, Dif Long 141.
Lat by D.R. 54.16 South; Long by D.R. 90.55 West.
Lat by Obs 54.20 South; Long by Chron Deduced to Noon was 90.59 West

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday May 11th
2	5	1/2	E. by S.	S.S.W.	1/2	Moderate gales with foul weather
4	5	1/2				
6	5	1/2				
8	6	1/2	E. by S.	S.W.		
10	6	1/2				
12	6	1/2	E. by S.	W. by N.	0	at Midnight handed the fit & Main Sail
2	7	1/2				
4	7	1/2				
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					Variation 2 Points East.

Course S.E. by E. 1/2 E. Dist 166. Dif Lat 98. Dep 146, Dif Long 284.
Lat by D.R. 55.38 South; Long by D.R. 86.15 West.
Lat by Obs 55.39 South; Long by Chron

Ship Alpha of Nantucket on her Homeward Bound

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday May 12th 1859
2	6		East	W by N.		Commences with Moderate gale
4	6					with squally weather.
6	6		East.	North		
8	4					
10	4		East	N.N.E.	1	
12	4					Middle parts Light winds with fair weather
2	3		S.S.E.	East		at 2 A.M. Commenced Blowing a gale
4	3		Lay to		4	wore Ship and tookin all Sail Latter
6	2		up N.N.E.			parts Blowing a Severe gale with
8	2		off North			Constant Snow Lay to under
10	2					Main St. Sail.
12	2					Variation 2 points East.

Course E.S.E. 1/4 E. Dist 53, Dif Lat 18, Dep 48, Dif Long 86,
Lat by D.R. 55, 57 South; Long by D.R. 84. 49 West
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

H	K.	H.	Courses	Wind	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday May 13th
2	2		Lay to off	East	4	A Severe gale with Constant
4	2		North			Snow and a heavy Sea running
6	2		up N.N.E.			
8	2					
11	2					
12	2		Lay to, up	E.S.E.	4	Middle parts more Moderate with Light
2	2		N.E. off.			Snow Squalls.
4	2		N.N.E.			
6	2					Latter parts Light winds with Cloudy
8	2		E.N.E.	S.E.	4	weather Set the Foresail & Main topsail
11	2					Double Reefs
12	2					Variation 2 points East

Course N. by E. Dist 40, Dif Lat 39, Dep 8; Dif Long 18,
Lat by D.R. 55. 18 South; Long by D.R. 84. 34 West
Lat by Obs 55. 31 South; Long by Chron 84. 25 West

Passage, From New Zealand towards Cape Horn

H	K.	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday May 14th 1859
2	2		E.S.E.	S.E.	3	First parts light winds with cloudy
4	2		East	S. by W.	2	weather Set close Reefs Fore & Mizen
6	3					topsail
8	4					
10	4					
12	4		East	West	0	Middle and latter parts moderate
2	5	1/2				gale with heavy Squalls and light
4	6	1/2				Snow
6	6	1/2				
8	6	1/2				at 8 A.M. hand the Mizen topsail close
11	6	1/2				Reefs the Main.
12	6	1/2				Variation 2 points East.

Course E.S.E. Dist 114. Dif Lat 44, Dep 105, Dif of Long 188.
Lat by D.R. 56.15 South; Long by Chron 81.15 West
Lat by Obs 56.17 South, Long by D.R. 81.17 West

H	K.	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday May 15th
2	5		E. by N.	W. by S.	0	Commences with Light winds with
4	5					frequent Squalls off of Snow and Rain
6	5		E. by N.	W & W		
8	4	1/2				
10	4	1/2				
12	4	1/2				Middle parts the Same
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					Latter parts Moderate winds with Cloudy
8	5		E. by N.	S.S.E.	1	weather Set Single Reefs Topsails Jib &
10	6					Main Sail, Main Sail & Gallant Sail.
12	6					Variation 1 3/4 point East.

Course E.3/4.S. Dist 118, Dif Lat 16, Dep 113, Dif Long 202.
Lat by D.R. 56.33 South, Long by D.R. 77.53 West.
Lat by Obs 56.30 South, Long by Chron 78.05 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket off Cape Horn

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on board Monday May 16th 1859
2	5		East	South	½	These 24 hours light winds
4	5					with overcast weather and light
6	5					Snow Squalls, Set whole topsails
8	5					Main topgallant Sail. Topmast
10	5					and Lower Studding Sail.
12	5					
2	4	½				a Brig Sail from S.W. for which
4	4	½	East	S.W.	0	I allow 8 Miles North
6	5	½				
8	5	½	East	West	0	
10	6	½				
12	6	½				Variation 2¼ points East.

Course E.S.E. Dist 126, Dif Lat 48, Dep 116, Dif Long 213.
Lat by D.R. 57.10 South; Long by D.R. 74.31 West
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on board Tuesday May 17th
2	6		East	West	0	Strong winds with thick overcast
4	6					weather, took in the Main topgallant
6	6					Sail and topmast Studding Sail.
8	2		Lay to	South	4	at 8 P.M. the wind hauled Suddenly
10	2		up W.S.W.			Blowing a gale took in all Sail
12	2		off West			but Main Stay sail, wore Ship Lay to
2	2					up W.S.W. off West, middle parts the
4	2					Same, latter parts light winds
6	2					and Cloudy weather & At 8 wore
8	3	½	E by S.	S.S.W.	2	Ship Set the Fore Sail Close Reefs topsails
10	3	½				
12	3	½				Variation 2¼ points East

Course E.N.E. Dist 39 Dif Lat 1 Dep 39, Dif Long 71.
Lat by D.R. 57.11 South; Long by D.R 73.20 West
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

on her Homeward Bound Passage May 1859.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday May 18th.
2	6		E by S.	S.W.	0	Commences with Strong winds
4	6					with thick overcast weather
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Middle parts the Same,
2	5	1/2	E by S.	S.S.W.		
4	5	1/2				
6	5	1/2				Latter parts Light winds with fog
8	5	1/2				Set Single Reefs Topsail Jib & Main
11	5	1/2				Sail Fore & Main Topgallant Sail.
12	5	1/2				Variation 2 1/4 points East

Course S.E. 3/4 E, Dist 138, Dif Lat 82, Dep 111, Dif Long 210.
Lat by D.R. 58.33 South; Long by D.R. 64.50 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday May 19th.
2	7		N.E.	S.W by W.	0	These 24 hours Strong winds &
4	7					with Overcast weather frequent
6	7					Snow Squalls.
8	7	1/2				
10	7	1/2				
12	7		N.E.	S.W by W.	0	
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					Variation 2 1/4 points East.

Course E.N.E. 1/4 E, Dist 171, Dif Lat 58, Dep 161, Dif Long 300.
Lat by D.R. 57.35 South; Long by D.R. 64.50 West.
Lat by Obs 57.33 South; Long by Chron 64.25 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket on Her Home

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday May 20th 54
2	7		N.E.	S.W.by.W.	0	Commences with Strong winds
4	7					with Cloudy weather.
6	7					
8	7					
10	8					
12	8					Middle parts the Same.
2	6	1/2				
4	6	1/2				
6	6					
8	5	1/2				Latter parts Moderate winds
10	5	1/2				with Very pleasant weather.
12	6					Variation 1 point East

Course N.E. by E. 6; Dist 102, Dif Lat 90, Dep 135, Dif Long 242.
Lat by D.R. 56.03 South; Long by D.R. 60.23 West
Lat by Obs 56.29 South Long by D.R. Chron 60.32 West.

H	K.	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday May 21st
2	3	1/2	N.E.by.E.	S.W.by.W.	0	First these 24 hours Light
4	3	1/2				winds and pleasant weather
6	4	1/2				
8	3	1/2	N.E.	N.N.W.	1/2	
10	4	1/2		N.W.	3/4	
12	5					Middle & Latter parts Strong
2	6					winds and Squally weather
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					8 A.M. Set the T.G.Y. Sail.
10	6					
12	6					Variation 1 point East

Course N.E. by E. 1/4 E. Dist 121, Dif Lat 82, Dep 104, Dif Long 15.6.
Lat by D.R. 55.27 South; Long by D.R. 57.26 West.
Lat by Obs 55.29 South; Long by Chron 57.34 West

Ward Bound Passage in May 1859

H	Hk	Kn	Courses	winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday May 22d 1859
2	5		N.E.	W.by.S.	0	First part these 24 hours Light
4	5					winds with thick fog and Drizzly
6	3					Rain, Middle & Latter parts Strong
8	3					winds with Cloudy weather.
10	4	1/2				
12	5	1/2	N.E.	W.N.W.	1/4	
2	5	1/2				
4	5	1/2				
6	6	1/2				
8	6	1/2				
10	6	1/2				
12	6	1/2				Variation 1 point East.

Course N.E.by.E.1/4.E. Dist 134. Dif Lat 68, Dep 115, Dif Long 201.
Lat by D.R. 54.21 South; Long by D.R. 54.13 West.
Lat by Obs 54.18 South; Long by Chron 55.20 West.

H	K.	Kn.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday May 23d
2	6		N.E.	W.N.W.	1/4	Commences with Strong winds
4	6					with thick fog Drizzly weather.
6	6					Middle & Latter parts the Same
8	6					Landed the Fly-jib Fore & main
10	6					topgallant Sails
12	6		N.E.	N.W.		
2	6					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5		N.N.E.	N.W.	1/2	Variation 1 point East.
10	5					
12	5					

Course N.E.3/4.E, Dist 129, Dif Lat 75, Dep 108, Dif Long 184.
Lat by D.R. 53.02 South; Long by D.R. 51.09 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron 50.59 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday May 24th 1859
2	8	½	N.N.E.	N.W.	½	Commences with Moderate
4	8	½				gale with Fog and Drizzly Rain.
6	8	½				at 6 P.M. Double Reefs the topsails
8	8	½				
10	8	½				
12	8	½				middle & latter parts hazy weather
2	8	½				
4	8	½				
6	8	½				
8	8	½				
10	8	½				
12	8	½				Variation 1 point East

Course N.E. by N. Dist 204 Dif Lat 170, Dep 113, Dif Long 180,
Lat by D.R. 50.12 South; Long by D.R. 47.59 West
Lat by Obs 50.50 South; Long by Chron 47.30 West

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday May 25th
2	5		N.E.	N.N.W.	1	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	5					with pleasant weather, at 8 A.M.
6	5	½	N.N.E.	N.W.		set whole topsails & main top gallant
8	5	½				Sail. at 10 A.M took a Lunar Observ
10	5	½				by Observing the Dist of the Moon
12	6		N. by E.	W.N.W.	½	from the Sun.
2	7					
4	7					A Great Swell from West for
6	6					which I allow 10 Miles
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Variation 1 point East.

Course N.E. 1/4 N. Dist 140, Dif Lat 104, Dep 90, Dif Long 141.
Lat by D.R. 49.12 South; Long by D.R. 44.59 West.
Lat by Obs 49.23 South, Long by Chron 44.53 West
Long by Lunar 44.53 West

Bound Passage May 1859.

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday May 25th 59.
2	5		N. by E.	W by N	1	These 24 hours Light Baffling winds
4	5					and Calms with Very Pleasant weather
6	5					at 10 A.M. took a Lunar Observation
8	0			Calm		by Observing the Dist of the Moon from the
11	0					Sun.
12	3		N.N.E.	N by E		
2	3					
4	0			Calm		A Great Swell from West for which
6	3		N. by E.	South		I allow 10 Miles
8	4	½		W by W		
11	5					
12	5		N. by E.	West		Variation ¾ point East

Course N.N.E. ½ E. Dist 76, Dif Lat 67, Dep 35, Dif Long 54.
Lat by D.R. 48.15 South; Long by D.R. 43.49 West
Lat by Obs 48.21 South; Long by Chron 43.28 West
Long by Lunar Observation 43.05 West.

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday May 27th
2	5		N. by E.	West	1	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	4	½	N. by E.	N.W. by W.		with squally weather,
6	4	½				at 8 A.M. took in the top gallant
8	4	½	N.N.E.	N.W.		Sails and set the Stay sails.
10	4	½	N.E.	N.N.W.		
12	4	½				
2	5	½	N.E. by N.	N.W. by W.		
4	5	½				
6	5	½	North	West		
8	5	½				
11	5	½				
12	5	½				

Variation ½ point East

Course N.E. by E. Dist 121, Dif Lat 67, Dep 101, Dif Long 154.
Lat by D.R. 47.09 South; Long by D.R. 41.18 West.
Lat by Obs 47.05 South; Long by Chron 41.14 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	Hr.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday May 28th
2	5		North	N.N.W.	1	Strong winds from W.N.W.
4	5					with foul weather, at 6 P.M.
6	5					Close Reefe the topsails handed
8	4	½				the jib and Reefe the Mainsail
10	4	½				
12	4		N.N.E.	N.W.	2	Middle & Latter parts Moderate
2	4					gale with foul weather
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					Variation ½ point East.

Course N.E.by N. Dist 104, Dif Lat 86, Dep 58, Dif Long 83,
Lat by D.R. 45.39 South ; Long by D.R. 39.51 West
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

H	K.	Hr.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday May 29th
2	2		Lay to	N.W.	4	Blowing a Severe Gale with
4	2		up N.N.E.			foul weather hauled in the topsails
6	2		off N.E.			and Fore-Sail lay to with Main,
8	2					Mizen, & fore topmast Staysail
10	2					
12	2		Lay to up	West	4	Middle parts Moderate gale and
2	2		N.N.W off			pleasant weather but close
4	2	½	North.			Reefe Main topsail and Foresail,
6	4		N.N.E.	N.W.	2	Latter parts Strong winds with pleasn
8	4					weather Set Double Reefe topsails, Reefe
10	4					Main-Sail Jib & Spanker.
12	4					Variation ½ point East

Course N.E.by E. Dist 65, Dif Lat 36, Dep 52, Dif Long 73,
Lat by D.R. 45.03 South ; Long by D.R. 38.38 West,
Lat by Obs 45.16 South ; Long by Chron

Bound in, May 1859

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday May 30th 1859
2	3	½	N.N.E.	N.W.	3	Commences with Strong winds
4	3	½				with squally weather
6	3	½				
8	3	½	N.E.	N.N.W.	3	
10	3	½				
12	3	½	N.N.E.	N.W.		Middle parts the same.
2	4	½				
4	5	½	North	S.W.by.S.	0	Latter parts moderate winds
6	5	½				and pleasant weather, at 6 A.M.
8	5	½				Set whole topsails, Fly-jib &
11	6					topgallant Sails
12	6					Variation ½ point East

Course N.N.E. ¾ E. Dist 95; Dif Lat 81, Dep 49, Dif Long 68.
Lat by D.R. 43.55 South; Long by D.R. 37.30 West.
Lat by Obs 43.51 South; Long by Chron 38.21 West.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday May 31st
2	6		North	S.W.by.S.	0	Strong winds from S.W.by.W. with
4	6		North	West	½	pleasant weather
6	6					
8	7					
10	6					
12	5	½	N.by.E.	N.W.by.W.	1	Middle parts Light winds and
2	5	½	N.N.E.	N.W.	1	Baffling weather, Latter parts Strong
4	4					winds with heavy Squalls taken
6	4		E.N.E.	North	1	the Topgallant Sails Fly jib & Main Sail
8	4					Double Reefs the topsails.
10	4					
12	4					Variation ½ point East.

Course N.by.E. ½ E. Dist 120, Dif Lat 115, Dep 34, Dif Long 50.
Lat by D.R. 41.56 South; Long by D.R. 37.31 West
Lat by Obs 42.02 South; Long by Chron

Ship Alpha of Nantucket

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday June 1
2	4		E.N.E.	North	1	Commences with Strong winds and
4	4					squally weather, at 6 P.M. Blowing
6	2		Lay to a[illegible]	North	4	a Gale handed the Topsails and
8	2		E.N.E. off			Courses Lay to under Storm
10	2		East			Staysail's.
12	2					middle and latter parts Severe
2	2		Lay to	N.W.	4	Gale with a heavy Sea.
4	2		a[illegible] N.by.E.			
6	2		off N.E. by N.			
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					Variation ½ point East.

Course E ¼ S. Dist 40, Dif Lat 1, Dep 57, Dif Long 69.
Lat by D. R. 42. 01 South; Long by D.R. 36.22 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday June 2
2	3		Lay to a[illegible]	N.W.	4	Commences with moderate gale
4	3		N.by.E. off			with pleasant weather, heavy Sea
6	3		N.E. by N.			8 P.M. moderate but Close Reef
8	3		North	W.by.N.	1	main topsail & Foresail, middle
10	4	½	N.by.E.			and latter parts Light winds
12	4	½				and pleasant weather made all
2	4	½				Sail.
4	4	½	N.by.E.	West		
6	4					
8	4					
10	3					
12	3					Variation ½ point East

Course N.E. Dist 86, Dif Lat 60, Dep 61, Dif Long 81.
Lat by D.R. 41.01 South; Long by D.R. 35.01 West.
Lat by Obs 41.21 South; Long by Chron 35.06 West.

Homeward Bound June 1859

Remarks on board Friday June 3d 1859.

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	4		N. by E.	West	1	These 24 hours Light Baffling winds & Calms with Drizzly Rain
4	4					
6	4					
8	0			Calm		
10	0					
12	2		N.W.	E.N.E.	½	
2	2					
4	3	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½	N.N.W.	N.E.	1	
10	4	½				
12	4	½	E.N.E.	North		Variation ¼ point West.

Course N.by.W. ¾ W. Dist 67; Dif Lat 63, Dep 22, Dif Long 29.
Lat by D.R. 40. 19 South; Long by D.R. 35. 35 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Remarks on board Saturday June 4th

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	3		E.N.E.	North	1	First parts these 24 hours Light wind and Calm with Drizzly Rain.
4	4		N.by.E.	E.by.N.		
6	4	½				
8	0			Calm		
10	2	½	N.by.E.	South	0	Middle parts Light winds. Latter parts Strong winds. Cloudy weather with Light Rain.
12	3	½				
2	4	½				
4	4	½	N.by.E.	S.S.E.		
6	5	½				
8	6					
10	6					Variation ¼ point West.
12	6					

Course N.½.E. Dist 94, Dif Lat 94, Dep 9, Dif Long 12.
Lat by D.R. 38. 45 South; Long by D.R. 35. 23 West.
Lat by Obs 38. 45 South; Long by Chron

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

Remarks on board Sunday June 5th 1859

H	K.	HK.	Course	Winds	L.W.	
12						These 24 hours Strong winds
2	7		N. by E.	S. by W.	0	and squally weather
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7		N. by E.	West	0	
8	7					
10	7					Variation 3/4 point West
12	7					

Course N. 1/4 E. Dist 144, Dif Lat 144, Dep 7, Dif Long 9.
Lat by D. Re. 36. 21 South; Long by D. Re. 35°. 14 West.
Lat by Obs 36. 13 South; Long by Chron 35°. 14 West

Remarks on board Monday June 6th

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
12						Commences with Strong
2	6		N.N.E.	W.S.W.	0	winds with squally weather
4	6					and Drizzly Rain.
6	6					
8	5°			N.W. by W.	1	
10	4	1/2				
12	5°	1/2				Middle parts the Same, Latter
2	6	1/2				parts Moderate Gale with Cloudy
4	6	1/2		N.W.	2	weather, took in Fly-jib and
6	5°	1/2				topgallant Sails, Double Reefs the topsails
8	5°	1/2				
10	5°	1/2				Variation 3/4 point West.
12	5°	1/2				

Course N.N.E. 1/2 E. Dist 135, Dif Lat 120, Dep 64, Dif Long 78.
Lat by D. Re. 34. 13 South; Long by D. Re. 33. 56 West.
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Bound Passage June 1859.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 7th 1859

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	8		N.N.E.	N.W.	1
4	5				
6	5				
8	5	½			
10	5	½			
12	5	½			
2	5				
4	5				
6	5	½			
8	5	½			
10	5				
12	5				

These 24 hours Strong winds with Squally weather,

Variation ¾ point West

Course N.N.E. ½ E. Dist 125; Dif Lat 113, Dep 53, Dif long 63.
Lat by D.R. 32.20 South; Long by Chron 32.53 West
Lat by Obss Long by D.R. 32.30 West.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 8th.

H.	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.
2	6		N.E. by N.	N.W. by N.	1½
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

These 24 hours moderate gale with Squally weather Close reefs the Topsails.

Variation ¾ point West

Course N.E. Dist 144, Dif Lat 101, Dep 101, Dif Long 115.
Lat by D.R. 30.39 South; Long by D.R. 30.32 West.
Lat by Obs 30.22 South; Long by Chron 31.09 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

Remarks on board Thursday June 9th 1859.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
2	4		N.E.by.N.	N.W.by.N.	1	Commences with Strong winds and Squally weather.
4	4					
6	5					
8	5		N.N.E.	West	0	Middle & Latter parts Light winds with pleasant weather Made all Sail and Set the Larboard Studding Sails.
10	5					
12	5					
2	4					
4	4		N.N.E.	W.by.W.	0	
6	5					
8	5					
10	4					Variation ¾ point West
12	4					

Course N.by.E.½.E. Dist 108; Dif Lat 103, Dep 31. Dif Long 36.
Lat by D.R. 28.51 South; Long by D.R. 30.53 West.
Lat by Obs 28.45 South; Long by Chron 30.25 West.

Remarks on board Friday June 10th

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	
12	4		N.N.E.	W.S.W.	¼	These 24 hours Light winds with very pleasant weather. Employed Setting up the Head Rigging.
4	4					
6	4					
8	3	½		S.S.W.		
10	3	½				
12	3	½		S.S.E.		
2	4	½				
4	5					
6	4			S.E.		
8	3					
10	3					Variation ¾ point West.
12	3.					

Course N.by.E. Dist 90 Dif Lat 88. Dep 17. Dif long 20.
Lat by D.R. 27.27 South; Long by D.R. 30.13 West.
Lat by Obs 27.28 South; Long by Chron 30.18 West

Bound Passage June 1859.

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday June 11th 1859
2	3		N.N.E.	S.E.	1	These 24 hours very Light winds
4	3					and Calm with pleasant weather
6	2					
8	2					Wet Hold.
11	2					
12	2		NNE	East.	1	
2	2					
4	0			Calm		
6	0					
8	1					
11	0					
12	0					Variation ¾ point West

Course N.E. Dist 52. Dif Lat 31. Dep 3. Dif Long 4.
Lat by D.R. 26.55 South; Long by D.R. 30.22 West.
Lat by Obs 26.57 South; Long by Chron 30.27 West.

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday June 12th
2	0			Calm	0	Commences with a Calm and pleasant
4	1		N.N.E.	S.W.	0	weather, middle & latter parts light
6	2					winds an pleasant weather.
8	2		" " "	S.S.W.	0	Saw Four Ships, Two Barks, and Two
11	2					Brigs heading to the S.W.
12	2					Exchanged Colors with a Portugues
2	3		" " "	S.S.E.	0	Merchant Bark.
4	2					
6	3					
8	3					
11	3					Variation ¾ point West.
12	3					

Course N.¼.E. Dist 52. Dif Lat 51. Dep 2 Dif Long 2.
Lat by D.R. 26.04 South; Long by D.R. 30.25 West.
Lat by Obs 26.07 South; Long by Chron 30.26 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket

Hr	Kn	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday June 13th.
2	3		N.E.by.N.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours very light winds
4	3					and pleasant weather.
6	4	½				at 6 P.M. Boarded a Dutch Brig.
8	1	½				from Amsterdam Bound to
10	3	½				Batavia.
12	3	½	N.N.E.	East	1	
2	2	½				
4	2	½				
6	2	½				Latter parts sent up the Mizen
8	2	½				top gallant yard & Sail and Set
10	2	½				it so ends this Day work in Rigging
12	2	½	Variation ¾ point West.			

Course N.by.E.½E. Dist 74 Dif Lat 71 Dep 21, Dif Long 23.
Lat by D.R. 24.53 South; Long by D.R. 30.02 West.
Lat by Obs 24.41 South; Long by Chron 30.10 West

Hr	Kn	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday June 14th.
2	2	½	N.N.E.	East	1	These 24 hours Light winds
4	3	½				with pleasant weather.
6	4					
8	3					
10	3		N.by.E.	E.by.S.	1	Employed Setting up Rigging
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	4					Variation ¾ point West.
12	4					

Course N.by.W. Dist 80. Dif Lat 78, Dep 16, Dif Long 18 W
Lat by Obs 23.22 South; Long by Chron 30.34 West.
Lat by D.R. 23.23. South Long by D.R. 30.28 West

Homeward Bound Passage June 1859

H	K.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday June 15th.
2	6		N.E.by.N.	E.S.E.	0	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	6					and pleasant weather.
6	6					Employed fitting Rigging.
8	6					
11	6					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
11	5					Variation 1 point West.
12	6					

Course N.N.E. Dist 144, Dif Lat 133. Dep 55, Dif long 61.
Lat by D.R. 21.10 South; Long D.R. 29.27 West.
Lat by Obs 21.20 South; Long Chron 29.09 West.

H	K.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday June 16th.
2	6		N.E.by.N.	S.E.by.S.	0	These 24 hours Strong winds with
4	5					heavy Squalls with Rain,
6	7		N by E			at 3 P.M. saw the Island Trinidad
8	8					bearing per Compass N.by.E. Dist 25
10	8					miles; at 6 P.M. Bearing West Dist 11
12	8					miles,
2	8			East		at 2 A.M. took in the top gallant
4	7					Sails & Fly-Jib.
6	6					
8	6					
10	5					Variation 1 point West
12	5					

Course N.4.E. Dist 150, Dif Lat 140, Dep 6, Dif Long 6.
Lat by D.R. 18.30 South; Long by D.R. 29.21 West.
Lat by Obs 18.31 South; Long by Chron 29.29 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

PM	Kts.	Hfs.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday June 17th 1859
2	5		N. by E.	E. by N.	1½	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	5					with heavy Squalls.
6	5					at 6 P.M. Double R. & Spe the
8	5		N.N.E.	East	1½	topsails.
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					Variation 1 point West
12	5					

Course N.½W. Dist 120, Dif Lat 119, Dep 12, Dif Long 13.
Lat by D. R. 16.31 South, Long by D. R. 29.42 West
Lat by Obs 15.25 South; Long by Chron 29.51 West

PM	Kts	Hfs	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday June 18th
2	6	½	N.N.E.	East	1½	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	6	½				and Squally weather. at 6 A.M.
6	6	½				Set the Fly-jib and main top sail
8	6	½				Sail. Saw a Ship to Leeward
10	6	½				heading N.N.E., passed a Bark
12	6	½				and Ship Steering S.S.W.
2	6	½				So ends this Day. Wet Hold.
4	6	½				
6	6	½				
8	6	½				
10	6	½				
12	6	½				Variation 1 point West

Course N.½W. Dist 156, Dif Lat 155, Dep 15, Dif Long 16
Lat by D.Re. 13.56 South; Long by D.Re. 30.07 West
Lat by Obs 13.52 South; Long by Chron 30.16 West.

Bound, Passage June 1859

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday June 19th 1859
2	7		S.S.E.	East	1	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	7					with pleasant weather, saw
6	7					two Ship Steering South. Bark
8	7					Steering West. Exchanged Colors
10	7					with the Bark Thee Hut Portugues
12	7					Colors.
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					Variation ¾ point West.

Course N.¼.E. Dist 168, Dif Lat 167, Dep 8, Dif Long 8.
Lat by D.Re. 11.08 South; Long by Dis. 29.59 West
Lat by Obs 11.03 South; Long by Chron 30.08 West.

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday June 20th
2	6	½	N. by E.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours light winds from
4	6	½				S.E. with pleas ant weather
6	6	½				Steering N. by E. at 6 P.M. Set
8	5	½				the Mizzen and Studding Sails.
10	5	½				Latter parts Employed fitting
12	5	½	N. by E.	S E	0	& Tarring Rigging.
2	5	½				
4	5	½				
6	5	½				
8	5	½				
10	5	½				
12	5	½				Variation ¾ point West.

Course N.¼.W. Dist 138, Dif Lat 138, Dep 7, Dif Long 7.
Lat by D.Re. 8.50 South; Long by Dis. 30.15 West
Lat by Obs 8.45 South; Long by Chron 30.17 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday June 21st.
2	6		North	S.S.E.	0	These 24 hours Light winds
4	6					with pleasant weather,
6	6					Employed Rating the main
8	6					Rigging. Saw a Ship heading
10	6					to the S.W.
12	6		North	S.S.E.		
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Variation ¾ point West

Course N ¾ W. Dist 144, Dif Lat 142. Dep 21, Dif Long 22.
Lat by D.R. 6.28 South; Long Chron 30.55 West
Lat by Obs 6.45 South; Long D.R. 30.39 West

H	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday June 22
2	5		N. by W.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours light winds
4	5					with pleasant weather.
6	5					Saw a Brig heading by
8	5					the wind on the Eastern
10	5					tack
12	5					
2	5					
4	5		N.N.W.	S.E.	0	
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Variation ¾ point West

Course N.N.W. Dist 120. Dif Lat 110, Dep 46, Dif Long 46
Lat by Obs 4.40 South; Long Chron 31.49 West
Lat by D.R. 4.55 South; Long by D.R. 31.41 West

Bound Passage June 1859.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday June 23d
2	5		N W	S.E.	0	These 24 hours light winds and pleas
4	5					ant weather at 6 P.M. saw Island
6	5					Ferdinand Noronha bearing W.N.W.
8	5					Dist 40 miles; at 10 PM lafed by
10	5		E.N.E.		2	the wind at 2 A.M. more this
12	4					heading S.W. at 6 A.M. Steered
2	4		S.S.W.		2	W.N.W. Island Bearing W by N Dist
4	4					20 miles at 10 A.M. off the Port
6	4		W.N.W.		0	Latter parts off and on, Captain
8	5					on Shore, Schooner S.S. Learned
11	6					of Sag. Harbour at Anchor Hum
12	0					p Backing

Course N.W by W. Dist 57. Dif Lat 33, Dep 48, Dif Long 48.
Lat by D.R. 4. 07 South; Long by D.R. 32.37 West

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday June 24th
2	0		off and on	S.E.	0	First part these 24 hours pleasant
4	0					weather, Laying off and on at Ferdinand
6	5		N by W.	S.E.	0	Noronha. Captain on Shore, at 6 P.M.
8	5					the Captain Returned on board, Sprung
10	6					the yards steering N by W. the Island
12	6					Bearing South Dist 5 Miles from
2	6					which I take my Departure, Mild
4	6					& latter parts pleasant weather
6	6					employed Rafting the topmast
8	6					Rigging
11	6					
12	6					Variation ¾ point West

Course N.W. by N. Dist 116, Dif Lat 97, Dep 64. Dif Long 64.
Lat by D. R. 2.18 South; Long by Chron 33.39 West
Lat by Obs 2-22 South; Long by Chron 33.39 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Hosmeuer

PM	K.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday June 25th
1	4	½	N. by W.	S. E.	0	These 24 hours Light winds
4	4	½				with pleasant weather, Employ
6	4	½				ed Tarring down the Rigging
8	4	½				So ends This Day.
10	4	½				
12	4	½				West Hold.
2	4	½				
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
10	4	½				Variation ¾ point West
12	4	½				

Course N.W.by.N. Dist 96, Dif Lat 80, Dep. 53, Dif Long 53
Lat by Obs 00-54 South; Long by Chron 34.40 West
Lat by D.R. 00.58 South; Long by D.R. 34.32 West

PM	K.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday June 26th
2	5		N. by W.	S. E.	0	These 24 hours Light winds
4	5					with pleasant weather
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					Variation ¾ point West.

Course N.W.by.N. Dist 120, Dif Lat 100, Dep. 67, Dif Long 67
Lat by D.R. 00.58 North; Long by D.R. 35.44 West
Lat by Obs 00.50 North; Long by Chron 35.57 West

Bound Passage June 1859

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday June 27
	½		N. by W.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours light winds with
4	½					pleasant weather, Employed
6	½					Washing Ship on the out Side
8	½					
10	½					
12	½					
2	4	½				
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½				Variation ¾ point West.

Course N.W. by N. Dist 108, Dif Lat 90, Dep 60, Dif Long 60
Lat by D.R. 2.20 North ; Long by D.R. 36.44 West.
Lat by Obs 2.23 North ; Long by Chron 36.42 West

H	K.	H K.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday June 28
2	0			Calm		These 24 hours Commences with
4	0					a Calm and pleasant weather
6	0					
8	3	½	N. by W.	South	0	Middle & Latter parts Light baffling
11	3	½				winds with frequent Rain Squalls
12	3	½				
2	4		W.N.W.	North	1	
4	4					
6	4		N. by W.	S.S.W.	0	
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					Variation ¾ point West

Course N.W. ½ N. Dist 69, Dif Lat 53, Dep 43, Dif Long 43.
Lat by D.R. 3.13 North ; Long by D.R. 37.27 West
Lat by Obs 3.13 North ; Long by Chron

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday June 29th
2	4		N. by W.	S.S.W.	0	First parts these 24 hours Light
4	0			Calm		wind and Calm with Rain.
6	4	½	W.N.W.	North	1	
8	4	½	N. by W.	S.S.W.	0	Middle parts Baffling winds with
10	3		" " "	S.S.E.		Rain
12	4		" " "	South		
2	3		" " "	S.W. by W.		
4	3		" " "	South		
6	5		" " "	W. by N.	1	Latter parts Strong winds and
8	5					squally with Constant Rain
10	6		" " "	W.S.W.		handed the Fly-jib, Fore & Mizen
12	6					top gallant Sail.

Course N.N.W. ¼ W. Dist 94. Dif Lat 85. Dep 39. Dif Long 39.
Lat by D.R. 4.38 North ; Long by D.R. 38.06 West
Lat by Obs Long by Chron

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday June 30th
2	5		North	W.S.W.	0	First parts these 24 hours Light
4	3					winds with Rain
6	3		" "	W.N.W.	1	
8	1					
10	2	½	N. by E.	N.W. by W.	1	Middle parts the Same.
12	2	½				
2	2					
4	2					Latter parts Light winds
6	3	½				and pleasant weather
8	3	½				
10	3					
12	3					

Variation ¾ point West

Course N.½E. Dist 74. Dif Lat 73. Dep 7. Dif Long 7.
Lat by Obs 5.49 North ; Long by Chron 37.19 West.
Lat by D.R. 5.51 North ; Long by D.R. 37.59 West

Round Passage July 1859.

H	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday July 1st 1859
2	1		N. by E.	N.W by W.		First parts these 24 hours very Light
4	1					wind with pleasant weather.
6	1					
8	1					
10	1			Calm		Middle parts Calm with pleasant
12	0					weather,
2	0					
4	1					
6	3		North	South		Latter parts Light Breeze and
8	3					pleasant weather, painted Ship
10	3					out Side.
12	3					

Course N. by E. Dist 32. Dif Lat 31. Dep 6, Dif. Long 6.
Lat by D.R. 6.22 North ; Long by D.R. 37. 52 West.
Lat by Obs 6. 04 North ; Long by Chron

H	K.	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday July 2d.
2	4		North	South		These 24 hours Light winds with
4	4					pleasant weather, Employed Painting
6	4					the Spars, Wet Hold,
8	4					
10	4					
12	4		N. by W.	South		
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4		... "	S. E.		
12	4					

Course N.E. Dist 96, Dif Lat 67, Dep 67 Dif Long 67. 2
Lat by D.R. 7. 11 North ; Long by D.R. 36. 25 West
Lat by Obs 7. 04 North ; Long by Chron 36. 44 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday July 3d 1859
2	4		N.N.W.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours light winds and
4	4					pleasant weather, saw a Bark
6	4					Steering N. by W.
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4	½				
6	4	½		E.S.E.	0	
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½				

Course N.W. by N. Dist 101, Dif Lat 84, Dep 56, Dif Long 57
Lat by D.R. 8.28 North; Long by D.R. 37.42 West
Lat by Obs 8.23 North; Long by Chron 37.35 West

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board, Monday July 4th
2	4	½	N.N.W.	E.S.E.	0	First parts Light winds with
4	4	½				pleasant weather, middle & Latter
6	4	½	N.W. by N.	N.E.	0	parts Strong winds with squally
8	4	½				weather, Saw Ship to Leeward and
10	5					a Brig to windward Leading to the
12	6					N.W., Latter parts employed
2	6					painting the mast heads and Caps
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Course N.W. by W. Dist 126, Dif Lat 70, Dep 105, Dif Long 106
Lat by D.R. 9.38 North; Long by D.R. 39.31 West.
Lat by Obs 9.38 North Long by Chron 39.34 West

Bound Passage July 1859

H	K.	H½	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 5th 1859
2	7	½	N.W. by N.	N.E.	1	These 24 hours strong winds
4	7	½				with heavy squalls, latter parts
6	7	½				the same, Double Reefs the topsails
8	7	½				
10	7	½				
12	7	½				
2	7	½				
4	7	½				
6	7	½				
8	7	½				
10	7	½				
12	7	½				

Course N.W. Dist 180. Dif Lat 127, Dep 127. Dif Long 129.
Lat by D.R. 11.45 North ; Long by D.R. 41.40 ~~North~~. West
Lat by Obs 11.36 North ; Long by Chron 41.43 West

H	K.	H½	Courses winds	L.W.	Remarked on board Wednesday July 6
2	6		N.W. by N. N.E.	1	First parts strong winds with
4	6				squally weather,
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6		E.S.E.	0	Middle & latter parts moderate
2	6				winds with pleasant weather
4	6				Made all Sail. and Set the Starboar
6	6				Studding Sails.
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Course N.W. Dist 144. Dif Lat 101, Dep 101, Dif Long 104.
Lat by D.R. 13.26 North ; Long by D 43.27 West
Lat by Obs 13.31 North ; Long by Chron 43.35 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday July 7th 1859
2	7		N.W by N.	E by E	0	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	7					from E.S.E. to East with Squally
6	7					weather
8	7					
10	7					
12	7			East	1	
2	7					
4	7					
5	7					
8	7					
11	7					Variation ¼ point West.
12	7					

Course N.W. ½ W. Dist 168, Dif Lat 156, Dep 130, Dif Long 184.
Lat by D.R. 15. 17 North; Long by Chron 45. 54 West
Lat by Obs 15. 18 North; Long by D.R. 45. 49 West

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday July 8th
2	8		N.W. by W.	E.N.E.	1	These 24 hours Strong
4	8					winds with Squally weather
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					Variation ¼ point West.
12	8					

Course N.W. ¼ W. Dist 192. Dif Lat 128. Dep 142; Dif Long 148
Lat by D.R. 17.26 North; Long by D.R. 48.19 West
Lat by Obs 17.25 North; Long by Chron 48.20 West

Bound Passage July 1857

H	K.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks
2	8		N.W. by N.	E.N.E.	1	N.W.
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					

on board Saturday July 9th
These 24 hour strong winds with pleasant weather, at 7 A.M. Set the Starboard Lower Studding Sail

Course N.W. Dist 192, Dif Lat 128, Dep 142, Dif Long 149.
Lat by D.R. 19.33 North; Long by D.R. 50.49 West.
Lat by Obs 19.30 North; Long by Chron 50.43 West.

H	K.	Wk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks
2	6	½	N.W. by N.	E.N.E.	½	
4	6	½				
6	6	½		N.E.		
8	6	½				
10	6	½				
12	6	½	N.W.	E.N.E.	0	
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6		N.W.	S.E. by E.		

Remarks on board Sunday July 10th
These 24 hours moderate winds with pleasant weather

Course N.W.½W. Dist 150; Dif Lat 102. Dep 111, Dif Long 115.
Lat by D.R. 21.09 North; Long by D.R. 52.38 West.
Lat by Obs 21.09 North; Long by Chron 52.44 West

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homewards

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday July 11th 1859.
2	5		N.W.	S.E by E.	0	These 24 hours Light winds from
4	5					S.E by E. to E.N.E. with pleasant
6	5					weather. Employed painting
8	5					Ship in Side.
10	5					
12	5					
2	5			E.N.E.		
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5		N.W.	E.N.E.		

Course N.W. ½ W. Dist 120. Dif Lat 75. Dep 93 Dif Long 103
Lat by D.R. 22.25; North; Long by D.R. 54.24 West.
Lat by Obs 22.37 North; Long by Chron

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 12
2	2	½	N.W.	E.N.E.		These 24 hours very Light
4	2	½				winds with pleasant weather
6	2	½		N.E		
8	2	½				
10	2	½				
12	2	½		E.S.E.		
2	2	½				
4	2	½				
6	2	½				
8	2	½				
10	2	½				
12	2	½	N.W.	E.S.E.		

Course W. ½ N. Dist 60. Dif Lat 6. Dep 59. Dif Long 64.
Lat by D.R. 22.31 North; Long by D.R. 55.28 West.
Lat by Obs 22-37 North; Long by Chron 55.21 West.

Bound Passage July 1859.

H	K.	Mk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 13th
2	4	½	N.W.by N.	E.S.E.	0	These 24 hours Light winds
4	4	½				with pleasant weather,
6	4	½				Employed Varnishing the Deck
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½				
2	4	½		S.E.		
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½	N.W.by N.	S.E.		

Course N.W. ¾ N. Dist 108, Dif Lat 87. Dep 64. Dif Long 71.
Lat by D.R. 24.04 North; Long by D.R. 56.38 West.
Lat by Obs 24.04 North Long by Chron 56.38 West

H	K.	Mk.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday July 14
2	4	½	N.W.by W.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours Light winds
4	4	½				with pleasant weather
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
11	4	½				
12	4	½				
2	4	½				
4	4	½				
6	4	½				
8	4	½				
11	4	½				
12	4	½	N.W.by N.	S.E.	0	

Course N.W. ½ N. Dist 108. Dif Lat 84. Dep 69. Dif long 75.
Lat by D.R. 25..28 North; Long by D.R. 57.54 West.
Lat by Obs 25..29 North; Long by Chron 57.54 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	D.M.	Remarks on board Friday July 15th 1859
2	3	½	N.W.by.N.	S.E.	0	These 24 hours very
4	3	½				light winds with pleasant weather
6	3	½				
8	3	½				
10	3	½		South	0	
12	3	½				
2	3	½				
4	3	½				
6	3	½		S.W.	0	
8	3	½				
10	3	½				
12	3	½	N.W.	W.S.W.	1	

Course N.W.½.N. Dist 84. Dif Lat 62. Dep 56, Dif Long 62.
Lat by D.R. 26..31 North; Long by D.R. 58.56 West.
Lat by Obs 26. 31 North; Long by Chron 58.58 West.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	D.M.	Remarks on board Saturday July 16th
2	3	½	N.W.	W.S.W.	1	These 24 hours light winds
4	3	½				with Cloudy weather.
6	3	½				Wet Hauled,
8	3	½				
10	3	½				
12	3	½				
2	3	½	N.N.W.	West	1	
4	3	½				4 A.M. Saw a Bark, passed a head
6	3	½				of us steering N.E.
8	3	½				
10	3	½				
12	3	½				

Course N.N.W.½.W. Dist 84, Dif Lat 74, Dep 40, Dif Long 45.
Lat by D.R. 27.45 North; Long by D.R. 59.39 West.
Lat by Obs 27.46 North; Long by Chron 59.44 West.

Bound Passage July 1857

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday July 17th
2	3		N.W.	W.S.W.	1	These 24 hours Moderate wind
4	3					from W.S.W. to West with Cloudy
6	3					weather and frequent Light
8	3		N.N.W.	West	1	squalls of Rain
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3		N.W.	W.S.W.	1	
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Course N.W.½W. Dist 72, Dif Lat 65. Dep 31. Dif Long 35.
Lat by D.R. 28.51 North; Long by D.R. 60.19 West.
Lat by Obs 28..50 North; Long by Chron 60..18 West

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday July 13th
2	3	½	N.W.	W.S.W.	1	Commences with Light winds
4	3	½				with Cloudy weather.
6	3	½				Middle and Latter parts Strong
8	3	½	N.W.by.W.	S.W.by.W.	1	winds with heavy Squalls with
10	5	½				Rain.
12	5	½				At 6 A.M. took in the Topgallant
2	6	½				Sails and Fly-jib.
4	6	½				Saw a full Rigged Brig and
6	6	½				Fore and Aft Schooner Steering
8	6	½				N.E.
10	6	½				
12	6	½	N.W.by.W.	S.W.by.W.	1	Variation ¾ point West.

Course N.W.by.W.½W. Dist 116. Dif Lat 80. Dep 99. Dif Long 113.
Lat by D.R. 29.50 North; Long by D.R. 62..11 West.
Lat by Obs 29.50 North; Long by Chron 62..02 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 19th 1859
2	6		N.W.by.W.	S.W.by.W.	1	Moderate gale with Cloudy
4	6		N.by.W.		2	weather.
6	6					Middle parts Heavy tempest Double
8	6					Reefs the Topsails and handed
10	6					the Main Sail. Latter parts Light
12	5		N.by.W.	W.S.W.	2	winds with pleasant weather. made
2	4	½				all Sail.
4	3					
6	3					
8	3		N.by.W.	W.by.N.	1	
10	3					Variation ¾ point West.
12	3					

Course N.¾.W. Dist 109, Dif Lat 108, Dep 16, Dif Long 19.
Lat by D.R. 31.38 North; Long by D.R. 62.21 West.
Lat by Obs 31.58 North; Long by Chron 62.23 West.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 20th
2	3		North	W.N.W.	1	Commences with Light winds
4	3					with pleasant weather.
6	3					Middle parts the Same
8	3		W.by.N.	N.by.W.	1	Latter parts Moderate gale
10	3					with Cloudy weather.
12	3					parted the Martingil Guy
2	3		N.W.by.N.	S.W.	0	Made a new one and Set
4	4					it up, Double Reefe the Topsails.
6	4					Saw a Ship Steering N.E.
8	5					
10	5		N.W.by.N.	W.S.W.	0	Variation 1 point West
12	6					

Course N.W. Dist 90 Dif Lat 64, Dep 64. Dif Long 74
Lat by D.R. 32.42 North; Long by D.R. 63.34 West.
Lat by Obs 32.42 North; Long by Chron 63.31 West

Bound Passage July 1859

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	Lee.	Remarks on board Thursday July 21st.
2	6		N.W. by N.	W.S.W.	1	Moderate gale with squally weather
4	6					middle parts had a heavy Squall
6	6					took in all but Close Reefs Main
8	5					topsail and Fore Sail.
10	5					Latter parts Light winds with
12	4	½	N.N.W.	West		hazy weather made all Sail.
2	4	½				Saw a Barque Steering N.E.
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3		N.W. by N.	W. by S.		Variation 1 point West.
12	3					

Course N.W.W. Dist 108. Dif Lat 100 Dep 41. Dif Long 52
Lat by D.R. 34.22 North; Long Chron 64.21 West
Lat by Obs 34.22 North; Long by D.R. 64.23 West.

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	Lee.	Remarks on board Friday July 22d.
2	3		N.N.W.	West	1	Commences with light winds
4	3					with pleasant weather.
6	3		N. by W.	W. by N.	1	
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					Middle parts Light winds from E.N.E.
2	3		N.W. by W.	E.N.E.	0	were Ship Steering N.W. by W.
4	4	½				latter parts Strong Squalls with
6	4	½				Rain. took in Fly. jib & topgallant
8	4	½				Sails Double Reefe Fore & Mizen
10	4	½	N.W. by W.	South	0	topsail. Saw two Brigs Steering N.E.
12	4	½	N.W. by W.	S.W.	1	Variation 1 point West.

Course N.N.W. ½ W. Dist 87. Dif Lat 79, Dep 37 Dif long 45.
Lat by D.R. 35.41 North; Long by D.R. 65.08 West.
Lat by Obs 35.41 North; Long by Chron 65.06 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday July 23d
2	4		N.W.by.W.	S.W.	1	These 24 hours Strong winds
4	4		N.N.W.	West	1	with heavy Squalls with Thunder
6	5		W.N.W.	S.W.	1	and Rain. Saw a Ship Steering
8	5					East.
10	5		N.W.by.W.	S.W.by.W.	1	
12	5					
2	5	½	N.W.	W.S.W.	1	
4	5	½				
6	6		N.W.by.N.	W.by.S.	1	
8	5					
10	5		N.N.W.	West	1	Variation 1 point West.
12	5					

Course N.W.¾.W. Dist 120. Dif Lat 71. Dep 96. Dif Long 117.
Lat by D.R. 35.52 North; Long by D.R. 67.03 West.
Lat by Obs 35.52 North; Long by Chron 67.00 West

H	K	Hk	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Sunday July 24th
2	2		N.N.W.	West	2	Commences with very Light winds
4	1					with pleasant weather.
6	1		W.by.N.	N.by.W.	2	at 6 P.M. wore Ship heading W.by.N.
8	1					middle parts light winds; Latter parts
10	1					Calm with pleasant weather.
12	1					at 6 A.M. Saw a Schooner to Leeward
2	1					the Wake with Portugues Colors
4	1					in the main Rigging Lowered Boat
6	0			Calm		Capten went to her wanted to know
8	0					the longitude. She was 55 Days from
10	0					St. Ubes Bound to New York with a
12	0					Load of Salt. had two Letter's on Return E.E.

Course N.W.½.W. Dest 18. Dif Lat 11 Dep 15. Dif Long 16.
Lat D.R. 37.03 North; Long by D.R. 67.15 West.
Lat by Obs 37.03 North; Long by Chron 67.14 West

Bound Passage July 1859

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Monday July 25th 1859
2	1			Calm		These 24 hours very light airs and Calm
4	0					with pleasant weather, Saw a Brig
6	0					Steering South
8	0					
10	1		W.S.W	East	0	
12	1					
2	1					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					Variation 1 point West.
12	2		W.S.W.	East	0	

Course W.¼.N. Dist 26. Dif Lat 3 Dep 25. Dif Long 52.
Lat by D.R. 37.06 North; Long by D.R. 67.46 West.
Lat by Obs 37.06 North; Long by Chron 67.42 West.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 26th
2	6		W.N.W.	East	0	Commences with Light wind with
4	6					pleasant weather.
6	6					Middle parts had a heavy Tempest.
8	5	½				handed the Jib & Main Sail and Light Sails
10	5	½				Double reefe the Topsails.
12	5	½	W.N.W.	East	0	Latter parts Pleasant weather made
2	5					all Sail. Set the Starboard Studding
4	5					Sails, So ends this Day Pleasant weather.
6	5					
8	5		N.W.	N.E.		
11	5					Variation 1 point West.
12	5					

Course N.W.by.W.½.W. Dist 129. Dif Lat 66. Dep 111. Dif Long 145.
Lat by D.R. 38.12 North; Long by D.R. 70.07 West.
Lat by Obs 38.12 North Long by Chron 70.07 West.

Ship Alpha of Nantucket Homeward

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 27th
2	3		N.W.	N.E.	1	Commences with light winds from
4	3					N.E with pleasant weather heading
6	3					N.W. middle and latter parts
8	3					Strong winds with Squally weather
10	3					at 6 P.M. tacked Ship heading W. by N.
12	3		N.N.W.	W.by.W.		at 10 P.M. more Ship heading N.N.E.
2	3					at Meridian wind W.N.W.
4	3					
6	3		W.by.W.	N.by.E.		
8	3					Variation 1¼ point West
10	2	½	N.N.E.	N.W.		
12	2	½	North	W.N.W.	1	

Course N.by.W.½W. Dist 70. Dif Lat 67. Dep 20. Dif Long 25.
Lat by D.R. 39.19 North; Long by D.R. 70.33 West
Lat by Obs 39.19 North; Long by Chron 70.32 West

H	K.	HK.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday July 28th
2	4	½	North	W.N.W.	1	Strong winds with Cloudy weather.
4	4	½				at 5 P.M. Spoke Bark Winthrop of
6	4	½				Pair Haven, Captain Weeks 24 hours
8	4	½				from Land,
10	4	½				Middle & Latter parts Strong winds
12	4	½	N.by.E.	N.W.by.N.	1	with pleasant weather
2	4	½				at Meridian Saw No Man's Land
4	4	½				bearing per Compass N.by.E ½ E. Dist
6	4	½				15 miles
8	4	½				
10	4	½				
12	4	½				

Course N.¾.W. Dist 106. Dif Lat 105 Dep 16 Dif Long 21
Lat by D.R. 41.04 North; Long by D.R. 70.53 West
Lat by Obs 41.03 North; Long Chron

Bound Passage July 1859

Remarks on board Friday July 29th

Strong winds from N.W. by N. with pleasant weather heading S. by E. at 2 P.M. off Gay Head and no Pilot took a man out of Sloop Bride of Falmouth took the Ship Down off Homes Hole where we got a Branch Pilot to Take the Ship Down to Nantucket Bar. at 10 P.M. anchor at the Back Nantucket Bar in Six fathem water with Best Bower Stuckoat 40 fathems Chane and furled the Sails

The Names of crew of Ship Alpha and the Number of times Each man Baised Whales on the Voyage

Capt	William. H. Caswell III	
1 Mate	Jabez. S Hinckley IIII	
2 Mate	David. Cathcart Jr. IIIIII	
3 Mate	Isaac. Barlow IIII	
B. Steer	Joseph. Simons	
" " "	Joseph. S. Hussey IIII	
" " "	Joseph. Apker III	Discharged in August 1856
Cooper	Alexander. R. Hall IIIIIIII	
Carpent	Lewis. Reifer	
Blacksmith,	James. A. Meigham II	
Steward	Reubin. Holmes	
Cook	William. Henry	
Seaman	Jacob. A. Cales III	
" "	Isaac. Berry	
" "	Edward. E. Swain II	
" "	Hiram. G. Smith	
" "	William. Allen III	
" "	Leno. Petel I	
" "	Thomas. Backstay I	
" "	Henry. W. Briggs	Deserted in August 1856
" "	George. W. Wood	
" "	Frank IIIIIIII	
" "	Manuel I	
" "	Antone I	
" "	Thomas IIII	
" "	John	
" "	Joseph Ring II	

Men Shipped on the Voyage | Discharged again

Boat Steerer. Alex. Monerod in August 1856 | Discharged in December 1857

15
31
30
29
105